

CHRIST COLLEGE, BRECON

England & Wales · Charity number 525744

Details

Status Registered

Legal form Other

Registered 1964-07-22

Register [View on the Charity Commission register](#)

Contact

Address Christ College
Brecon
LD3 8AF

Phone 01874615440

Email martin.allen@christcollegebrecon.com

Website www.christcollegebrecon.com

Activities

Objects: A DAY AND BOARDING SCHOOL FOR BOYS TO PROVIDE THEM WITH A CHRISTIAN AND LIBERAL EDUCATION PROVIDED THAT THE GOVERNORS MAY AT THEIR DISCRETION ADMIT GIRLS TO THE SCHOOL.

Activities: Education of children

Classification

- **How:** Makes Grants To Individuals, Provides Other Finance, Provides Human Resources, Provides Buildings/facilities/open Space, Provides Services
- **What:** Education/training, Accommodation/housing, Amateur Sport
- **Who:** Children/young People

Geography

- Throughout Wales

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2025-08-31	£8,433,752	£9,007,314	£16,278,193	134
2024-08-31	£9,522,416	£9,242,063	£17,008,328	134
2023-08-31	£8,880,358	£8,516,461	£16,149,904	131
2022-08-31	£8,041,993	£7,278,757	£15,772,191	131
2021-08-31	£7,114,197	£6,556,273	£15,325,694	127
2020-08-31	£7,592,734	£6,768,793	£14,024,094	134

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
Baljit Johnson		2022-02-01
Bishop John Derrick Lomas		2022-07-01
Grahame Clive Davies		2025-06-01
John Craig Powell		2024-11-30
Jonathan Francis Spencer		2025-03-22
Judge Milwyn Jarman		2017-03-01
Julia Cherrett		2019-06-29
Kevan Thornber		2024-03-09
LOUISE ELIZABETH DAVIES		2020-01-01
Lesley Perry		2019-12-07
Linda Williams		2025-12-06
Mark Rhydderch-Roberts		2020-09-01
Nicola Maughan		2018-06-23
Philip Jones		2022-02-01
Rhiannon Howard-Sadler		2024-11-30
THE VENERABLE ALAN NEIL JEVONS		2014-01-01

CHRIST COLLEGE, BRECON

England & Wales - Charity number 525744

Accounts

Charity Registration Number: 525744

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

**REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS AND
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

Contents

Report of the Governors	1 - 13
Report of the Independent Auditors	14 - 17
Consolidated Statement of Financial Activities	18
College Statement of Financial Activities	19
Consolidated Balance Sheet	20
College Balance Sheet	21
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	22
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	23 - 55

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

The trustees present their report and consolidated financial statements of the College and its subsidiaries for the year ended 31 August 2025.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 to the financial statements and comply with the charity's governing document and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)".

OBJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable objects

The provision of a Christian and liberal education to boys and girls of good character is the principal objective of Christ College Brecon.

Main activities

In fulfilling its charitable objects, Christ College's main activities are:

- The provision of education to children aged between 5 and 18. This includes sitting external exams in years 11 and 13, predominantly GCSE and A level
- The provision of boarding, and of support and welfare facilities for all pupils
- The provision of wider educational and extra-curricular activities for the broader development of pupils
- The provision of excellent facilities to enable the above
- The extension of facilities to provide educational benefits to non-pupils, particularly children aged 5-18 years old living in Brecon and the surrounding area.
- Pupil numbers totalled 374 in 2024/25. This compares to 383 pupils in 2023/24. Of the total, St Nicholas House juniors educated 55 pupils during 2024/25, compared to 65 in 2023/24.

The College also allows its facilities to be used by local groups and groups from further afield throughout the year.

Grant making policy and public benefit

Christ College Brecon, founded originally with a gift of 60 shillings from Henry VIII to educate 20 poor scholars of Brecon, continues to make significant grants of scholarships, bursaries and prizes and other awards to pupils. Christ College's policy is to make the award of scholarships on the basis of an individual's educational or sporting potential, and bursaries on the basis of financial need. It is the College's policy to favour means-tested bursaries over scholarships. This contributes to the school's aims and objectives by ensuring that gifted and talented pupils are encouraged to join Christ College and is intended to meet the College's charitable objects by providing assistance to as broad a group of pupils as possible. Remissions of fees are also given to those with more than one child at the College and those from various professions.

During the year Bursaries, Scholarships and Remissions amounting to £2,213,554 (2024: £2,260,985) were given. In addition, £3,825 (2024: £33,887) was awarded by the Keasbey Foundation from restricted funds.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Grant making policy and public benefit (continued)

These can be summarised as below:

Value	Number of Awards	
Academic scholarships	£391,621	73
Bursaries	£965,905	74
Remissions	£856,028	211

The College continues to invite many local schools to use its resources, without charge, for events such as its cross-country contest. In addition, Christ College helped local schools by providing them with the College's minibus and driver for their school trips which has alleviated expensive transport costs. Beneficiaries of these services have been, amongst others, Cradoc Primary, Llanfaes Primary and Brecon High School.

Service to the wider community is reflected in the provision of sports facilities to, amongst others, Brecon Hockey, Hockey Wales, South Powys Youth Rugby, the local Netball League, Brecon Corries Football, Hay on Wye & Brecon Cricket Clubs as well as local rugby clubs. In addition, sixth form pupils visit Trenewydd Care Home every Saturday and every Friday pupils also support local Disability sport activities. Charity activity by the pupils of the school also raised £2500 for Brecon Mountain Rescue, via the annual Mountain Challenge and raised £400 for 'Movember'. Christ College also provided facilities for Wales Karate, the Royal Institute of Physics, the Duke of Edinburgh Awards, the Church Monuments Society, Welsh Exiles, SSAFA and the Brecon Choir Festival. At various times during the year members of the public were able to visit the school's historic buildings.

The Governors are satisfied that they have complied with the duty in Section 4 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission. Their compliance with this duty is a matter that they keep under regular review.

Aims and intended impact

The College seeks to maximise the spiritual, intellectual, aesthetic, physical, cultural and moral development of each pupil and so prepare him or her for the opportunities, responsibilities and achievements of adult life.

The College Chapel provides a stimulus and focus for Christian and moral teaching according to the doctrine of the Church in Wales, whilst also respecting other religious traditions. It is also a popular venue for Old Breconian weddings.

The broad academic curriculum sets high expectations of achievement.

A wide range of extra-curricular facilities, opportunities and experiences is provided. As well as building self-confidence and fostering life-long leisure interests, these aim to promote an understanding of the principles and value of leadership, the benefits of playing and working as a team, the importance of self-discipline and effective personal organisation and a willingness to contribute to the community as a responsible citizen. The fullness of the weekly routine for boarders and day pupils alike is crucial to the achievement of these aspirations.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Criteria for success

The achievement of the College's financial aims will ensure that resources are available to underpin its charitable activities, particularly the provision of bursaries. A supported place at Christ College is only of value if the College meets its educational aims.

Report on subsidiary companies – CCHA Ltd and 1541Ltd

Christ College Holiday Activities Ltd (CCHA) and 1541 Ltd are for-profit companies wholly owned by Christ College Brecon.

Operational performance of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

Christ College Holiday Activities Ltd (CCHA) has returned to full operation post Covid-19 and in the summer of 2025 all the normal lets were back, and CCHA was operating at near full capacity.

In addition to our normal lets in the summer CCHA ran two very successful adventure camps which included 48 pupils from Japan, and 15 from China. The plan is to increase the number of summer camps in the coming years and reduce the number of lets in order to maximise profitability. The focus will be on recruiting many more international students. This will be a challenge, and we have appointed Ben Croucher as International Recruitment Officer to lead on this stage of the CCHA plan.

Additionally, CCHA is getting more approaches from a wider variety of groups and in the reporting period we also accommodated the British Youth Music Theatre, a musical group named Only Boys Aloud from Cardiff, and Cricket Wales with whom we are developing strong ties. Cricket Wales are returning for two camps in 2026. We also hosted the Brecon Jazz Festival for the first time in many years along with the Brecon Choir Festival

A profit of £110,073 (2024: £127,423) was returned in 2025 lower than the previous year, largely due to the employment of the International Recruitment Officer.

Operational performance of 1541 Limited

1541 Ltd was established primarily to facilitate cooperation with a partner school, King Henry VIII, Malaysia (KH8). In the last 5 years KH8 has been through a difficult period as the original owners (BSSB) struggled with debts and falling school numbers during and post Covid-19 lockdown.

In 2022 SFN Education took over management and operational control over the school and successfully brought it back on course after a difficult few years. Throughout the reporting period they were involved in trying to secure full legal ownership of the school from BSSB. (This was achieved in Oct 2025)

In February 2025 a new agreement was signed with SFN education and following formal takeover of the school by SFN Education. 1541 Ltd will now start to receive annual payments again.

Separately in the reporting period 1541 Ltd worked with Deloitte the appointed Receivers trying to recoup some money from BSSB. This proved successful, and a payment of £192k was received in October 2025. This has been reflected in the 2025 financial statements.

In the reporting period we were actively engaged in trying to establish a school in Korea. Our bids were not successful in Incheon and Pyeongtaek, but we have subsequently signed a Heads of Terms with the City of Pohang.

1541 Ltd reported a profit of £149,121 (2024: £33,500 loss).

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Fundraising performance

The fundraising total for 2024/25 was £51,943. This was lower than previous years due to the fact that there was no in year Giving Day and a donation of £60,000 from Kelvin Bryon is still held up in probate. Our next Giving Day will take place on 29 and 30 Jan 2026. Work on the new 6 lane cricket nets was completed in May 2025 having been funded from the Pavilion Fund. This proved to be a hugely popular and useful facility. Additionally, a new all-weather cricket wicket was laid which was funded by Old Breconians.

The Chapel and Heritage Fund continues to do excellent work in documenting and maintaining the school's heritage and artefacts.

The Old Breconian Association (OBA) held a full programme of activities throughout the year which were well supported. The Community Hub continues to be an excellent method by which to engage the OB community and there are currently 2072 signups.

Investment performance against objectives

During 2024/25, the value of the School's investment portfolio decreased from £5,551,847 to £5,447,664. This movement reflects the continued volatility in global investment markets during the year, as well as one-off dealing and commission costs incurred in transferring the portfolio to a new investment advisor.

Within the year, the portfolio generated £89k of realised gains and £246k of unrealised losses.

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Group Results:

In the year, the group's net expenditure over income before investments gains amounted to £573,562 (2024: £280,353 net income over expenditure) and a net decrease in funds of £730,137 (2024: £858,424 increase). Net assets decreased to £16,728,193 (2024: £17,008,338). Depreciation of £562,004 (2024: £561,720) has been charged in respect of fixed assets.

This is in line with the group's depreciation policy. These assets were also maintained to a high standard with repairs and maintenance costs also being expensed in the Statement of Financial Activities.

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Trading conditions for Christ College during 2024/25 remained broadly stable, despite a challenging external environment for the independent education sector. National economic confidence continued to recover as inflationary pressures eased significantly compared with previous years. This improvement in the wider macro-economic landscape provided a more predictable backdrop for financial planning, although operating margins remained tight and required continued prudent management of resources.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR (Continued)

A major determinant of the School's financial strategy this year was the Government's implementation of VAT on independent school fees. The policy was confirmed and introduced with limited notice, requiring governors to respond rapidly in order to safeguard long-term financial stability and minimise disruption for parents. In anticipation of the change, and as part of a planned three-year transition, governors deliberately reduced fee income by applying a 15% fee reduction to offset the immediate impact of VAT.

This strategic decision inevitably resulted in a short-term dampening effect on income. However, other things being equal, the transitional impact is expected to lessen over time as the phased "VAT discount" is unwound over the three-year period. Governors will continue to monitor the position closely to ensure that the School remains competitive and financially resilient throughout the transition.

In light of this external uncertainty, and consistent with the cautious approach taken in the first year of VAT, the School temporarily postponed major new capital projects. Capital expenditure for the year was therefore limited to the completion of works to St David's House (£606k) and the installation of new cricket nets, the latter funded through philanthropic donations. The completion of St David's represents a significant milestone, bringing a long-closed boarding house back into operational use and supporting the School's long-term strategic development.

Overall, the School's financial performance in 2024/25 reflects careful stewardship, responsible decision-making and a continued commitment to maintaining educational standards and facilities while managing the short-term financial implications of the new VAT regime.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited contributed £110,073 (2024: £127,423) and 1541 Limited contributed £nil (2024: £nil) to the operations of the College although a donation will be received in the next financial year following recovery of a large bad debt. Details of the subsidiaries' performance are included in note 16 to the financial statements.

Reserves policy

Total unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds of the group amounted to £16,781k (2024: £17,008k) at the year-end. Governors have resolved to hold in the region of £1.9m reserves in the form of cash or near-cash to cover the St. David's house improvement project. Of that £606k expended during the course of the year.

The Governors require sufficient reserves to ensure that the College can pay its short-term creditors and meet the operating costs of the business for at least two months. Over the last few years the Governors have built up these reserves to underpin development of the school's facilities in lieu of further borrowing.

At 31 August 2025, the group has "free reserves" of £2,517k (2024: £3,840k) and the college has "free reserves" of £2,432k (2024: £3,903k). Free reserves are defined as unrestricted investments plus unrestricted net current assets less unrestricted long-term liabilities, as shown in note 26. The Board of Governors feel due to the long-term loan liabilities being secured over the College's land, buildings and investment assets, as shown in note 21, this figure does not fairly reflect the group's actual free reserves. When the loan liability is excluded the group's free reserves are £3,204k (2024: £4,512k) and the College's free reserves are £3,119k (2024: £4,575k).

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Reserves policy (continued)

The reserves policy focuses on the building of unrestricted reserves and having achieved a positive free reserves position to continue to bolster them.

The group's unrestricted net current assets, as shown in note 26, amount to £1,191,450 (2024: £2,656,156). The Governors consider this level of reserves to be reasonable given that fees for the new academic year are received within a few days of the financial year end. Reserves are considered to be available and adequate to fulfil the obligations of the College.

Investment policy

The Governors intend that the real value of the investment assets be maintained or enhanced over the long term by investment in a portfolio consisting of equities, fixed income stocks, property and cash. A reasonable level of income is required and a medium level of risk accepted. In order to meet these objectives, the Governors continue to employ CCLA Investment Management as their agent to give advice on a diversified portfolio of suitable investments.

Investment powers

The Governors have the powers to invest in any area in accordance with the 1960 Scheme Clause 60.

PLANS FOR FUTURE PERIODS

The School continues to develop its academic offering in order to meet the future needs of its pupils. The School continues to strive to become a leading school in character education, building upon the successful launch of the one-week 'Beacons Course' for Year 9 pupils and the continually evolving and effective 'Curriculum for Life' for the Sixth Form.

In the next stage of its development, the School will continue to enhance its educational provision. The impact of VAT on fees has been significant and the School will keep its educational provision under review to ensure that it meets the needs of pupils in a manner that remains financially viable.

Once St David's is sealed from the elements in a way that ensures no further degradation of the building, this project will be paused. This will ensure that funds remain available to support the School and will allow more time to determine the best long-term use of the building. This phase of the project was completed in October 2025. One option may include leasing the building as an additional source of income. At present there are no plans to use it as a boarding house.

The School has been successfully restructured into a Prep School for pupils aged 4–13 and a Senior School for pupils aged 13–18. As a result of this change, the Head of Prep School has joined the Senior Management Team. In the coming year the School will seek to maximise the educational opportunities created by this structure. This will include additional leadership responsibilities for Year 8 pupils and further co-curricular opportunities, particularly within the Prep School.

The School aims to build upon the successful short-stay programme (less than one term) for international pupils seeking a taster experience of a traditional UK boarding school. This includes the expansion of the International Summer School.

The School plans to develop the Clive Richards Room so that it becomes a multi-use space rather than solely a boardroom. Potential uses include a lecture hall, additional catering facility, classroom and social space for pupils. The School also plans to update one of its IT classrooms.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing Document

Christ College Brecon is a registered charity. It was originally founded by King Henry VIII by Royal Charter dated 19 January 1542. The present-day school was established by an Act of Parliament in 1855 and subsequently regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on 28 June 1880, as later amended by Schemes dated 23 November 1906 and 23 August 1921.

The College is now regulated by a Scheme made by the Minister of Education under the Charitable Trusts Acts 1853–1925, sealed on 26 September 1960 and varied by Schemes of the Charity Commissioners dated 27 September 1977, 7 December 1984, 7 March 1995, 27 September 1996 and 21 September 2015.

The College's legal status is that of an unincorporated association as defined by the Charities Act 2011.

Governing Body

Christ College Brecon is governed by a Board of Governors, who serve as the charity trustees and operate as a body corporate under the terms of the Scheme. Further details of the Board's composition and responsibilities are provided on page 13.

The Board currently comprises 16 Governors, being:

- 2 Ex-Officio Governors
- 3 Nominative Governors
- 11 Co-optative Governors

The Ex-Officio Governors are:

- The Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon
- The Archdeacon of Brecon

Nominative Governors are appointed by the following bodies:

- Brecon Town Council
- The Old Breconian Association
- The Society of Friends of Christ College Brecon

Co-optative Governors are appointed for five-year terms, and Nominative Governors for four-year terms.

Recruitment, Appointment and Training of Governors

- Ex-Officio Governors serve by virtue of their ecclesiastical office.
- Nominative Governors are nominated by their respective organisations, with appointments ratified by the Board of Governors.
- Co-optative Governors are identified by the Governance Committee using a skills matrix to ensure a balanced and effective Board; appointments are approved by the full Board.

Induction and Training

New Governors receive induction from the Chair and Clerk, including orientation on governance responsibilities, policies and strategic priorities. Trustee development is supported through:

- Governors' briefing sessions, held three times per year immediately prior to Board meetings;
- A rolling annual training programme established and overseen by the Governance Committee;
- Online training modules delivered through the School's staff training platform, with participation administered and recorded by the School's HR Manager;
- Additional opportunities for learning through external bodies including AGBIS.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Compliance with the Charity Governance Code

The Governors have adopted the principles of the Charity Governance Code as a framework for best practice. During the year, the Board reviewed performance against the Code's seven principles: Organisational Purpose, Leadership, Integrity, Decision Making, Risk and Control, Board Effectiveness, Diversity, and Openness and Accountability.

The review concluded that the College is broadly compliant with the Code. In keeping with the principle of continual improvement, the Governors identified further areas for development, including strengthening succession planning and continuing to diversify the skills and backgrounds represented on the Board.

Conflicts of Interest

The Governors maintain a Register of Interests and adhere to a formal Conflicts of Interest Policy. Any conflicts arising during the year were managed in accordance with the policy through appropriate declaration, withdrawal from discussion, or non-participation in related decisions.

Organisational Management

Under the authority of the 1960 Scheme, the Head is responsible for the internal organisation, management and discipline of the College. The Head works closely with the Governing Body and is supported by a Senior Management Team (SMT) to whom day-to-day operational responsibilities are delegated. During the reporting year, the SMT comprised:

- The Bursar
- The Deputy Head (Academic)
- The Deputy Head (Pastoral)
- The Director of Marketing and Admissions
- Head of Preparatory School

Governing Body Committees

The Governing Body operates through a number of committees, each of which acts under delegated authority from the Board and within defined terms of reference. The committees active during the year were:

- Education and Community
- Finance and Infrastructure
- Strategy, Marketing and Development
- Governance
- Foundation and Heritage

All Governors serve on at least one committee with members of the Senior Management Team and the Development Director in attendance as required.

Responsibility for financial management, estates oversight and strategic planning was delegated primarily to the Finance and Infrastructure Committee. The Foundation and Heritage Committee oversaw the College's investments, charitable foundation and heritage assets.

A Governor also served on the College's Health and Safety Committee, and designated governors held responsibility for safeguarding and child protection. Panels of Governors were convened as required to

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

Governing Body Committees (continued)

consider senior management remuneration, fee concessions, appeals, disciplinary matters, grievances and complaints.

Remuneration Oversight

A panel of Governors is responsible for reviewing and setting the remuneration of the Head and other key management personnel. Decisions are evidence-based, transparent, and aligned with the College's charitable objects and long-term sustainability.

Group Structure and Relationships

The College has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiary companies:

- Christ College Holiday Activities Limited, which provides courses, holiday lettings and operates a school shop to generate additional income;

- 1541 Limited, established to participate in the operation of overseas schools for commercial purposes.

The results of both subsidiaries are consolidated into the College's group financial statements in accordance with Charities SORP (FRS 102).

Stakeholder Engagement

The Governors recognise the importance of effective engagement with pupils, parents, staff, alumni and the wider community. Engagement takes place through formal and informal mechanisms including surveys, forums, structured reporting, staff liaison, and participation in school events. Feedback from these stakeholders informs strategic decision-making and supports the College in fulfilling its charitable purpose.

Risk management

Key Risks and Management

The Governors undertake a regular and structured review of the School's risk register, assessing the likelihood and potential impact of each risk, together with the effectiveness of mitigating actions. Responsibility for monitoring key risks rests with the Finance and General Purposes Committee and the Governing Body as a whole. The following have been identified as the most significant risks for the forthcoming year.

1. Catastrophic Loss of Income Following the Imposition of VAT on School Fees

The potential imposition of VAT on school fees represents a material risk to fee income, particularly within the day pupil market, where around 60% of locally recruited pupils receive some form of financial support. This indicates a high degree of price sensitivity in this segment.

Mitigating actions:

- Governors have approved a phased implementation plan, reducing the net impact of VAT by spreading the increase over three academic years.
- The School is restructuring fee levels to maintain competitiveness while protecting educational standards.
- A strategic plan is in place to:
 - Grow the boarding market, which is less price sensitive and provides stronger margins;
 - Expand the Charitable Foundation to support bursaries; and
 - Increase commercial and international income streams, including overseas schools and partnerships.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Key Risks and Management (continued)

2. Over-Reliance on Key Members of Staff

As with many smaller organisations, the School faces a risk of operational disruption or loss of institutional knowledge when long-serving or specialist staff depart.

Mitigating actions:

- Development of a succession planning framework overseen by the HR Committee.
- Strengthening of management delegation structures and knowledge-sharing protocols.
- Expansion of professional development and mentoring to broaden internal capability.

3. Loss of Student Sponsor Licence

The ability to enrol international pupils depends on maintaining the School's Student Sponsor Licence (previously Tier IV). Non-compliance with Home Office requirements could lead to suspension or withdrawal of the licence, severely affecting pupil recruitment and financial stability.

Mitigating actions:

- Regular internal audits of immigration and compliance procedures.
- Designated Compliance Officer with specific responsibility for visa processes and UKVI liaison.
- Continuous staff training and monitoring of all regulatory updates from the Home Office.

4. Cybersecurity and Data Protection

The School holds substantial volumes of sensitive personal data. A cyberattack or data breach could cause serious operational disruption, reputational harm, and potential regulatory sanction.

Mitigating actions:

- Deployment of multi-layered IT security systems including threat detection and secure backups.
- Annual penetration testing and GDPR compliance reviews.
- Staff training on data protection, phishing awareness, and password management.

5. Regulatory and Safeguarding Compliance

Changes to educational, safeguarding, or charity regulation could increase compliance demands and reputational risk.

Mitigating actions:

- Appointment of Designated Safeguarding Leads with regular governor oversight.
- Annual review of compliance frameworks to ensure alignment with ISI and Charity Commission requirements.
- Inclusion of risk assurance as a standing agenda item at governing body meetings.

6. Estate Condition and Health & Safety

The School's extensive historic estate requires ongoing investment to maintain safety and operational continuity.

Mitigating actions:

- Implementation of a rolling maintenance programme and condition survey cycle.
- Use of external consultants for statutory compliance (fire, asbestos, water safety).
- Integration of capital planning within the long-term financial model.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Key Risks and Management (continued)

The Governors review the risk register at least termly. Risks are assessed by likelihood and potential impact, with mitigating actions monitored for effectiveness. The Head and Bursar report regularly to the Board on emerging risks, and assurance is provided through the Audit and Risk Committee.

The Governors are satisfied that appropriate systems of internal control and risk management are in place and proportionate to the size and complexity of the School.

Charity name	Christ College Brecon
Registration number	525744
Principal address	Christ College Brecon Powys LD3 8AF

Governors

Christ College Brecon is managed by a Board of Governors being as such a body corporate.
The Governors who served during the year were as follows:

Governors

Professor M C R Davies FRSE FLSW (Chair of Governors and member of all governor committees)
The Right Reverend J Lomas (Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon)
The Venerable A Jevons (Archdeacon of Brecon) 4,5(c),6,8
Ms J Cherrett* 1,2,3
Ms L E Davies*,3
Mr G Davies – appointed June 2025
Mrs B Gandhi-Johnson 5
Mr P Jones* (c), 6,7,8
Judge M Jarman KC 1
Cllr J Powell 5 – Appointed December 2024
Mrs N Maughan (Deputy Chair of Governors) 1(c),7(c),8
Mrs L Perry 5,8(c)
Mrs R Howard-Sadler 3 – Appointed March 2025
Mr M Rhydderch-Roberts*,3(c)
Mr J Spencer*
Mr K Thornber 1,5 (d)

* Denotes member of the Finance and Infrastructure Committee

1 Denotes member of the Governance Committee

2 Denotes member of the Health and Safety Committee

3 Denotes member of Foundation Committee

4 Denotes designated Governor for Child Protection

5 Denotes member of Education and Community Committee

6 Denotes member of Remuneration Committee

7 Denotes member of Concessions Committee

8 Denotes member of the Strategy, Marketing and Development Committee

(c) Denotes committee chair

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Key Risks and Management (continued)

(d) Professor M Davies resigned as both Chair of Governors and as a governor on 6th December 2025 which post-dates year end. Mr K Thornber, who was a serving governor during the financial year reported, was elected as the new Chair on the same date and is therefore the signatory to the accounts.

Key Management Personnel

Mr G D Pearson – Head
Mr H Mackridge – Deputy Head - Academic
Mr S Hill – Deputy Head Pastoral
Mr G Bufton – Head of Preparatory School
Mr M N Allen – Bursar and Clerk to Governors
Ms G Roberts - Director of Marketing and Admissions

Bankers	Lloyds Bank plc Beaumont House Phoenix Way Swansea Enterprise Park Swansea SA7 9DL
----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Solicitors	Redkite 48 Free Street Brecon LD3 7BN
-------------------	------------------------------------------------

Insurance brokers	Creative Risk Solutions Pod 1 Capital Shopping Park Leckwith Road Cardiff CF11 8EG
--------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Auditors	Crowe U.K. LLP Black Country House Rounds Green Road Oldbury West Midlands B69 2DG
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Investment Managers	CCLA Investment Management 1 Angel Lane London EC4R 3AB
----------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GOVERNORS

The Governors, who are also the trustees of the charity for the purposes of charity law, are responsible for preparing the Governors' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102, *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Charity law requires the Governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the group, and of the incoming resources and application of resources for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Governors are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles of the Charities SORP (FRS 102);
- make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis, unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The Governors are responsible for ensuring that the charity maintains adequate accounting records which are sufficient to show and explain the charity's transactions, disclose with reasonable accuracy the financial position of the charity at any time, and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group, and for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud, error and other irregularities.

In so far as the Governors are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charity's auditors are unaware; and
- the Governors have taken all the steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to ensure that the auditors are aware of that information.

The Governors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the charity's website and the financial information published on it. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the Board



**Mr K Thornber
Trustee**

Date: 21 Mar 25

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Independent Auditor's Report to the Trustees of Christ College Brecon

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Christ College Brecon ('the charity') and its subsidiaries ('the group') for the year ended 31 August 2025 which comprise the consolidate statement of financial activities, college statement of financial activities, consolidated and college balance sheets, consolidated statement of cash flows and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charity's affairs as at 31 August 2025 and of the group's income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice;
- and have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report.

We are independent of the group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustee's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's or the group's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Other information (continued)

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or
- sufficient and proper accounting records have not been kept by the parent charity; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 13, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group and the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011, and report in accordance with the Acts and relevant regulations made or having effect thereunder.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Details of the extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations are set out below.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements (continued)

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud
Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We identified and assessed the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements from irregularities, whether due to fraud or error, and discussed these between our audit team members. We then designed and performed audit procedures responsive to those risks, including obtaining audit evidence sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks within which the charity and group operates, focusing on those laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The laws and regulations we considered in this context were the Charities Act 2011 together with the Charities SORP (FRS 102). We assessed the required compliance with these laws and regulations as part of our audit procedures on the related financial statement items.

In addition, we considered provisions of other laws and regulations that do not have a direct effect on the financial statements but compliance with which might be fundamental to the charity's and the group's ability to operate or to avoid a material penalty. Auditing standards limit the required audit procedures to identify non-compliance with these laws and regulations to enquiry of the Trustees and other management and inspection of regulatory and legal correspondence, if any.

We identified the greatest risk of material impact on the financial statements from irregularities, including fraud, to be within the override of controls by management. Our audit procedures to respond to these risks included enquiries of management and those charged with governance about their own identification and assessment of the risks of irregularities, sample testing on the posting of journals, reviewing accounting estimates for biases, assessing the extent of compliance with laws and regulations considered to have a direct material effect on the financial statements or operations of the entity through enquiry and inspection, reviewing regulatory correspondence with the Charity Commission and reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance.

Owing to the inherent limitations of an audit, there is an unavoidable risk that we may not have detected some material misstatements in the financial statements, even though we have properly planned and performed our audit in accordance with auditing standards. For example, the further removed non-compliance with laws and regulations (irregularities) is from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, the less likely the inherently limited procedures required by auditing standards would identify it. In addition, as with any audit, there remained a higher risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls. We are not responsible for preventing non-compliance and cannot be expected to detect non-compliance with all laws and regulations.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Crowe U.K. LLP

Crowe U.K. LLP
Statutory Auditor
Black Country House
Rounds Green Road
Oldbury B69 2DG

Date... *18 May 2026*

Crowe U.K. LLP is eligible for appointment as auditor of the charity by virtue of its eligibility for appointment as auditor of a company under section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

Group	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024
Donations and legacies	3	25,824.74	24,403.00	1,715.67	51,943.41	117,449
Charitable activities	4	7,495,500			7,495,500	8,523,128
Christ College Holiday Activities Ltd	16	455,042			455,042	312,949
Other trading activities	5	205,416			205,416	173,562
1541 Ltd	16	41,096			41,096	163,043
Investments	6	108,950	65,723	-	174,673	175,021
Other income	7	10,081			10,081	57,264
		<u>8,341,910</u>	<u>90,126</u>	<u>1,716</u>	<u>8,433,752</u>	<u>9,522,416</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising Funds	8	96,711			96,711	100,403
CCHA	16	299,978			299,978	185,526
1541 Ltd	16	(120,026)			(120,026)	196,543
Charitable Activities	9	8,654,441	76,210	-	8,730,651	8,759,590
Total expenditure		<u>8,931,104</u>	<u>76,210</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,007,314</u>	<u>9,242,063</u>
Net (expenditure)/income		(589,194)	13,916	1,716	(573,562)	280,353
Net gains/(losses) on investments	15	185,366	(296,772)	(45,169)	(156,575)	578,071
Net movement in funds		(403,828)	(282,857)	(43,453)	(730,137)	858,424
Reconciliation of Funds	23					
Total Funds brought forward	24,25	14,385,601	1,817,048	805,682	17,008,331	16,149,904
Total Funds carried forward	26	<u>13,981,773</u>	<u>1,534,191</u>	<u>762,229</u>	<u>16,278,193</u>	<u>17,008,328</u>

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES - COLLEGE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

**Income and endowments
from:**

College	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024 £
Donations and legacies	3	25,825	24,403	1,716	51,943	117,449
Charitable activities	4	7,495,500	-	-	7,495,500	8,523,128
Other trading activities	5	205,416	-	-	205,416	173,562
Investments	6	219,023	65,723	-	284,746	302,444
Other income	7	67,072	-	-	67,072	57,264
		<u>8,012,837</u>	<u>90,126</u>	<u>1,716</u>	<u>8,104,678</u>	<u>9,173,846</u>
 Expenditure on:						
Raising Funds	8	96,711	-	-	96,711	100,403
Charitable Activities	9	8,654,441	76,210	-	8,730,651	8,759,590
Total expenditure		<u>8,751,152</u>	<u>76,210</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,827,362</u>	<u>8,859,993</u>
Net (expenditure)/income		(738,315)	13,916	1,716	(722,684)	313,853
Net gains/(losses) on investments	15	185,366	(296,772)	(45,169)	(156,575)	578,071
Net movement in funds		(552,949)	(282,857)	(43,453)	(879,259)	891,924
Reconciliation of Funds	23					

Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2025**

Group

	Notes	2025		2024 (as restated)	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	14		11,173,907		11,049,563
Investments	15		<u>5,447,664</u>		<u>5,551,847</u>
			16,621,571		16,601,410
Stocks	17	8,420		9,813	
Debtors	18	815,088		319,622	
cash at bank and in hand	19	<u>3,242,534</u>		<u>4,508,539</u>	
		4,066,042		4,837,974	
Liabilities:					
Creditors: Amounts falling due withing one year	20	(2,872,282)		(2,554,566)	
Net current assets			1,193,760		2,283,408
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year					
Total assets less current liabilities			17,815,331		18,884,818
Creditors falling due after more than one year	21		(1,537,138)		(1,876,487)
Total net assets	26		<u>16,278,193</u>		<u>17,008,331</u>
The funds of the chairty					
Endowment funds	23		762,229		805,682
Restricted income funds	24		1,534,191		1,817,048
Unrestricted funds	25		<u>13,981,773</u>		<u>14,385,598</u>
Total charity funds	26		<u>16,278,193</u>		<u>17,008,328</u>

2024 cash in hand balance restated by £372k being the balance held in the Foundation Bank account redesignated as investments. These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on 21st March 2026



Mr K Thornber
Trustee

21 Mar 26

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
BALANCE SHEET - COLLEGE
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2025**

College

		2025		2024 (as restated)	
	Notes	£	£	£	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	14		11,173,907		11,049,563
Investments	15		<u>5,448,665</u>		<u>5,552,848</u>
			16,622,572		16,602,411
Debtors	18	901,983		449,065	
cash at bank and in hand	19		<u>2,958,881</u>		<u>4,376,555</u>
		3,860,865		4,825,620	
Liabilities:					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	20	(2,753,355)		(2,479,341)	
Net current assets			1,107,509		2,346,279
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year					
Total assets less current liabilities			17,730,082		18,948,690
Creditors falling due after more than one year	21		(1,537,138)		(1,876,487)
Total net assets	26		<u>16,192,944</u>		<u>17,072,203</u>
The funds of the charity					
Endowment funds	23		762,229		805,682
Restricted income funds	24		1,534,191		1,817,048
Unrestricted funds	25		<u>13,896,524</u>		<u>14,449,473</u>
Total charity funds	26		<u>16,192,944</u>		<u>17,072,203</u>

2024 cash in hand balance restated by £372k being the balance held in the Foundation Bank account redesignated as investments. These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on 21st March 2026



**Mr K Thornber
Trustee**

21 Mar 26

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

Cash flow summary – year ended 31 August 2025	2025	2024 (restated)
Cash flows from operating activities	£	£
Net cash (used in)/from operating activities	(663,062)	1,651,432
Cash flows from investing activities	-	-
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	174,673	96,736
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(699,048)	(993,951)
Proceeds from sale of investments	5,499,961	948,887
Purchase of investments	(5,552,353)	(1,369,993)
Net cash (used in)/from investing activities	(576,767)	(1,318,321)
Repayments of borrowing	(26,176)	(33,945)
Cash inflows from new borrowing	-	-
Receipt of endowment	-	-
Cash flows from financing activities	(26,176)	(33,945)
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents	(1,266,005)	299,166
Cash in hand	3,242,534	4,508,539
Notice deposits less than 3 months	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	4,508,539	4,209,373
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>3,242,534</u>	<u>4,508,539</u>

The comparative cash flow statement for 2024 has been restated to reflect the reclassification of amounts held in the Foundation account from cash and cash equivalents to investments

The notes on pages 23 to 55 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following accounting policies have been applied consistently in dealing with items considered material in relation to the financial statements.

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's governing document, Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with FRS 102 – The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (effective 1 January 2019), and the Charities Act 2011.

Christ College Brecon meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain fixed assets and the measurement of investments at fair value.

Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at cost or transaction value except that:

- Tangible fixed assets are stated at their valuation on 1 September 1986, which is the deemed cost on transition to FRS 102, with subsequent additions at cost; and
- Investments are measured at fair value through income and expenditure.

Rounding

All figures are rounded to the nearest pound.

Cash Flow Statement

The charity has taken advantage of the exemption under paragraph 1.12 of FRS 102 from preparing a cash flow statement on the basis that it is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Group, which prepares consolidated financial statements including its results.

Going Concern

The financial statements are prepared on a going-concern basis. The Group reported a net unrestricted outflow of £1,137,613 (2024: £671,915 inflow) before transfers and investment losses and had net current assets of £1,193,760 (2024: £2,283,408).

Forecasts prepared by the Governors indicate that the College will continue to operate within existing facilities and resources. The Governors have reviewed cash-flow forecasts and consider the going-concern basis appropriate, with no material uncertainties identified.

Group Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements include the results of Christ College Brecon and its wholly owned subsidiaries, Christ College Holiday Activities Limited and 1541 Limited, on a line-by-line basis. Intra-group transactions and balances are eliminated on consolidation.

Subsidiary Undertakings and Gift Aid Payments

The trading activities of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited (CCHA) and 1541 Limited are undertaken on behalf of the School. CCHA pays its taxable profits to Christ College Brecon under Gift Aid within nine months of the year end.

Such payments are treated as distributions in the subsidiary's accounts and as donations in the College's Statement of Financial Activities, recognised in the same financial year as the related profits.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

This policy ensures no corporation tax liability arises in the subsidiaries, and that surpluses are available to support the College's charitable objectives.

Taxation

As a registered charity, Christ College Brecon is exempt from income and capital-gains taxes to the extent that its income and gains are applied for charitable purposes only.

Foreign Currency Transactions

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate ruling on the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities in foreign currencies are translated at the balance-sheet date. Exchange differences are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Income Recognition

Income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when all the following criteria are met:

- Entitlement to the income exists;
- It is probable that the income will be received; and
- The amount can be measured reliably.

Donations and Grants are recognised when entitlement, probability, and measurability conditions are satisfied. Restricted and endowed donations are credited to the relevant funds in accordance with donor intent.

Legacies are recognised when probate has been granted, the executors have established that sufficient assets exist, and any conditions attached are either within the charity's control or met.

Fees and Services Income are recognised in the period in which the service is provided, net of scholarships and bursaries, but including contributions from associated trusts.

Investment Income and Interest are recognised when receipt is probable and the amount measurable.

Investment Gains and Losses

All realised and unrealised gains and losses on investments are recognised in the SoFA in the period in which they arise. Realised gains and losses represent the difference between disposal proceeds and carrying value at the start of the year (or cost if acquired in-year). Unrealised gains and losses represent the movement in fair value over the year.

Expenditure Recognition and Irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised when there is a legal or constructive obligation, it is probable that settlement will be required, and the amount can be measured reliably.

Expenditure is classified as:

- Charitable activities: costs directly related to the provision of education and related operations;
- Support costs: including governance, finance, HR, and premises; and
- Governance costs: those associated with public accountability and statutory compliance.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the activity to which it relates. Support and governance costs are allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

Tangible Fixed Assets

College buildings and equipment were valued at 1 September 1986; additions since that date are stated at cost. The capitalisation threshold for equipment, fixtures, and fittings is £5,000.

Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation is charged on a straight-line basis over expected useful lives:

Freehold buildings: 50 years

Freehold building improvements: 15-30 years

Furniture & equipment: 5–10 years

Motor vehicles: 5 years

Leased assets: Term of lease

All-weather pitch: 15 years

Investments

Investments are recognised initially at cost and subsequently measured at fair value at the balance-sheet date, using quoted market prices where available.

Unlisted investments are valued at cost less impairment if fair value cannot be measured reliably.

All changes in fair value are recognised within “Investment gains/(losses)” in the SoFA.

Cash balances held as part of the investment portfolio are included within investments.

Stocks and Work in Progress

Stocks held for resale are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value, after allowance for obsolete or slow-moving items.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash at bank and in hand and short-term deposits with maturities of three months or less.

Financial Instruments

The School applies Sections 11 and 12 of FRS 102 to all financial instruments.

Financial assets and liabilities are recognised when the School becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

- Basic financial assets include cash, receivables, and investments in quoted funds. These are measured at amortised cost, except for investments measured at fair value through income and expenditure.
- Basic financial liabilities, including trade creditors and bank loans, are initially recognised at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.
- The School does not hold any derivative financial instruments at the reporting date and does not apply hedge accounting.
- Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities is only undertaken where there is a legally enforceable right to offset and an intention to settle on a net basis.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

Deferred Income

Fees and other income received in advance are deferred and recognised in the period to which they relate.

Funds

Unrestricted funds are available for general use at the Governors' discretion.
Designated funds are unrestricted funds earmarked by the Governors for specific purposes.
Restricted funds are subject to donor-imposed conditions on their use.
Endowment funds are subject to conditions requiring the capital to be held permanently.

Employee Benefits

Short-term employee benefits, including paid holiday entitlement, are recognised as an expense in the period in which the services are received. Termination benefits are recognised when the School is demonstrably committed to termination or to providing such benefits.

Operating Leases

Rental costs under operating leases are charged to the SoFA on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Pension Schemes

Until the end of the financial year 2023–24, the School participated in the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England and Wales) ("TPS") for teaching staff. Following consultation, the School withdrew from the TPS and enrolled eligible staff in a defined contribution scheme, the Aviva Pension Trust for Independent Schools (APTIS).

For the year ended 31 August 2025, contributions to APTIS are charged to the SoFA as incurred.

The College also operates a defined contribution pension scheme for non-teaching staff. The scheme's assets are held separately from those of the College within two Group Personal Pension Schemes administered by the Aegon UK and the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST). Employer contributions are charged to expenditure as they fall due.

All pension schemes are accounted for as defined contribution schemes in accordance with FRS 102 because the School's share of any underlying defined benefit liabilities cannot be identified.

2. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

Preparation of financial statements requires the Governors to make judgements, estimates, and assumptions affecting reported amounts of assets and liabilities. These are based on historical experience and other relevant factors. Revisions to estimates are recognised in the period of revision and future periods as appropriate.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

3. INCOME FROM DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

Group and College	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024 £
Donations and legacies	<u>25,825</u>	<u>24,403</u>	<u>1,716</u>	<u>51,943</u>	<u>117,449</u>
	<u><u>25,825</u></u>	<u><u>24,403</u></u>	<u><u>1,716</u></u>	<u><u>51,943</u></u>	<u><u>117,449</u></u>

3. INCOME FROM DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

Group and College	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £
Donations and legacies	<u>25,825</u>	<u>24,403</u>	<u>1,716</u>	<u>51,943</u>
	<u><u>25,825</u></u>	<u><u>24,403</u></u>	<u><u>1,716</u></u>	<u><u>51,943</u></u>

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

Group and College	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024 £
Fees and other fees receivable	7,253,712	-	-	7,253,712	8,150,539
School trip income	175,181	-	-	175,181	301,049
Registration fees	11,855	-	-	11,855	16,347
Examination fees	54,751	-	-	54,751	55,046
Insurance Commissions	-	-	-	-	147
	<u><u>7,495,500</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>7,495,500</u></u>	<u><u>8,523,128</u></u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (Continued)

	2025	2024
	£	£
Scholarships etc	8,925	125
Prizes	-	-
	<u>8,925</u>	<u>125</u>

The above educational awards were made to **215** individuals (2024: 215)

Gross fees receivable may be analysed by the following:

	2025	2024
	£	£
Boarders	3,885,828	5,367,102
Flexible Boarders	693,601	829,839
Extended Day pupils	42,287	138,918
Day pupils	3,802,121	3,564,693
Music and tuitions	43,099	40,801
EAL income/international school	939,552	228,256
Other fee income	57,420	234,475
Pupil hosting scheme	3,358	7,440
	<u>9,467,266</u>	<u>10,411,524</u>

Numbers are calculated as the average number in each category over the school year

Pupil numbers are calculated as the average number in each category over the school year

	2025	2024
	No.	No.
Boarders	130	153
Flexible boarders	27	29
Day pupils	214	203
	<u>371</u>	<u>385</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

5. INCOME FROM OTHER ACTIVITIES

Group and College	Unrestricted finds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024 £
Rent	25,076	-	-	25,076	15,985
Minibus income	<u>180,340</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>180,340</u>	<u>157,577</u>
	<u><u>205,416</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>205,416</u></u>	<u><u>173,562</u></u>

Group and College	Unrestricted finds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOT 202 £
Rent	25,076	-	-	25,076	15,985
Minibus income	<u>180,340</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>180,340</u>	<u>157,57</u>
	<u><u>205,416</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>205,416</u></u>	<u><u>173,56</u></u>

6. INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS

Group	Unrestricted finds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024 £
interest income	91,978	-	-	91,978	78,282
Dividend income	<u>16,972</u>	<u>65,723</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>82,695</u>	<u>96,739</u>
	<u><u>108,950</u></u>	<u><u>65,723</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>174,673</u></u>	<u><u>175,021</u></u>

College	Unrestricted finds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024 £
interest income	91,978	-	-	91,978	78,282
Dividend income	16,972	65,723	-	82,695	96,739

Gift aid from subsidiaries	<u>110,073</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>110,073</u>	<u>127,423</u>
	<u>219,023</u>	<u>65,723</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>284,746</u>	<u>302,444</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

7. INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Group	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024 £
Sundry income	10,081	-	-	10,081	57,264
	<u>10,081</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,081</u>	<u>57,264</u>

College	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024 £
Sundry income	10,081	-	-	10,081	57,264
Intercompany income	<u>56,991</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>56,991</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>67,072</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>67,072</u>	<u>57,264</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

8. EXPENDITURE ON RAISING FUNDS

Group and College	Staff costs £	Other £	Depreciation £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024 £
Raising Funds	73,238	23,473	-	96,711	100,403
	<u>73,238</u>	<u>23,473</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>96,711</u>	<u>100,403</u>

9. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

Group and College	Staff costs £	Other £	Depreciation £	TOTAL 2025 £	TOTAL 2024 £
Teaching costs	3,459,633	168,670	55,092	3,683,395	3,565,600
School trip expenditure	-	172,451	-	172,451	292,996
Welfare	103,200	1,129,902	11,883	1,244,986	1,232,031
Premises	795,671	991,917	473,424	2,261,011	2,221,336
Admin	594,775	715,490	21,605	1,331,870	1,306,141
Financing and other costs	-	36,371	-	36,371	66,973
Governance	-	567	-	567	74,513
	<u>4,953,279</u>	<u>3,215,368</u>	<u>562,004</u>	<u>8,730,651</u>	<u>8,759,590</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

10. AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

Group	Total 2025 £	Total 2024 £
Auditors fees	42,020	24,500
Other fees	<u>9,940</u>	<u>7,500</u>
	<u>51,960</u>	<u>32,000</u>
College		
Auditors fees	29,800	17,000
Other fees	<u>9,940</u>	<u>7,500</u>
	<u>39,740</u>	<u>24,500</u>

11. GOVERNANCE COSTS

Group	Total 2025 £	Total 2024 £
Legal and professional fees	72,683	42,513
Audit and accountancy fees	<u>51,960</u>	<u>32,000</u>
College		
Legal and professional fees	72,683	42,513
Audit and accountancy fees	<u>39,740</u>	<u>24,500</u>

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

12. ANALYSIS OF STAFF COSTS AND THE COST OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Group and College	2025 £	2024 £
Wages and Salaries	3,915,201	3,745,249
Social security costs	415,255	369,335
Pension costs - teaching	676,642	579,293
Pension costs - non-teaching	169,490	148,187
	<u>5,176,588</u>	<u>4,842,064</u>

Pension contributions were made to the Aviva Pension Trust for Independent Schools (APTIS) for teaching staff and to a group personal pension scheme independently administered by the Jelf Group for non-teaching staff.

During the year the college made cash payments for redundancy settlement arrangements totalling £17,835 (2024: £16,000)

There were no amounts outstanding in relation to the above at the balance sheet date.

Employees earning over £60,000

The number of employees whose total employee benefits excluding employer pension costs for the reporting period fell within each band of £10,000 from £60,000 upwards.

	2025	2024
£60,001 to £69,999	1	1
£70,000 to £79,999	3	2
£80,000 to £89,999	1	1
£90,000 to £99,999	0	0
£100,000 to £109,999	0	0
£110,000 to £119,000	1	0
£120,000 to £129,999	0	0
£130,000 to £139,999	0	1
	<u>6</u>	<u>5</u>

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

12. ANALYSIS OF STAFF COSTS AND THE COST OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL (continued)

Contributions totalling £0 (2024: £424,639) were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme during the year, which is a defined benefit scheme for the above staff members, and contributions totalling £153,666 (2024: £ nil) were made to a defined contribution scheme. The school withdrew from the Teachers' Pension Scheme at the end of the 2023-24 academic year.

Key management personnel

The total amount paid to key management personnel for their services to the college during the year totalled £466,233 (2024: £516,709).

13. STAFF NUMBERS

Group and College

The average monthly number of staff employed during the year was as follows:

	TOTAL 2025 No	TOTAL 2024 No
Teachers & Teaching Support	65	64
Administrative and Welfare Support	28	28
Estates & Transport	21	20
Domestics	20	22
	<u>134</u>	<u>134</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

14. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group and College	Freehold	All weather	Furniture and	Motor	Other	Assets under	TOTAL
	land and buildings £	pitch £	equipment £	vehicles £	leased assets £	construction £	£
Cost							
As at 1 September 2024	19,143,361	284,320	1,729,173	273,096	199,628	622,571	22,252,148
Additions	-	-	85,627	7,200	-	606,221	699,048
Disposals	(21,360)	-	(615,442)	(3,100)	-	-	(639,902)
As at 31 August 2025	19,122,001	284,320	1,199,358	277,196	199,628	1,228,792	22,311,294
Depreciation							
As at 1 September 2024	9,540,652	34,750	1,291,290	136,265	199,627	-	11,202,585
Charge for year	398,546	18,955	103,632	40,871	-	-	562,004
Disposals	(12,016)	-	(612,085)	(3,100)	-	-	(627,201)
As at 31 August 2025	9,927,182	53,705	782,836	174,036	199,627	-	11,137,387
Net book value							
31-Aug-25	9,194,819	230,615	416,522	103,159	-	1,228,792	11,173,907
31-Aug-24	9,583,755	268,524	437,883	136,830	-	622,571	11,049,563

The college buildings and equipment were valued on 1 September 1986 by an independent valuer which became the deemed cost on transition to FRS102.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

15. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

Carrying(fair) value at the beginning of period	2025
Group	£
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	5,551,847
Add: additions to investments during period	5,552,353
Less: disposals at carrying value	(5,454,218)
Add/ (deduct): net gain/ (loss) on revaluation	(156,575)
Dealing account	<u>(45,743)</u>
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u><u>5,447,664</u></u>

College

Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	5,552,848
Add: additions to investments during period	5,552,353
Less: disposals at carrying value	(5,454,218)
Add/ (deduct): net gain/ (loss) on revaluation	(156,575)
Dealing account	<u>(45,743)</u>
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u><u>5,448,665</u></u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

15. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS (continued)

Analysis of investments

	2025		2024	
	Fair value	Book cost	Fair value	Book cost
	£	£	£	£
Cash or cash equivalents	1,037,359	1,037,359	418,494	418,494
Listed investments	4,410,306	5,552,353	5,133,353	4,062,994
Investment in trading subsidiaries	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001
	<u>5,448,665</u>	<u>4,109,738</u>	<u>5,552,848</u>	<u>4,482,489</u>

The investment portfolio is split between unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds. The ratios of the portfolio can be seen below:

	2025	2024
	%	%
Unrestricted	58	55
Endowment	14	15
Restricted	28	30
	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

16. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES

Christ College Holiday Activities Ltd.

The College owns 100% of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. This company lets the College's premises during term-time and holiday periods and runs the College shop. It increasingly delivered activities managed and funded by itself in recent years.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number is 02421643. the registered office is Christ College, Brecon.

Its trading results and balance sheet extracted from its audited accounts are:

	2025	2024
	£	£
Profit and loss account:		
Turnover	455,042	312,949
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	-	-
Expenditure	(200,943)	(122,070)
Recharges from Christ College Brecon	<u>(144,026)</u>	<u>(63,456)</u>
Profit for the Year	<u>110,073</u>	<u>127,423</u>
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	3,572	3,572
Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	130,343	127,423
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	<u>(130,343)</u>	<u>(127,423)</u>
Balance carried forward	<u>3,572</u>	<u>3,572</u>
Balance Sheet		
Current assets	314,210	224,428
Current liabilities	<u>(310,638)</u>	<u>(220,856)</u>
Capital and reserves	<u>3,572</u>	<u>3,572</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

16. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

1541 Ltd

The College owns 100% of the issued share capital of 1541 Limited. The subsidiary undertakes commercial activities on behalf of the College throughout partnerships with international schools. 1541 Ltd currently has one partnership agreement in place with SFN in Malaysia.

1541 Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number is 02421643. the registered office is Christ College, Brecon

Its trading results and balance sheet extracted from its audited accounts are:

	2025	2024
	£	£
Profit and loss account:		
Turnover	41,096	150,000
Expenditure	138,070	(153,926)
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	(30,045)	(29,574)
Profit for the Year	<u>149,121</u>	<u>(33,500)</u>
 Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	(66,443)	(32,943)
Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	149,121	(33,500)
Balance carried forward	<u>82,679</u>	<u>(66,443)</u>
 Balance Sheet		
Fixed and Current assets	204,882	23,966
Current liabilities	(122,204)	(90,409)
Capital and reserves	<u>82,679</u>	<u>(66,443)</u>

17. STOCKS

	2025	2024
Group	£	£
<i>Goods for resale:</i>		
Opening balance	9,813	13,513
Added in period	57,475	7,277
Expensed in period	(58,868)	(10,977)
Closing balance	<u>8,420</u>	<u>9,813</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

18. DEBTORS

	Group		College	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	£	£	£	£
Trade debtors	326,159	71,294	16,508	(35,302)
Prepayments and accrued income	488,930	240,421	486,808	240,421
Other debtors		7,906	-	7,906
Balances due from group undertakings	-	-	398,667	236,039
	<u>815,088</u>	<u>319,622</u>	<u>901,983</u>	<u>449,065</u>

19. CASH AT BANK AND IN HAND

	Group		College	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	£	£	£	£
Cash at bank and on hand	3,242,534	4,508,539	2,958,881	4,376,555
	<u>3,242,534</u>	<u>4,508,539</u>	<u>2,958,881</u>	<u>4,376,555</u>

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	Group		College	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
	£	£	£	£
Bank loans	34,350	41,645	34,350	41,645
Trade creditors	681,175	316,278	529,490	264,378
Accruals and deferred income	1,783,811	1,999,078	2,116,425	1,991,578
Taxation and social security	333,333	113,692	(111,586)	97,866
Other creditors	39,614	83,877	184,649	83,874
Balances owing to Group undertakings	-	-	27	-
	<u>2,872,282</u>	<u>2,554,570</u>	<u>2,753,355</u>	<u>2,479,341</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

21. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	Group and College	
	2025	2024
	£	£
Bank loans	652,664	671,545
Deferred income	<u>884,474</u>	<u>1,204,942</u>
	<u><u>1,537,138</u></u>	<u><u>1,876,487</u></u>

Deferred income relates to fees received in advance and can be split into the following categories:

Advance fees

Parents may enter into a contract to pay to the college tuition fees in advance, without limit. The money may be returned, subject to specific conditions, on the receipt of one term's notice.

Final term deposits

A returnable deposit is required from all applicants to the school. This is returned once the pupil completes their course at the college.

Michaelmas term fees

Fees are required before the term commences. Fees paid in respect of the forthcoming Michaelmas term are therefore treated as fees paid in advance.

The movement in deferred income in the year can be seen below:

Group and College	2025	2024
	£	£
Balance at the start of the reporting period	3,050,050	2,133,336
Amounts added in current period	1,734,882	11,328,238
Amounts released to income from previous periods	(1,979,226)	(10,411,524)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Balance at the end of the reporting period	<u><u>2,805,706</u></u>	<u><u>3,050,050</u></u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

21. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

Deferred income (continued)

The amounts split over the period are as follows:

	Fess paid in advance		Final term deposits		Michaelmas term fees	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
<u>Group and College</u>	£	£	£	£	£	£
Within 1 year	425,191	698,000	146,263	124,695	1,352,831	1,022,413
Within 2-5 years	519,478	789,046	290,443	245,209	-	-
After 5 years	-	59,838	71,500	110,850	-	-
	<u>944,669</u>	<u>1,546,884</u>	<u>508,206</u>	<u>480,754</u>	<u>1,352,831</u>	<u>1,022,413</u>

Bank loans

The bank loans are secured by fixed charges over certain land, buildings and investment assets of the Charity together with a floating charge over its assets. The balance outstanding at 31 August 2025 was £687,014 (2024: £713,190).

The loan is repayable by monthly instalments of capital and interest over an original term of 180 months. At the balance sheet date 172 instalments remained outstanding.

Interest is charged at 2% above the Bank of England base rate. At 31 August 2025 the applicable rate was 5.75% per annum.

The capital repayment profile at the balance sheet date is:

	2025	2024 (Restated)
	£	£
Repayable within one year	34,350	26,176
Repayable 2-5 years	144,568	138,916
Repayable 5+ years	508,096	545,548
	<u>687,014</u>	<u>710,640</u>

Hire purchase contracts

The net book value of fixed assets held under hire purchase contracts during the year totalled nil (2024: £33,029).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

22. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

Group and College

As at 31 August 2025 there are no operating lease commitments due.

23. ENDOWED FUNDS

Group and College	At 1 September 2024 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers/ Reinvested funds £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2025 £
Black Cat	64,176	-	-	-	(3,593)	60,583
OBA Award	39,773	-	-	-	(2,226)	37,547
Dr Herdman Fund	244,597	-	-	-	(13,693)	230,904
Edward Edwards The Friends of Christ College Fund	260,706 57,754	-	-	-	(14,595) (3,233)	246,111 54,521
Giving back fund	138,676	1,716	-	-	(7,829)	132,563
	805,682	1,716	-	-	(45,169)	762,229

These funds are a number of separate trusts set up by individual donors. These trust funds are pooled for investment purposes and each fund is allocated its proportion of investment income, gains and losses. All endowment fund income is used to provide scholarships and bursaries.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

23. ENDOWED FUNDS (continued)

Group and College (Restated)	<i>Previous year (as restated)</i>					At 31 August 2024 £
	At 1 September 2023	Income	Expenditure	Transfers/ Reinvested funds	Gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	£	
Black Cat	59,795	1,301	(3,783)	-	6,863	64,176
The Friends of Christ College Fund	33,770	735	-	-	5,268	39,773
OBA Award	227,901	4,960	(14,421)	-	26,157	244,597
Dr Herdman Fund	241,101	5,247	(13,314)	-	27,672	260,706
Edward Edwards	53,813	1,171	(3,406)	-	6,176	57,754
Giving Back Fund	129,043	2,808	(7,986)	-	14,811	138,676
	745,423	16,222	(42,910)	-	86,947	805,682

24. RESTRICTED FUNDS

Group and College	At 1 September 2024	Income	Expenditure	Transfers/ Reinvested funds	Gains and losses	At 31 August 2025
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Scholarship funds	185,219	480	-	-	(15,832)	169,867
Prize Funds	75,704	2,500	-	(74,642)	(1,062)	2,500
Bursary funds	785,890	85,181	-	-	(154,247)	716,824
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	367,404	-	-	-	(31,429)	335,976
Peter Lloyd bequest	314,411	-	-	-	(26,896)	287,515
Chapel and Heritage Fund	21,865	1,965	(9,655)	-	7,336	21,511
Pavilion project	66,555	-	(66,555)	-	-	-
	1,817,048	90,126	(76,210)	(74,642)	(222,130)	1,534,191

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

24.RESTRICTED FUNDS (continued)

Scholarship and Prize funds: Capital and income from these funds is used to provide awards to pupils

Foundation - general: Foundation funds are used to pay for mean-tested bursaries in pursuance of our charitable purpose.

Chapel and Heritage Fund: This fund promotes, protects and preserves the school's heritage of which the chapel is a central part.

Peter Lloyd bequest: In 2018 the college received a legacy from the late Peter Lloyd to provide financial assistance through the bursary scheme.

Pavilion project: during the year, fundraising for the pavilion restoration were wound up and the funds used to replace the practice nets.

Previous Year (restated)

Group and College	At 1 September 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers/ Reinvested funds £	Gains and losses as restated £	Restated at 31 August 2024 £
Scholarship funds	164,132	-	-	-	21,087	185,219
Prize Funds	60,203	-	(4,393)	-	19,894	75,704
Bursary funds	255,172	83,685	(18,691)	21,147	444,577	785,890
Kelvin Bryon Bursary	66,217	-	(77,354)	-	11,137	-
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	317,853	-	(3,910)	-	53,461	367,404
Peter Lloyd bequest	226,951	-	-	-	87,460	314,411
Powell donation	21,885	-	(738)	(21,147)	-	-
Chapel and Heritage Fund	613	10,407	(2,255)	-	13,100	21,865
Pavilion project	39,354	1,873	-	-	25,328	66,555
	<u>1,152,380</u>	<u>95,965</u>	<u>(107,341)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>676,044</u>	<u>1,817,048</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

25. UNRESTRICTED FUNDS

Group	At 1 September 2024	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and losses	At 31st August 2025
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Foundation General funds	2,929,117	36,939	(179)	74,642	110,724	3,151,243
	<u>11,456,484</u>	<u>8,304,971</u>	<u>(8,930,925)</u>	<u>(74,642)</u>	<u>74,642</u>	<u>10,830,530</u>
	<u>14,385,601</u>	<u>8,341,910</u>	<u>(8,931,104)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>185,366</u>	<u>13,981,773</u>

College	At 1 September 2024	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and losses	At 31st August 2025
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Foundation General funds	2,929,117	36,939	(179)	74,642	110,724	3,151,243
	<u>11,520,356</u>	<u>7,975,897</u>	<u>(8,750,973)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,745,280</u>
	<u>14,449,473</u>	<u>8,012,837</u>	<u>(8,751,152)</u>	<u>74,642</u>	<u>317,939</u>	<u>13,896,524</u>

Previous year

Group	At 1 September 2023	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and losses	At 31st August 2024
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Foundation General funds	1,776,216	105,721	(1,550)	730,791	317,939	2,929,117
	<u>12,475,884</u>	<u>9,304,506</u>	<u>(9,090,260)</u>	<u>(730,791)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,456,484</u>
	<u>14,252,100</u>	<u>9,410,227</u>	<u>(9,091,810)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>317,939</u>	<u>14,385,601</u>
College						
Foundation General funds	1,776,216	105,721	(1,550)	730,791	317,939	2,929,117
	<u>12,003,402</u>	<u>8,955,936</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,708,191)</u>	<u>(730,791)</u>	<u>11,520,356</u>
	<u>13,779,618</u>	<u>9,061,657</u>	<u>(1,550)</u>	<u>(7,977,400)</u>	<u>(412,852)</u>	<u>14,449,473</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

26. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group

	Fixed Assets £	Investments £	Net Current Assets £	Long term liabilities £	TOTAL £
Endowment Funds		762,229	1,996	-	764,225
Restricted Funds		1,534,191	288,674		1,822,865
<i>Unrestricted Funds</i>					-
General funds	<u>11,173,907</u>	<u>3,151,244</u>	<u>903,090</u>	<u>(1,537,138)</u>	<u>13,691,103</u>
	<u><u>11,173,907</u></u>	<u><u>5,447,664</u></u>	<u><u>1,193,760</u></u>	<u><u>(1,537,138)</u></u>	<u><u>16,278,193</u></u>

College

	Fixed Assets £	Investments £	Net Current Assets £	Long term liabilities £	TOTAL £
Endowment Funds	-	762,229	1,996	-	764,225
Restricted Funds	-	1,534,191	288,674	-	1,822,865
<i>Unrestricted Funds</i>					-
General funds	<u>11,173,907</u>	<u>3,152,244</u>	<u>816,840</u>	<u>(1,537,138)</u>	<u>13,605,853</u>
	<u><u>11,173,907</u></u>	<u><u>5,448,665</u></u>	<u><u>1,107,509</u></u>	<u><u>(1,537,138)</u></u>	<u><u>16,192,944</u></u>

The Foundation fund: This fund reflects accumulated historical donations made for the general benefit of the school. These funds are held primarily as a contingency fund and currently £300k is designated for roofing and other emergency repairs. Of the balance, these funds are intended to fund scholarships and bursaries at the governors' discretion and also to provide a reserve for future building projects.

General funds: The general fund is retained to cover the fixed assets and provide working capital.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

26. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS (continued)

Previous year

Group

	Fixed Assets £	Investments £	Net Current Assets £	Long term liabilities £	TOTAL £
Endowment Funds	-	805,682	-	-	805,682
Restricted Funds	-	1,817,048	-	-	1,817,048
Unrestricted Funds	-	-	-	-	-
General funds	<u>11,049,563</u>	<u>2,929,117</u>	<u>2,283,408</u>	<u>(1,876,487)</u>	<u>14,385,601</u>
	<u>11,049,563</u>	<u>5,551,847</u>	<u>2,283,408</u>	<u>(1,876,487)</u>	<u>17,008,331</u>

Previous year

College

	Fixed Assets	Investments	Net Current Assets	Long term liabilities	TOTAL
Endowment Funds		805,682	-	-	805,682
Restricted Funds		1,817,048			1,817,048
Unrestricted Funds					-
General funds	<u>11,049,563</u>	<u>2,930,118</u>	<u>2,346,279</u>	<u>(1,876,487)</u>	<u>14,449,473</u>
	<u>11,049,563</u>	<u>5,552,848</u>	<u>2,346,279</u>	<u>(1,876,487)</u>	<u>17,072,203</u>

27. FOUNDATION INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

Group and College

The Christ College Foundation was established as a continuous fundraising programme to provide the Governors with the resources to fund scholarships and bursaries for deserving young people regardless of their financial circumstances, and to improve the school's facilities. During the year £51,943 was received by the Foundation (2024: £117,449), of which £1,716 related to the endowment fund (2024: nil), £24,403 related to the restricted funds (bursaries) (2024: £57,548), £25,825 related to the unrestricted fund (2024: £47,621), nil to restricted capital fund (2024: £12,280) and £nil to the restricted prize fund (2024: nil).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

28. PENSION OBLIGATIONS

Group and College

The College operates a number of defined contribution pension schemes for its employees. The assets of the schemes are held separately from those of the College in independently administered funds.

Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS) – Withdrawal

The College previously participated in the Teachers' Pension Scheme ("TPS"), a statutory, unfunded, multi-employer defined benefit pension scheme. In accordance with FRS 102, TPS is accounted for as a defined contribution scheme, as the College is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities on a consistent and reliable basis.

With effect from 1 September 2024, the College withdrew from active participation in TPS following a formal consultation process with affected staff. Following withdrawal:

- No employees remain active members of TPS;
- The College has no further obligation to make employer contributions to TPS;
- There is no deficit liability or debt on withdrawal payable by the College;
- The College retains only deferred members of TPS—being former active members who have ceased pensionable service, have accrued TPS benefits, and remain employed by the College but no longer contribute to the scheme.

There was no material financial impact on the College arising from the withdrawal.

Aviva Pension Trust for Independent Schools (APTIS)

With effect from 1 September 2024, all teaching staff who were formerly members of TPS became members of the Aviva Pension Trust for Independent Schools (APTIS), which is a defined contribution scheme.

The College contributes 22% of pensionable salary, and employees contribute at rates set by the scheme.

Employer contributions to APTIS during the year totalled £652,830 (2024: £558,300 paid into TPS).

Aegon Defined Contribution Scheme

Certain support staff and managers are members of the Aegon defined contribution scheme. The College contributes up to 12% of pensionable salary for members of this scheme.

Employer contributions during the year amounted to £113,89 (2024: £118,740).

NEST Auto-Enrolment Scheme

Other support staff are enrolled in the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST) scheme, a defined contribution arrangement. The College contributes up to 6% of qualifying earnings.

Employer contributions during the year totalled £48,272 (2024: £41,538).

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025**

28. PENSION OBLIGATIONS (continued)

Total Pension Contributions

Total employer pension contributions for the year were £814,291 (2024: £718,578), all of which were recognised as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Activities as they became payable.

At the balance sheet date, contributions amounting to £76,972 (2024: £83,207) were outstanding and are included within creditors.

29. RELATED PARTIES

Group and College

Governors' remuneration and benefits

None of the governors have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their college or a related entity.

Governors' expenses

No governor was reimbursed for travel expenses during the current or prior year.

Transaction(s) with related parties

A number of governors have had children and grandchildren who are educated at the college. Fees were paid on normal terms.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon throughout the current and previous year.

Recharges to the company totalled £144,026 (2024: £63,456) and recharges from the company totalled £nil (2024: £nil).

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2025 from Christ College Holiday Activities Limited were £197,184 (2024: £149,380). The gift aid received during the year was £110,073 (2024: £127,423).

1541 Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon from its date of incorporation on 15 December 2015.

Recharges to the company during the period totalled £30,045 (2024: £29,574) recharges from the company totalled £nil (2024: £ nil) was invoiced.

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2025 from 1541 Limited were £116,704 (2024: £86,659).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

29. RELATED PARTIES (continued)

Due to the nature of the college's operations and the composition of its Board (being largely recruited locally) it is possible that transactions will take place with organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest. All transactions involving organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest are conducted at arms' length and in accordance with the college's financial regulations and normal procurement procedures. The college maintains a register of interests of members of the Board and senior management and has a policy for the management of potential conflicts of interest.

Christ College Brecon holds funds on behalf of the Society of Friends of Christ College due to the Society not having access to a bank account. The college has no entitlement to the funds and therefore the income and expenditure has not been recognised within the financial statements. The Friends owed the School nil at 31 August 2025 (2024: £7,856). The Friends of Christ College set up a permanent endowment fund in its name which is held by the Christ College Foundation. The brought forward value of the fund is £36,740 (2024: £39,773). The income from the endowment is used towards bursaries at the college.

30. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Group and College

The School's financial instruments comprise cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and payables, investments, and bank loans. The principal financial risks are interest rate risk, liquidity risk, and investment price risk.

At 31 August 2025 the School held the following financial instruments:

Financial Assets

- Investments held at fair value through profit or loss
 which includes investment funds held on Deposit £5,447,664
- Cash and cash equivalents £3,242,534
- Trade and other receivables £879,480

Financial Liabilities

- Bank loans (variable rate) measured at amortised cost £687,014
- Trade and other payables £3,744,039

During the year the School's previous interest rate hedge instrument expired, and all borrowings were converted to variable-rate loans. The School no longer holds any derivative financial instruments. The carrying amount of financial assets and liabilities approximates to their fair value. The fair value of the School's investments at the year-end was £4,410,305 (2024: £5,179,095), representing units held in the CCLA Global Equity Fund. The investments are measured at fair value based on quoted market prices.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

31. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

At 31 August 2025 the college has committed spend to ongoing developments at £877k

32. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE) TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Group	2025	2024
	£	£
Net income for the reporting period	(730,137)	858,424
<i>Adjustments for:</i>		
Depreciation charges	562,004	561,720
(Gains)/losses on investments	156,575	(580,536)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(174,673)	(96,739)
Loss/(profit) on the sale of fixed assets	12,701	-
(Increase)/decrease in stocks	1,393	3,700
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	(495,466)	(80,754)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	4,543	985,616
Net cash provided by operating activities	(663,062)	1,651,431

Analysis of changes in net debt

Group	Opening balance	Cash-flows	Interest charges	Other non-cash changes	Balance carried forward
	£	£	£	£	£
Cash	4,508,539	(1,266,005)	-	-	3,242,534
	4,508,539	(1,266,005)	-	-	3,242,534
Bank loans falling due within one year	(41,645)			7,295	(34,350)
Bank loans falling due after more than one year	(138,916)	128,765	17,446	(7,295)	0
Finance lease obligations	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4,327,977	(1,137,240)	17,446	0	4,168,100

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

32. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE) TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES
(continued)

Analysis of changes in net debt

College	Opening balance	Cash- flows	Interest charges	Other non- cash changes	Balance carried forward
	£	£	£	£	£
Cash	4,209,373	671,917	-	-	4,881,291
	<u>4,209,373</u>	<u>671,917</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,881,291</u>
Bank loans falling due within one year	(33,943)	-	-	(7,701)	(41,645)
Bank loans falling due after more than one year	(713,190)	16,497	17,446	7,701	(671,545)
Finance lease obligations	-	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>3,454,538</u>	<u>972,020</u>	<u>27,466</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,168,100</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

33. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

<u>Group</u>	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2025 £
	£	£	£	£
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	47,621	69,828	-	117,449
Charitable activities	8,523,128	-	-	8,523,128
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	312,949	-	-	312,949
Other trading activities	173,562	-	-	173,562
1541 Limited	163,043	-	-	163,043
Investments	132,661	26,137	16,223	175,021
Other income	57,264	0	0	57,264
Total income and endowments	<u>9,410,228</u>	<u>95,965</u>	<u>16,223</u>	<u>9,522,416</u>
Expenditure on:				
Raising funds	100,403	-	-	100,403
Charitable activities	185,526	-	-	185,526
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	196,543	-	-	196,543
1541 Limited	8,609,339	107,341	42,911	8,759,590
Total expenditure	<u>9,091,811</u>	<u>107,341</u>	<u>42,911</u>	<u>9,242,063</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	317,939	173,421	86,711	578,071
Net movement in funds	<u>636,356</u>	<u>162,046</u>	<u>60,023</u>	<u>858,424</u>
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	14,252,101	1,152,380	745,423	16,149,904
Total funds carried forward	<u><u>14,888,457</u></u>	<u><u>1,314,426</u></u>	<u><u>805,446</u></u>	<u><u>17,008,328</u></u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2025

33. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (continued)

<u>College</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2025 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	47,621	69,828	-	117,449
Charitable activities	8,523,128	-	-	8,523,128
Other trading activities	173,562	-	-	173,562
Investments	260,083	26,137	16,223	302,444
Other income	57,264	-	-	57,264
Total income and endowments	<u>9,061,658</u>	<u>95,965</u>	<u>16,223</u>	<u>9,173,846</u>
Expenditure on:				
Raising funds	100,403	-	-	100,403
Charitable activities	8,609,339	107,341	42,911	8,759,590
Total expenditure	<u>8,709,742</u>	<u>107,341</u>	<u>42,911</u>	<u>8,859,993</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	317,939	173,421	86,711	578,071
Net movement in funds	<u>669,855</u>	<u>162,046</u>	<u>60,023</u>	<u>891,924</u>
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	14,282,477	1,152,380	745,423	16,180,280
Total funds carried forward	<u><u>14,952,332</u></u>	<u><u>1,314,426</u></u>	<u><u>805,446</u></u>	<u><u>17,072,204</u></u>

CHRIST COLLEGE, BRECON

England & Wales - Charity number 525744

Accounts

Charity Registration Number: 525744

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

**REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS AND
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

Azets Audit Services
Chartered Accountants & Statutory Auditors
Ty Derw
Lime Tree Court
Cardiff Gate Business Park
Cardiff
CF23 8AB

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

Contents

Report of the Governors	1 - 12
Report of the Independent Auditors	13 - 15
Statement of Financial Activities	16 - 17
Balance Sheet	18 - 19
Statement of Cash Flows	20
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	21 - 54

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

The trustees present their report and financial statements of the College for the year ended 31 August 2024.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 to the financial statements and comply with the charity's governing document and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)".

OBJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable objects

The provision of a Christian and liberal education to boys and girls of good character is the principal objective of Christ College Brecon.

Main activities

In fulfilling its charitable objects, Christ College's main activities are:

- The provision of education to children aged between 5 and 18. This includes sitting external exams in years 11 and 13, predominantly GCSE and A level
- The provision of boarding, and of support and welfare facilities for all pupils
- The provision of wider educational and extra-curricular activities for the broader development of pupils
- The provision of excellent facilities to enable the above
- The extension of facilities to provide educational benefits to non-pupils, particularly children aged 5-18 years old living in Brecon and the surrounding area.
- Pupil numbers totalled 383 in 2023/24. This compares to 397 pupils in 2022/23. Of the total, St Nicholas House educated 65 pupils during 2023/24, compared to 59 in 2022/23.

The College also allows its facilities to be used by local groups and groups from further afield throughout the year.

Grant making policy and public benefit

Christ College Brecon, founded originally with a gift of 60 shillings from Henry VIII to educate 20 poor scholars of Brecon, continues to make significant grants of scholarships, bursaries and prizes and other awards to pupils. Christ College's policy is to make the award of scholarships on the basis of an individual's educational or sporting potential, and bursaries on the basis of financial need. It is the College's policy to favour means-tested bursaries over scholarships. This contributes to the school's aims and objectives by ensuring that gifted and talented pupils are encouraged to join Christ College and is intended to meet the College's charitable objects by providing assistance to as broad a group of pupils as possible. Remissions of fees are also given to those with more than one child at the College and those from various professions such as the clergy.

During the year Bursaries, Scholarships and Remissions amounting to £2,260,985 (2023: £2,097,784) were given. In addition, £33,887 (2023: £34,048) was awarded from restricted funds in accordance to the conditions imposed by the original donor.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

Grant making policy and public benefit (continued)

These can be summarised as below:

	Value	Number of Awards
Academic scholarships	£392,581	79
Bursaries	£905,024	69
Remissions	£963,380	215

The College continues to invite many local schools to use its resources, without charge, for events such as its cross-country contest. In addition, Christ College helped local schools by providing them with the College's minibus and driver for their school trips which has alleviated expensive transport costs. Beneficiaries of these services have been, amongst others, Cradoc Primary, Llanfaes Primary and Brecon High School.

Service to the wider community is reflected in the provision of sports facilities to, amongst others, Brecon Hockey, Hockey Wales, South Powys Youth Rugby, the local Netball League, Brecon Corries Football, Hay on Wye & Brecon Cricket Clubs as well as local rugby clubs. Christ College also provided facilities for Wales Karate, the Royal Institute of Physics, the Duke of Edinburgh Awards, the Church Monuments Society, Welsh Exiles and the Brecon Choir Festival. At various times during the year members of the public were able to visit the school's historic buildings.

The Governors are satisfied that they have complied with the duty in Section 4 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission. Their compliance with this duty is a matter that they keep under regular review.

Aims and intended impact

The College seeks to maximise the spiritual, intellectual, aesthetic, physical, cultural and moral development of each pupil and so prepare him or her for the opportunities, responsibilities and achievements of adult life.

The College Chapel provide a stimulus and focus for Christian and moral teaching according to the doctrine of the Church in Wales, whilst also respecting other religious traditions as well as being a venue for Old Breconian weddings.

The broad academic curriculum sets high expectations of achievement.

A wide range of extra-curricular facilities, opportunities and experiences is provided. As well as building self-confidence and fostering life-long leisure interests, these aim to promote an understanding of the principles and value of leadership, the benefits of playing and working as a team, the importance of self-discipline and effective personal organisation and a willingness to contribute to the community as a responsible citizen. The fullness of the weekly routine for boarders and day pupils alike is crucial to the achievement of these aspirations.

Criteria for success

The achievement of the College's financial aims will ensure that resources are available to underpin its charitable activities, particularly the provision of bursaries. A supported place at Christ College is only of value if the College meets its educational aims.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

Operational performance of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

Christ College Holiday Activities Ltd (CCHA) has returned to full operation post Covid-19 and in the summer of 2024 all the normal lets were back and CCHA were operating at near full capacity.

This summer CCHA ran a very successful summer adventure camp which included 48 pupils from Japan, 5 from Malaysia and 9 from China. The plan is to increase the number of summer camps in the coming years and reduce the number of lets in order to maximise profitability.

In summer 2025, therefore we will be holding two summer camps – one in July and one in August. The focus will be on recruiting many more international students. This will be a challenge, and we have appointed Ben Croucher as International Recruitment Officer to lead on this stage of the CCHA plan.

Additionally, CCHA is getting more approaches from a wider variety of groups and next year we will accommodate the British Youth Music Theatre, a musical group named Boys Aloud from Cardiff and Cricket Wales with whom we are developing strong ties. Cricket Wales are returning for two camps in 2025.

A profit of £127,394 was returned in 2024 (2023: £98,730). If the profit of the summer camp and other residential /educational activities (which are attributed to CCB) are considered the overall total was £211, 010. The growth of CCHA is a key feature of CCBs strategy to increase non-school fee revenue in the coming years.

Operational performance of 1541 Limited

1541 Ltd was established primarily to facilitate cooperation with a partner school, King Henry VIII, Malaysia (KH8). In the last 4 years KH8 has been through a difficult period as the original owners (BSSB) struggled with debts and falling school numbers during and post Covid-19 lockdown.

In 2022 Lotus KFM Bhd took over management and operational control over the school and successfully brought it back on course after a difficult few years.

School numbers are now good (just over 700), and the future looks promising. In July 2023 the Receivers were called in to BSSB after the owner defaulted on debt repayments. The business is up for sale and Lotus KFM Bhd are in the closing stages of acquiring the school.

1541 Ltd are currently negotiating with Lotus to secure a new payment plan and it is hoped this will be in place by the end of this year.

Separately 1541 Ltd are trying to recoup some money from BSSB and/or Datuk Benny Hoe but it is not thought that there is much chance of success.

At the 1541 Ltd AGM in October 2024 1541 Ltd reported a loss of £33,500. The Governors of CCB are prepared to support 1541 Ltd on the basis of future profitability. The total debt for missed royalty payments had been submitted to Deloitte the BSSB receivers.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

Fundraising performance

Donations for 2023/24 were £177,449. Our second 'Giving Day' took place on Friday 17th May 2024. The total raised was £28,247 from 176 donors. It is proposed to hold another day in October 2025. The Development Office works very closely with the Old Breconian Association (OBA) and the OBA continues to organise a wide range of reunions, social activities and sports events. The Community Hub continues to be an excellent platform for engaging with the wider OB community. It has been agreed (following donors' consent) to use the existing Pavilion Fund money (£67K) to build new 6 lane cricket nets and to renovate the pavilion within existing funds. It is unlikely that we could raise the £1.5m needed to rebuild the pavilion and it was agreed that this was an excellent use of funds.

Investment performance against objectives

During 2023/24, the value of the funds held in investments increased from £4,550,202 to £5,179,096. The world's stock markets around the world recovered from several geo-political shocks and entered a more stable operating economic environment and was reflected in the performance of the investment portfolio. The investment fund attracted realised gains and unrealised gains of £580k and £7k respectively.

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Group Results:

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Total Income	10,100	8,880	8,041	7,114	7,593
Total Expenditure (excluding depreciation)	9,242	7,992	7,279	5,811	6,228

In the year, the group's net income over expenditure before investments gains amounted to £280,353 (2023: £363,897) and a net increase in funds of £858,424 (2023: £377,713). Net assets increased to £17,008,338 (2023: £16,149,904). Depreciation of £561,720 (2023: £524,621) has been charged in respect of fixed assets.

This is in line with the group's depreciation policy. These assets were also maintained to a high standard with repairs and maintenance costs also being expensed in the Statement of Financial Activities.

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

The trading conditions for Christ College, in line with the wider economy, recovered strongly with trading returning to pre-Covid19 levels. The sharp impact of inflation affecting all economies internationally has eased off considerably which in turn has restored national and international economic confidence. Margins remain tight and the satisfactory financial performance was made possible through judicious stewardship of resources. This careful stewardship was as much driven by the expectation of an imminent change of government whose flagship policy was to charge VAT on school fees. Along with many other schools in the sector the expectation that this would cause some instability in the short to medium term. Despite this the governors remain committed to investing in the school infrastructure making capital improvements to the value of £1m (2023: £318k). Of this £622k was spent on the substantial refurbishment of St. David's boarding house which has been closed since 2017.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR (continued)

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited contributed £211,000 (2023: £138,000) and 1541 Limited contributed £nil (2023: £nil) to the operations of the College. Details of the subsidiaries' performance are included in note 16 to the financial statements.

Reserves policy

Total unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds of the group amounted to £17,008k (2023: £16,150k) at the year-end. Governors have resolved to hold in the region of £2.5m reserves in the form of cash or near-cash to cover the St. David's house improvement project. Of that £600k was already been expended during the course of the year.

The Governors require sufficient reserves to ensure that the College can pay its short-term creditors and meet the operating costs of the business for at least two months. Over the last few years the Governors have built up these reserves to underpin development of the school's facilities in lieu of further borrowing.

At 31 August 2024, the group has "free reserves" of £3,840k (2023: £3,634k) and the college has "free reserves" of £3,903k (2023: £3,665k). Free reserves are defined as unrestricted investments plus unrestricted net current assets less unrestricted long-term liabilities, as shown in note 26. The Board of Governors feel due to the long-term loan liabilities being secured over the College's land, buildings and investment assets, as shown in note 21, this figure does not fairly reflect the group's actual free reserves. When the loan liability is excluded the group's free reserves are £4,512k (2023: £4,347k) and the College's free reserves are £4,575k (2023: £4,378k).

The reserves policy focuses on the building of unrestricted reserves and having achieved a positive free reserves position to continue to bolster them.

The group's unrestricted net current assets, as shown in note 26, amount to £2,656,156 (2023: £2,399,612). The Governors consider this level of reserves to be reasonable given that fees for the new academic year are received within a few days of the financial year end. Reserves are considered to be available and adequate to fulfil the obligations of the College.

Investment policy

The Governors intend that the real value of the investment assets be maintained or enhanced over the long term by investment in a portfolio consisting of equities, fixed income stocks, property and cash. A reasonable level of income is required and a medium level of risk accepted. In order to meet these objectives, the Governors employ RBC Brewin Dolphin as their agent to give advice on a diversified portfolio of suitable investments.

Investment powers

The Governors have the powers to invest in any area in accordance with the 1960 Scheme Clause 60.

PLANS FOR FUTURE PERIODS

The School continues to look to develop its academic offering to best meet the future needs of its pupils.

It continues to strive to become a leading school in Character education to build upon the successful launch of the one week 'Beacons course' for year 9 pupils and the ever-evolving and effective curriculum for life for the 6th form.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

PLANS FOR FUTURE PERIODS (continued)

In the next stage of our development, we will continually strive to enhance our educational provision, whilst ensuring that our business model has adjusted to the new VAT, Business Rates and National insurance costs post October 2024 budget.

We are in the process of developing St David house ready for use as either an additional boarding house, or as a residual education centre available to hire out through CCHA. The final decision will depend on the demands of the boarding market which are currently more turbulent than usual since the Oct 24 budget announcement to add VAT to school fees, including all aspects of boarding provision.

We aim to change our school structure to include a prep school (Reception to year 8), and a senior school (year 9-13). Through this new structure we aim to enhance the 2nd curriculum offering and leadership opportunities for pupils aged 11-13.

We aim to broaden the offering to our international pupils to include short-stay opportunities (less than 1 term) for pupils from abroad looking for a taster experience in a traditional UK boarding school.

We plan to build a six lanes of cricket nets to enhance our cricket facilities both to attract cricketers to CCB and to look to run cricket camps in the summer in the hope of increasing revenue and pupil recruitment opportunities.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing document

Christ College Brecon is a registered charity. It was originally founded by King Henry VIII by Royal Charter dated 19 January 1542 although the current-day school was established by an Act of Parliament in 1855 and was subsequently regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on 28 June 1880, as altered and amended by Schemes of 23 November 1906 and 23 August 1921.

Christ College Brecon is now regulated by a Scheme made by the Minister of Education under the Charitable Trusts Acts 1853-1925, sealed on 26 September 1960, and varied by Schemes of the Charity Commissioners of the 27 September 1977, the 7 December 1984, the 7 March 1995, the 27 September 1996 and the 21 September 2015.

The College's legal status is as an unincorporated association as defined by the Charities Act 2011.

Governing bodies

Christ College Brecon is managed by a Board of Governors being as such a body corporate, the details of which are explained on page 13.

The Board of Governors currently consists of 15 competent persons being:

- 2 Ex-Officio Governors;
- 3 Nominative Governors; and
- 10 Co-optative Governors.

The currently serving ex-Officio Governors are:

- The Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon and;
- The Archdeacon of Brecon.

The Nominative Governors shall be appointed as follows:

- One by Brecon Town Council;
- One by the Old Breconian Association and;
- One by the Society of Friends of Christ College Brecon.

The Co-optative Governors are entitled to hold office for five years and nominative governors for four.

Methods used to recruit and appoint new Governors

- Ex-officio Governors are appointed by virtue of their office.
- Nominative Governors are nominated by the constituent organisations, with their appointment ratified by the Board of Governors.
- Recommendations for Co-optative Governors are made to the Governance Committee who consider the qualifications, expertise and skills of the proposed Governor based upon a skills matrix. Co-optative Governors are formally appointed by the full Board of Governors upon recommendation of the Governance Committee.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

Methods used to recruit and appoint new Governors (continued)

Newly appointed Governors are inducted by the Chair and Clerk into the workings of the Board, its policies and aims. Seminars are arranged both through Association of Governing Bodies of Independent Schools and independently.

Charity Governance Code of Practice

The Governors of Christ College have resolved to comply with the Charity Commission's code of practice for good governance. There are seven principles which are considered to be necessary to qualify as a well governed charity. The Governors have assessed the school against each of these:

1. Organisational purpose
2. Leadership
3. Integrity
4. Decision making, risk and control
5. Board effectiveness
6. Diversity
7. Openness and accountability

Following this assessment, the Governors concluded that the school was broadly compliant with the principles. The ethos of the code of practice is to promote continual improvement and to that end the Governing Body highlighted areas for further improvement.

Organisational management

Under the authority of the 1960 Scheme, the Head has under his control most aspects of the internal organisation, management and discipline of the College. The Head liaises closely with the Governors, and has a senior management team to whom he delegates day to day functions. The latter consisted during the reporting year of a Bursar, Deputy Head (Academic) and Deputy Head (Pastoral).

Management of finance and estates and strategic planning were very largely delegated to the Finance and Infrastructure Committee of the Board of Governors. There were two further Board sub-committees: Strategy, Marketing & Development Committee and Education & Community Committee, both of which had Senior Management attendance. In addition, a Governor sat on the Health and Safety Committee; a Governor had designated responsibility for safeguarding and child protection. There were also panels of Governors to consider appeals, discipline, grievances and complaints.

Group structure and relationships

The College has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries. Christ College Holiday Activities Limited offers courses and holiday lettings, and operates a school shop, to generate additional income. 1541 Limited is a company set up to collaborate in the operation of schools overseas for commercial gain.

Governing Body Committees

The governing body operates through committees who report to the main board. The committees are:

- Education and Community;
- Finance and Infrastructure;
- Strategy, Marketing and Development;
- Governance
- Foundation

All governors would be required to serve on at least one committee.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

Risk management

The risks identified in 2023-24 move back to the mainstream as the world in general and the school in particular moved on from the pandemic that dominated life during the preceding two years.

Key risks and mitigating actions identified by the Governors were:

1. Catastrophic loss of income following the imposition of VAT on school fees.

Without any mitigation the imposition of VAT on school fees represents a 20% price hike for parents. This is a particular vulnerability for our day market where about 60% of our locally recruited pupils receive some form of financial support. This indicates that this segment of the CCB market is particularly price sensitive.

The governing body have sought to mitigate the impact of this increase by reducing the net school fees and phasing the full VAT increase over a period of three academic years.

As a longer-term response, the governors have put in place a strategic plan to:

- Grow our less price sensitive and more profitable boarding market;
- Grow the charitable foundation to fund more bursaries;
- Grow ancillary commercial and overseas schools' income.

2. Over reliance on key members of staff

A common problem with small organisations such as Christ College is that members of staff build up areas of expertise which is not shared with others. This could leave the school exposed when that person then moves on whether this is for career purposes, retirement or suddenly for some other reason.

3. Loss of Student Sponsor Licence

A Student Sponsor licence (previously called Tier IV licence) is required to enrol international pupils. Each year CCB can apply to sponsor a set number of international pupils. The Border Agency UK carefully monitors and controls international student immigration. There is considerable political pressure to control immigration and overseas student numbers are counted in this equation. Failure to demonstrate or abide by regulations concomitant with the Student Sponsor Licence could result in the licence being withdrawn which would have catastrophic consequences for the School.

Arrangements for pay and remuneration of key management personnel

A sub-committee delegated by the board of governors sets key management personnel pay. The sub-committee reviews pay each year and will consider remuneration against current market rates.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024
REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS**

Charity name	Christ College Brecon
Registration number	525744
Principal address	Christ College Brecon Powys LD3 8AF

Governors

Christ College Brecon is managed by a Board of Governors being as such a body corporate.
The Governors who served during the year were as follows:

Governors

Professor Michael C R Davies FRSE FLSW (Chair of Governors and member of all governor committees)
The Right Reverend John Lomas (Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon)
The Venerable Alan Jevons (Archdeacon of Brecon) 4,5(c),6,8
Mrs Julia Cherrett* 1,2,3
Ms Louise E Davies*,3
Mrs Baljit Gandhi-Johnson 5
Mr Philip Jones* (c), 6,7,8
Judge Milwyn Jarman KC 1
Mr Nigel Kilgallon 5 – Resigned March 2024
Mrs Nicola Maughan (Deputy Chair of Governors) 1(c),7(c),8
Mrs Lesley Perry 5,8(c)
Mr Rupert Poole 5 – Resigned July 2024
Mr Mark Rhydderch-Roberts*,3(c)
Mr Leon Spight*
Mr Kevan Thornber 5– Appointed March 2024

* Denotes member of the Finance and Infrastructure Committee

1 Denotes member of the Governance Committee

2 Denotes member of the Health and Safety Committee

3 Denotes member of Foundation Committee

4 Denotes designated Governor for Child Protection

5 Denotes member of Education and Community Committee

6 Denotes member of Remuneration Committee

7 Denotes member of Concessions Committee

8 Denotes member of the Strategy, Marketing and Development Committee

(c) Denotes committee chair

Key Management Personnel

Mr G D Pearson – Head

Mr H Mackridge – Deputy Head - Academic

Mr S Hill – Deputy Head Pastoral

Mr M N Allen – Bursar and Clerk to Governors

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

Bankers	Lloyds Bank plc Beaumont House Phoenix Way Swansea Enterprise Park Swansea SA7 9DL
Solicitors	Redkite 48 Free Street Brecon LD3 7BN
Insurance brokers	Creative Risk Solutions Pod 1 Capital Shopping Park Leckwith Road Cardiff CF11 8EG
Auditors	Azets Audit Services Ty Derw Lime Tree Court Cardiff Gate Business Park Cardiff CF23 8AB
Investment advisors	Brewin Dolphin Securities Limited 2 nd Floor 5 Callaghan Square Cardiff CF10 5BT

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GOVERNORS

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Governors' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the group and of the income and expenditure, of the charity for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements, and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in business.

The governors are responsible for maintaining proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

In so far as the governors are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charity's auditors are unaware; and
- the governors have taken all steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditors are aware of that information.

The governors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the charity and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the Board

Michael CR Davies

**Professor Michael Davies
(Governor)**

Date: *30 November 2024*

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Christ College Brecon (the 'parent charity') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 31st August 2024 which comprise the consolidated and parent Statement of Financial Activities, the consolidated and parent Balance Sheet, the consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and parent charity's affairs as at 31st August 2024, and of the group's incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group and parent charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the governors annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

Other information (continued)

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept; or
- the parent charity's financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 12 the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's and parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the group or the parent charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with regulations made under section 154 of that Act.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities is available on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: <https://www.frc.org.uk/Our-Work/Audit/Audit-and-assurance/Standards-and-guidance/Standards-and-guidance-for-auditors/Auditors-responsibilities-for-audit/Description-of-auditors-responsibilities-for-audit.aspx>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above and on the Financial Reporting Council's website, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud (continued)

We obtain and update our understanding of the entity, its activities, its control environment, and likely future developments, including in relation to the legal and regulatory framework applicable and how the entity is complying with that framework. Based on this understanding, we identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. This includes consideration of the risk of acts by the entity that were contrary to applicable laws and regulations, including fraud.

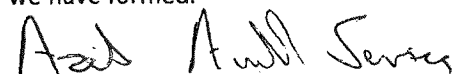
In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud, we designed procedures which included:

- Enquiry of management and those charged with governance around actual and potential litigation and claims as well as actual, suspected and alleged fraud;
- Reviewing minutes of meetings of those charged with governance;
- Assessing the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations considered to have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the entity through enquiry and inspection;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management bias and override of controls, including testing of journal entries and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for indicators of potential bias.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. This risk increases the more that compliance with a law or regulation is removed from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, as we will be less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Azets Audit Services
Accountants & Statutory Auditors
Ty Derw
Lime Tree Court
Cardiff Gate Business Park
CF23 8AB

Date: 1 April 2025

Azets Audit Services is eligible to act as an auditor in terms of section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	47,621	69,828	-	117,449	173,275
Charitable activities	4	8,523,128	-	-	8,523,128	7,924,607
Other trading activities	5	173,562	-	-	173,562	149,074
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	16	312,949	-	-	312,949	247,303
1541 Limited	16	163,043	-	-	163,043	163,043
Investments	6	132,661	26,137	16,223	175,021	129,263
Other income	7	57,264	-	-	57,264	93,793
Total income and endowments		<u>9,410,228</u>	<u>95,965</u>	<u>16,223</u>	<u>9,522,416</u>	<u>8,880,358</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	8	100,403	-	-	100,403	112,593
Charitable activities	9	8,609,339	107,341	42,911	8,759,590	8,118,393
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	16	185,526	-	-	185,526	105,919
1541 Limited	16	196,543	-	-	196,543	179,556
Total expenditure		<u>9,091,811</u>	<u>107,341</u>	<u>42,911</u>	<u>9,242,063</u>	<u>8,516,461</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	15	<u>317,939</u>	<u>173,421</u>	<u>86,711</u>	<u>578,071</u>	<u>13,816</u>
Net movement in funds		<u>636,356</u>	<u>162,045</u>	<u>60,023</u>	<u>858,424</u>	<u>377,713</u>
Reconciliation of Funds						
Total funds brought forward	24,25	<u>14,252,101</u>	<u>1,152,380</u>	<u>745,423</u>	<u>16,149,904</u>	<u>15,772,191</u>
Total funds carried forward	26	<u>14,888,457</u>	<u>1,314,425</u>	<u>805,446</u>	<u>17,008,328</u>	<u>16,149,904</u>

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

The notes on pages 21 to 54 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES - COLLEGE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	47,621	69,828	-	117,449	173,275
Charitable activities	4	8,523,128	-	-	8,523,128	7,924,607
Other trading activities	5	173,562	-	-	173,562	149,074
Investments	6	260,084	26,137	16,223	302,444	227,991
Other income	7	57,264	-	-	57,264	93,793
Total income and endowments		<u>9,061,657</u>	<u>95,965</u>	<u>16,223</u>	<u>9,173,846</u>	<u>8,568,740</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	8	100,403	-	-	100,403	112,593
Charitable activities	9	8,609,338	107,341	42,911	8,759,590	8,059,304
Total expenditure		<u>8,709,471</u>	<u>107,341</u>	<u>42,911</u>	<u>8,859,993</u>	<u>8,171,897</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	15	<u>317,939</u>	<u>173,421</u>	<u>86,711</u>	<u>578,071</u>	<u>13,816</u>
Net movement in funds		<u>669,855</u>	<u>162,045</u>	<u>60,024</u>	<u>891,924</u>	<u>410,659</u>
Reconciliation of Funds						
Total funds brought forward	24,25	<u>14,282,477</u>	<u>1,152,380</u>	<u>745,423</u>	<u>16,180,280</u>	<u>15,769,621</u>
Total funds carried forward	26	<u>14,952,332</u>	<u>1,314,425</u>	<u>805,446</u>	<u>17,072,203</u>	<u>16,180,280</u>

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

The notes on pages 21 to 54 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2024**

	Note	£	2024 £	£	2023 £
Fixed assets:					
Tangible assets	14		11,049,563		10,617,332
Investments	15		5,179,096		4,550,202
			<u>16,228,659</u>		<u>15,167,534</u>
Current assets:					
Stocks	17	9,813		13,513	
Debtors	18	319,622		238,867	
Cash at bank and in hand	19	4,881,291		4,209,373	
		<u>5,210,726</u>		<u>4,461,753</u>	
Liabilities:					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	20	<u>(2,554,570)</u>		<u>(2,061,528)</u>	
Net current assets			2,656,156		2,400,225
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>18,884,815</u>		<u>17,567,759</u>
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	21		(1,876,487)		(1,417,855)
Total net assets	26		<u>17,008,328</u>		<u>16,149,904</u>
The funds of the group:					
Endowment funds	23		805,446		745,423
Restricted income funds	24		1,314,425		1,152,380
Unrestricted funds	25		14,888,457		14,252,101
Total charity funds	26		<u>17,008,328</u>		<u>16,149,904</u>

These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on 30th November 2024

Michael CR Davies

**Professor Michael Davies
Trustee**

The notes on pages 21 to 54 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
BALANCE SHEET - COLLEGE
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2024**

	Note	£	2024 £	£	2023 £
Fixed assets:					
Tangible assets	14		11,049,563		10,617,332
Investments	15		5,180,097		4,551,203
			<u>16,229,660</u>		<u>15,168,535</u>
Current assets:					
Debtors	18	449,065		380,790	
Cash at bank and in hand	19	4,749,306		4,049,603	
		<u>5,198,371</u>		<u>4,430,393</u>	
Liabilities:					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	20		<u>(2,479,341)</u>	<u>(2,000,793)</u>	
Net current assets			2,719,030		2,429,600
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>18,948,690</u>		<u>17,598,135</u>
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	21		(1,876,487)		(1,417,855)
Total net assets	26		<u>17,072,203</u>		<u>16,180,280</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	23		805,446		745,423
Restricted income funds	24		1,314,425		1,152,388
Unrestricted funds	25		14,952,332		14,282,477
Total charity funds	26		<u>17,072,203</u>		<u>16,180,280</u>

These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on 30th November 2024

Michael CR Davies

Professor Michael Davies
Trustee

The notes on pages 21 to 54 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

	Note	2024 £	2023 £
Net cash provided by operating activities	32	<u>1,651,432</u>	<u>1,274,615</u>
<i>Cash flows from investing activities:</i>			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	6	96,739	110,728
Purchase of property plant and equipment	14	(993,951)	(317,991)
Proceeds from sale of investments	15	948,884	1,811,989
Purchase of investments	15	<u>(997,241)</u>	<u>(1,879,853)</u>
Net cash used in investing activities		<u>(945,569)</u>	<u>(275,127)</u>
<i>Cash flows from financing activities:</i>			
Repayments of borrowing		<u>(33,945)</u>	<u>(40,947)</u>
Net cash used in financing activities		<u>(33,945)</u>	<u>(40,947)</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		671,918	958,541
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		4,209,373	3,250,835
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	32	<u>4,881,291</u>	<u>4,209,376</u>

The notes on pages 21 to 54 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following accounting policies have been used consistently in dealing with items which are considered material in relation to the charity's financial statements.

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's governing document, and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)". The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared to give a 'true and fair' view and have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a 'true and fair view'. This departure has involved following Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 rather than the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice effective from 1 April 2005 which has since been withdrawn.

Christ College Brecon meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value except that:

- a) tangible fixed assets are stated at their valuation on 1 September 1986 which is the deemed cost on transition to FRS102 , and additions since that date are stated at cost.
- b) Investments held at fair value through the statement of financial activity.

Rounding

Figures contained in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest pound.

Cash Flow

No separate cash flow statement has been presented for Christ College Brecon itself as the College has taken advantage of the exemptions in paragraph 1.12 of FRS 102.

Presentation of the accounts on a going concern basis

The group reported a net unrestricted inflow of £280,532 (2023: £363,897) before transfers and losses on investments for the year. These accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis, the Group has net current assets of £2,656,156 (2023: £2,400,225). Forecasts prepared take into account timings of the receipts of fees and as such the Governors consider the going concern basis is the most appropriate basis as a result of projections prepared which indicate the College will be able to operate within the facilities currently available.

This college is monitoring results on a frequent basis. The governors are of the view that that on this basis the college is a going concern and there are no material uncertainties about the college's ability to continue as a going concern.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Group Financial Statements

The financial statements consolidate the results of the charity and its wholly owned subsidiaries Christ College Holiday Activities Limited and 1541 Limited on a line-by-line basis.

Taxation

As a registered charity, Christ College Brecon is entitled to the exemption from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received with sections 521-536 of the Income Tax Act 2007 and section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 to the extent that these are applied to its charitable objects purposes only.

Foreign Currency

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All differences are included in net outgoing resources.

Recognition of income

These are included in the Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when:

- The charity or its subsidiary have entitlement to the funds;
- any performance conditions attached to the item(s) of income have been met or are fully within the control of the charity or its subsidiary;
- there is sufficient certainty that receipt of the income is considered probable; and
- the amount can be measured reliably.

Grants and donations

Grants and donations are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS 102 SORP). Donations received for the general purposes of the College are credited to "other unrestricted funds", to distinguish them from direct College income. Donations subject to specific wishes of the donors are carried to relevant restricted funds, or to endowed funds where the amount is required to be held as permanent capital.

Donations, are recognised when the charity has been notified in writing of both the amount and settlement date. In the event that a donation is subject to conditions that require a level of performance before the charity is entitled to the funds, the income is deferred and not recognised until either those conditions are fully met, or the fulfilment of those conditions is wholly within the control of the charity and it is probable that those conditions will be fulfilled in the reporting period.

Income is accrued when the Gift Aid payment is payable to the parent charity under a legal obligation.

Legacies

Legacies are included in the SOFA when receipt is probable, that is, when there has been grant of probate, the executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate and any conditions attached to the legacy are either within the control of the charity or have been met.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Income from interest and dividends

This is included in the accounts when receipt is probable and the amount receivable can be measured reliably.

Investment gains and losses

This includes any realised or unrealised gains or losses on the sale of investments and any gain or loss resulting from revaluing investments to market value at the end of the year. All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise.

Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their opening carrying value or their purchase value if acquired subsequent to the first day of the financial year. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the fair value at the year end and their carrying value. Realised and unrealised investment gains and losses are combined in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Fees and similar income

Fees receivable and charges for services and use of premises are accounted for in the period in which the service is provided. Fees receivable are stated after deducting scholarships, bursaries and remissions allowed by the College, but include contributions received from Scholarship funds and other trusts.

Expenditure Recognition and Irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party, it is probable that settlement will be required and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is classified under the following activity headings:

Expenditure on charitable activities includes all costs relating to the furtherance of the charity's objectives as stated in the trustees report and their associated support costs.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged as a cost against the activity for which the expenditure was incurred.

The charity has incurred expenditure on support costs.

Support costs have been allocated between governance costs and other support. Governance costs comprise all costs involving public accountability of the charity and its compliance with regulation and good practice.

Support costs are allocated in accordance with the actual costs incurred and, where costs are shared between different expenditure groupings, at the Governors' best apportionment.

The charity recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense only when the entity is demonstrably committed either to terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date or to provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

Offsetting

There has been no offsetting of assets and liabilities, or income and expenses, unless required or permitted by the FRS 102 SORP or FRS 102.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Tangible fixed assets for use by charity

All College buildings and equipment were valued at 1 September 1986. In accordance with the transitional arrangements of Financial Reporting Standard 102, these valuations have not been updated. Additions since that date are stated at cost. The threshold for capitalising equipment, fixtures and fittings is now £500. In the past all items with an expected useful life of more than one year were capitalised. The College is responsible for keeping the buildings in a fit and useful condition and these costs are written off as incurred.

Depreciation is provided on the straight-line method over the expected useful life of each category of tangible fixed assets, as follows:-

	Additions from 1 September 2000	Additions up to 31 August 2000
Freehold land and buildings	Over 15-30 years	Over 50 years
Furniture and equipment	Over 1-10 years	Over 5-20 years
Motor vehicles	Over 5 years	Over 5 years
Other leased assets	Over the term of the lease	Over the term of the lease
All weather pitch	Over 10-50 years	-

Investments

Fixed asset investments in quoted shares, traded bonds and similar investments are valued initially at cost and subsequently at fair value (their market value) at the year end. The same treatment is applied to unlisted investments unless fair value cannot be measured reliably in which case it is measured at cost less impairment.

Stocks and work in progress

Stocks held for sale as part of non-charitable trade are measured at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Stocks of goods for resale by Christ College Holiday Activities Limited are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, after making due allowance for obsolete and slow moving items.

Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Derecognition of financial assets

Financial assets are derecognised only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled, or when the charity transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to another entity, or if some significant risks and rewards of ownership are retained but control of the asset has transferred to another party that is able to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the charity's contractual obligations expire or are discharged or cancelled.

Hire purchase and finance leases

Assets obtained under hire purchase contracts and finance leases are capitalised as tangible assets and depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives. Obligations under such agreements are included in creditors net of the finance charge allocated to future periods. The finance element of the rental payment is charged to the profit and loss account so as to produce a constant periodic rate of charge on the net obligation outstanding in each period.

Deferred income

Fees paid in advance are included in creditors and released the Statement of Financial Activities as they fall due.

Funds

Unrestricted funds are available to spend on activities that further any of the purposes of charity.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Designated funds are unrestricted funds of the charity which the trustees have decided at their discretion to set aside to use for a specific purpose.

Restricted funds are donations and grants which the donor has specified are to be solely used for particular areas of the charity's work or for specific projects being undertaken by the charity.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

Operating leases

Rental charges are charged on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Pension schemes

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme for certain members of staff. The assets of the scheme are held separately from those of the charity. The contributions are charged to the income and expenditure account and allocated between unrestricted and restricted funds where applicable.

The regular cost of providing retirement pensions and related benefits is charged to the statement of financial activities over the employees' service lives on the basis of a constant percentage of earnings. Any difference between the charge to the statement of financial activities and the contributions paid to the scheme is shown as an asset or liability in the balance sheet.

The College also contributes to the Teachers' Pension Scheme (a defined benefit scheme operated by the Department of Education and Skills), at rates set by the Scheme Actuary and advised to the College by the Scheme Administrator. The scheme is a multi-employer pension scheme and it is not possible to identify the assets and liabilities of the scheme which are attributable to the school. In accordance with FRS 102 therefore, the scheme is accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.

2. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

In the application of the charity's accounting policies, the trustees are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

3. INCOME FROM DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2024	Total 2023
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Donations and gifts	47,621	69,828	-	117,449	173,275
	<u>47,621</u>	<u>69,828</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>117,449</u>	<u>173,275</u>

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2024	Total 2023
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Fees and other fees receivable	8,150,539	-	-	8,150,539	7,685,205
School trip income	301,049	-	-	301,049	157,179
Registration fees	16,347	-	-	16,347	24,439
Examination fees	55,046	-	-	55,046	57,571
Insurance commissions	147	-	-	147	213
	<u>8,523,128</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,523,128</u>	<u>7,924,607</u>

Fees receivable:

	2024 £	2023 £
Gross fees	10,411,524	9,796,133
Less: total scholarships, bursaries and remissions	(2,260,986)	(2,110,928)
Add back: scholarships, prizes, etc. paid for by restricted funds, scholarships paid for by outside trusts	-	-
	<u>8,150,538</u>	<u>7,685,205</u>

The above educational awards were made to 215 individuals (2023: 234).

The total scholarships, prizes, etc. paid for by trust funds consist of:

	2024 £	2023 £
Scholarships, etc.	125	-
Prizes	-	-
	<u>125</u>	<u>-</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (continued)

Gross fees receivable may be analysed by the following:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Boarders	5,367,102	5,230,381
Flexible boarders	829,839	701,591
Day-boarders	138,918	-
Day pupils	3,564,693	3,617,735
Music and drama tuition	40,801	52,792
EAL income/International School	228,256	12,793
Other fee income	234,475	173,702
Pupil hosting scheme	7,440	7,140
	<u>10,411,524</u>	<u>9,796,134</u>

Pupil numbers are calculated as the average number in each category over the school year:

	2024	2023
	No	No
Boarders	153	159
Flexible boarders	29	25
Day pupils	203	211
	<u>385</u>	<u>395</u>

5. INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2024	Total 2023
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Rent	15,985	-	-	15,985	17,866
Minibus income	157,577	-	-	157,577	131,114
	<u>173,562</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>173,562</u>	<u>149,074</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

6. INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS

Group	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Interest income	78,282	-	-	78,282	18,534
Dividend income	54,379	26,137	16,223	96,739	110,729
	<u>132,661</u>	<u>26,137</u>	<u>16,223</u>	<u>175,021</u>	<u>129,263</u>
College					
Interest income	78,282	-	-	78,282	18,534
Dividend income	54,379	26,137	16,223	96,739	110,728
Gift aid from subsidiaries	127,423	-	-	127,423	98,729
	<u>260,084</u>	<u>26,137</u>	<u>16,223</u>	<u>302,443</u>	<u>227,991</u>

7. INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Group and College	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Sundry income	57,264	-	-	57,264	93,793
	<u>57,264</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>57,264</u>	<u>93,793</u>

8. EXPENDITURE ON RAISING FUNDS

Group and College	Staff costs £	Other £	Depreciation £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Raising funds	69,841	30,562	-	100,403	112,593
	<u>69,841</u>	<u>30,562</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100,403</u>	<u>112,593</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

9. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

Group	Staff costs £	Other £	Depreciation £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Teaching costs	3,316,139	194,369	55,092	3,565,600	3,237,691
School trip expenditure	-	292,996	-	292,996	136,900
Welfare	137,864	1,082,284	11,883	1,232,031	1,273,407
Premises	781,018	967,178	473,140	2,221,336	2,173,218
Admin	537,202	747,334	21,605	1,306,141	1,191,642
Financing and other costs	-	66,973	-	66,973	27,466
Governance costs	-	74,513	-	74,513	78,069
	<u>4,722,223</u>	<u>3,425,647</u>	<u>561,720</u>	<u>8,759,590</u>	<u>8,118,393</u>

Other expenditure consists of: Group	2024 £	2023 £
Advertising, marketing and publicity	171,837	133,103
Audit and accountancy fees	20,400	20,016
Bank interest, charges and fees	16,845	68,662
Catering costs	869,604	813,228
Commissions paid	112,759	77,372
Equipment hire	1,083	1,083
Functions	57,263	32,757
House supplies	69,644	-
Insurance	96,612	84,777
IT costs	142,958	198,772
Legal and professional fees	106,397	106,828
Printing, postage and stationery	50,406	49,752
Recruitment	18,748	24,921
Rent, rates, water and utilities	481,329	540,264
Repairs and maintenance	400,645	418,537
School trip expenditure	291,740	155,478
Staff expenses and travel	2,499	22,057
Subscriptions	38,178	32,690
Teaching and sports supplies	359,410	353,349
Telephone	31,538	27,300
Travel	63,841	78,014
Training and welfare	29,509	21,314
Transport	62,047	57,400
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	-	16,801
Advertising, marketing and publicity	171,837	133,103
	<u>3,425,648</u>	<u>3,334,475</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

9. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (continued)

College	Staff costs	Other	Depreciation	Total	
	£	£	£	2024	2023
Teaching costs	3,316,139	194,369	55,092	3,565,600	3,237,691
School trip expenditure	-	292,996	-	292,996	136,900
Welfare	137,864	1,082,284	11,883	1,232,031	1,273,407
Premises	781,018	967,178	473,140	2,221,336	2,173,218
Admin	537,202	747,334	21,605	1,306,141	1,191,642
Financing and other costs	-	66,973	-	66,973	27,466
Governance costs	-	74,513	-	74,513	78,069
	<u>4,772,223</u>	<u>3,425,648</u>	<u>561,720</u>	<u>8,759,590</u>	<u>8,059,304</u>

Other expenditure consists of:

College	2024	2023
	£	£
Advertising, marketing and publicity	171,837	133,103
Audit and accountancy fees	20,400	20,016
Bank interest, charges and fees	16,845	68,662
Catering costs	869,604	813,228
Commissions paid	112,759	77,372
Equipment hire	1,083	1,083
Functions	57,263	32,757
House supplies	69,644	-
Insurance	96,612	84,777
IT costs	142,958	198,772
Legal and professional fees	106,397	106,828
Printing, postage and stationery	50,406	49,752
Recruitment	18,748	24,921
Rent, rates, water and utilities	481,329	540,264
Repairs and maintenance	400,645	418,537
School trip expenditure	291,740	155,478
Staff expenses and travel	2,499	22,057
Subscriptions	38,178	32,690
Teaching and sports supplies	359,410	353,349
Telephone	31,538	27,300
Travel	63,841	78,014
Training and welfare	29,509	21,314
Transport	62,047	57,400
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	-	16,801
	<u>3,425,648</u>	<u>3,334,475</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

10. AUDITORS REMUNERATION

Fees for examination of the accounts:

	Total 2024	Total 2023
Group	£	£
Auditors fees	24,500	22,760
Other fees	7,500	<u>6,960</u>
College		
Auditors fees	17,000	15,800
Other fees	7,500	<u>6,960</u>

11. GOVERNANCE COSTS

Governance costs incurred during the year relate to:

	2024	2023
Group	£	£
Legal and professional fees	42,513	48,349
Audit and accountancy fees	32,000	<u>29,720</u>
College		
Legal and professional fees	42,513	48,349
Audit and accountancy fees	24,500	<u>22,760</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

12. ANALYSIS OF STAFF COSTS AND THE COST OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Group and College	2024	2023
	£	£
Wages and salaries	3,745,249	3,426,967
Social security costs	369,335	330,746
Pension costs - teaching	579,293	475,001
Pension costs – non-teaching	148,187	139,175
	<u>4,842,064</u>	<u>4,371,889</u>

Pension contributions were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme for teaching staff and to a group personal pension scheme independently administered by the Jelf Group for non-teaching staff.

During the year the college made cash payments for redundancy and settlement arrangements totalling £16,000 (2023: £7,000).

There were no amounts outstanding in relation to the above at the balance sheet date.

Employees earning over £60,000:

The number of employees who received employee benefits for the reporting period of more than £60,000 were:

	2024	2023
	No	(restated)
	No	No
£60,000 to £69,999	20	18
£70,000 to £79,999	4	3
£80,000 to £89,999	1	2
£90,000 to £99,999	1	1
£100,000 to £109,999	-	1
£120,000 to £129,000	1	-
£130,000 to £139,999	-	1
£170,000 to £179,999	1	-
	<u>28</u>	<u>26</u>

Contributions totalling £424,639 (2023: £341,478) were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme during the year, which is a defined benefit scheme for the above staff members, and contributions totalling £nil (2023: £ nil) were made to a defined contribution scheme.

The above emoluments include the residential emoluments.

Key management personnel

The total amount paid to key management personnel for their services to the college during the year totalled £516,709 (2023: £448,420).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

13. STAFF NUMBERS

Group and College

The average monthly number of staff employed during the year was as follows:

	Total 2024 No	Total 2023 No
Teaching	51	50
Support	41	39
Estate	20	19
Domestics	22	23
	<u>134</u>	<u>131</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

14. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group and College	Freehold- land & buildings £	All Weather pitch £	Furniture & equipment £	Motor vehicles £	Other leased assets £	Assets under construction £	Total £
Cost							
At 1 September 2023	19,015,844	284,320	1,581,770	182,195	199,626	16,100	21,279,855
Additions	127,516		154,064	105,900		606,471	993,951
Disposals			(6,661)	(15,000)			(21,661)
At 31 August 2024	<u>19,143,360</u>	<u>284,320</u>	<u>1,729,173</u>	<u>273,095</u>	<u>199,626</u>	<u>622,571</u>	<u>22,252,145</u>
Depreciation							
At 1 September 2023	9,147,950	15,796	1,185,134	114,018	199,626	-	10,662,524
Charge for year	392,702	18,955	112,817	37,247			561,720
Disposals			(6,661)	(15,000)			(21,661)
At 31 August 2024	<u>9,559,605</u>	<u>15,796</u>	<u>1,291,290</u>	<u>136,265</u>	<u>199,626</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,202,583</u>
Net book value							
31 August 2024	<u>9,602,710</u>	<u>249,569</u>	<u>437,883</u>	<u>136,830</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>622,571</u>	<u>11,049,563</u>
31 August 2023	<u>9,867,895</u>	<u>268,524</u>	<u>396,636</u>	<u>68,177</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,100</u>	<u>10,617,332</u>

The college buildings and equipment were valued on 1 September 1986 by an independent valuer which became the deemed cost on transition to FRS102.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

15. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

	2024	2023
Group	£	£
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	4,550,202	4,468,522
Add: additions to investments during period	997,241	1,879,853
Less: disposals at carrying value	(879,878)	(1,722,639)
Add/ (deduct): net gain/ (loss) on revaluation	578,071	13,816
Dealing account	(66,541)	(89,350)
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u>5,179,095</u>	<u>4,550,202</u>
 College		
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	4,551,203	4,469,523
Add: additions to investments during period	997,241	1,879,853
Less: disposals at carrying value	(879,878)	(1,722,639)
Add/ (deduct): net gain/ (loss) on revaluation	578,071	13,816
Dealing account	(66,541)	(89,350)
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u>5,180,096</u>	<u>4,551,203</u>

Analysis of investments

	2024		2023	
	Fair value	Book cost	Fair value	Book cost
	£	£	£	£
Cash or cash equivalents	45,743	45,743	112,722	112,722
Listed investments	5,133,353	4,062,994	4,437,478	3,935,357
Investment in trading subsidiaries	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001
	<u>5,180,097</u>	<u>4,109,738</u>	<u>4,551,201</u>	<u>4,049,080</u>

The investment portfolio is split between unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds. The ratios of the portfolio can be seen below:

	2024	2023
	%	%
Unrestricted	55	55
Endowment	15	16
Restricted	30	29
	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

16. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

The College owns 100% of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. This company lets the College premises during term-time and holiday periods and runs the College shop.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number 02421643. The registered office of the company is C/O Azets, Ty Derw, Lime Tree Court, Cardiff Gate Business Park, Cardiff, United Kingdom, CF23 8AB.

Its trading results and balance sheet position, extracted from its audited accounts, were: -

	2024	2023
	£	£
Profit and Loss Account		
Turnover	312,949	247,303
Recharges to Christ College Brecon		-
Expenditure	(122,070)	(105,918)
Recharges from Christ College Brecon	(63,456)	(42,656)
Profit for year	<u>127,423</u>	<u>98,729</u>
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	3,572	3,572
Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	127,423	98,730
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	(127,423)	(98,730)
Balance carried forward	<u>3,572</u>	<u>3,572</u>
Balance Sheet		
Current assets	224,428	177,477
Current liabilities	(220,856)	(173,905)
Capital and reserves	<u>3,572</u>	<u>3,572</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

16. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

1541 Ltd

The College owns 100% of 1541 Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. The college has signed with DBH Holdings of Malaysia to set up its first international school outside of the UK. The company receives reimbursements of any costs incurred in relation to the project and will receive advance profits for 3 years, and subsequently a share of the profits of the school.

1541 Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number 09917491. The registered office of the company is Christ College, Bridge Street, Brecon, Powys, LD3 8AF.

Its trading results and balance sheet position, extracted from its audited accounts, were:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Profit and Loss Account		
Turnover	163,043	163,043
Expenditure	(166,969)	(167,555)
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	(29,574)	(28,432)
(Loss)/profit for year	<u>(33,500)</u>	<u>(32,944)</u>
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	(32,943)	1
(Loss)/ Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	(33,500)	(32,944)
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	-	-
Balance carried forward	<u>(66,443)</u>	<u>(32,943)</u>
Balance Sheet		
Fixed and current assets	23,966	27,622
Current liabilities	(90,409)	(60,565)
Capital and reserves	<u>(66,443)</u>	<u>(32,943)</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

17. STOCKS

Group	2024	2023
	£	£
<i>Goods for resale:</i>		
Opening balance	13,513	11,097
Added in period	7277	11,720
Expensed in period	<u>(10,977)</u>	<u>(9,304)</u>
Closing balance	<u>9,813</u>	<u>13,513</u>

18. DEBTORS

	Group		College	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
	£	£	£	£
Trade debtors	71,294	22,645	(35,302)	(9,169)
Prepayments and accrued income	240,421	199,062	240,421	199,062
Other debtor	7,906	17,160	7,906	17,161
Balances due from group undertakings		-	236,039	173,736
	<u>319,622</u>	<u>238,867</u>	<u>449,065</u>	<u>380,790</u>

19. CASH AT BANK AND IN HAND

	Group		College	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
	£	£	£	£
Cash at bank and on hand	<u>4,881,291</u>	<u>4,209,373</u>	<u>4,749,306</u>	<u>4,049,603</u>
	<u>4,881,291</u>	<u>4,209,373</u>	<u>4,749,306</u>	<u>4,049,603</u>

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	Group		College	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
	£	£	£	£
Bank loans	41,645	33,943	41,645	33,943
Trade creditors	316,278	217,723	264,378	182,380
Accruals and deferred income	1,999,078	1,620,339	1,991,578	1,603,360
Taxation and social security	113,692	98,462	97,866	90,241
Other creditors	83,877	91,061	83,874	90,869
	<u>2,554,570</u>	<u>2,061,528</u>	<u>2,479,341</u>	<u>2,000,793</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

21. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	Group and College	
	2024	2023
	£	£
Bank loans	671,545	713,190
Deferred income	1,204,942	704,665
	<u>1,876,487</u>	<u>1,417,855</u>

Deferred income relates to fees received in advance and can be split in to the following categories:

Advance fees

Parents may enter into a contract to pay to the college tuition fees in advance, without limit. The money may be returned, subject to specific conditions, on the receipt of one term's notice.

Final term deposits

A returnable deposit is required from all applicants to the school. This is returned once the pupil completes their course at the college.

Michaelmas term fees

Fees are required before the term commences. Fees paid in respect of the forthcoming Michaelmas term are therefore treated as fees paid in advance.

The movement in deferred income in the year can be seen below:

<u>Group and College</u>	2024	2023
	£	£
Balance at the start of the reporting period	2,133,336	1,609,851
Amounts added in current period	11,328,238	10,319,618
Amounts released to income from previous periods	(10,411,524)	(9,796,133)
Balance at the end of the reporting period	<u>3,050,050</u>	<u>2,133,336</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

21. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Deferred income (continued)

The amounts split over the period are as follows:

<u>Group and College</u>	Advance fees		Final term deposits		Michaelmas term fees	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Within 1 year	698,000	210,000	124,695	97,148	1,022,413	1,121,524
Within 2-5 years	789,046	330,450	245,209	250,761		-
After 5 years	59,838	39,204	110,850	84,250		-
	<u>1,546,884</u>	<u>579,654</u>	<u>480,754</u>	<u>432,159</u>	<u>1,022,413</u>	<u>1,121,524</u>

Bank loans

The bank loans are secured over certain land, building and investment assets. The balance outstanding on the loans at 31 August 2023 is £713,190 (2023: £747,134). The governors estimate the value of the property securing the loan to be £3,145,000 (2023: £3,145,000).

The value of the investment portfolio totalled £5,179,096 (2023: £4,550,202).

The amount repayable on the bank loan is as follows:

	2024	2023
	£	£
Repayable within one year	41,645	33,943
Repayable between two and five years	182,443	135,772
Repayable in more than five years	489,102	577,419
	<u>713,190</u>	<u>747,134</u>

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

21. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Lloyds Bank plc has a first legal charge over the freehold land and buildings of the following addresses:

36 Orchard Street, Brecon
50 Orchard Street, Brecon
51 Orchard Street, Brecon
52 Orchard Street, Brecon
53 Orchard Street, Brecon
54 Orchard Street, Brecon
56 Orchard Street, Brecon
57 Orchard Street, Brecon
58 Orchard Street, Brecon
64 Orchard Street, Brecon
65 Orchard Street, Brecon
1 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
2 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
3/4 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
Arts Centre Dinas Road, Brecon
St David's House, Christ College, Brecon
Orchard Boarding House, Christ College, Brecon
Headmistress House, Christ College, Brecon
Christ College, Brecon

Lloyds Bank plc also has a legal charge over the college's portfolio of stocks and shares.

Hire purchase contracts

The net book value of fixed assets held under hire purchase contracts during the year totalled £33,029 (2022: £47,043).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

22. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

Group and College

At 31/08/2024 there are no operating lease commitments due.

23. ENDOWED FUNDS

	At 1 September 2023	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and losses	At 31 August 2024
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£	£
Black Cat	59,795	1,301	(3,783)	-	6,863	64,176
OBA award	227,901	4,960	(14,421)	-	26,157	244,597
Dr Herdman fund	241,101	5,247	(13,314)	-	27,672	26,706
Edward Edwards	53,813	1,171	(3,406)	-	6,176	57,754
Sundry	129,043	2,808	(7,986)	-	14,575	138,676
The Friends of Christ College Fund	33,770	735	-	-	5,268	39,773
	<u>745,423</u>	<u>16,222</u>	<u>(42,910)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>86,711</u>	<u>805,446</u>

These funds are a number of separate trusts set up by individual donors. These trust funds are pooled for investment purposes and each fund is allocated its proportion of investment income, gains and losses. All endowment fund income is used to provide scholarships and bursaries.

	At 1 September 2022	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and losses	At 31 August 2023
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£	£
Black Cat	59,581	1,433	(1,433)	-	214	59,795
OBA award	227,085	5,462	(5,462)	-	816	227,901
Dr Herdman fund	240,238	5,778	(5,778)	-	863	241,101
Edward Edwards	53,620	1,290	(1,290)	-	193	53,813
The Giving Back Fund	128,581	3,093	(3,093)	-	462	129,043
The Friends of Christ College Fund	33,649	809	(809)	-	121	33,770
	<u>742,754</u>	<u>17,865</u>	<u>(17,865)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,669</u>	<u>745,423</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

24. RESTRICTED FUNDS

Group and College	At 1 September 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2024 £
Scholarship funds	164,132	-	-	-	19,232	183,364
Prize funds	60,203	-	(4,393)	-	8,397	64,207
Foundation - general	255,172	83,685	(18,691)	-	39,144	359,310
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	317,853	-	(3,910)	-	48,760	362,703
Kelvin Bryan bursary	66,217	-	(77,354)	-	10,518	-979
Peter Lloyd bequest	226,951	-	-	-	34,813	261,764
Powell Donation	21,885	-	(738)	-	3,357	24,504
Chapel & Heritage fund	613	10,407	(2,255)	-	147	8,912
Pavilion Project	39,354	1,873	-	-	9,413	50,640
	<u>1,152,380</u>	<u>95,965</u>	<u>(107,341)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>173,421</u>	<u>1,314,425</u>

Scholarship and Prize funds: Capital and income from these funds is used to provide awards to pupils

Foundation - general: Foundation funds are used to pay for mean-tested bursaries in pursuance of our charitable purpose.

Chapel and Heritage Fund: This fund promotes, protects and preserves the school's heritage of which the chapel is a central part.

Peter Lloyd bequest: In 2018 the college received a legacy from the late Peter Lloyd to provide financial assistance through the bursary scheme.

Powell donation: Donation received to support pupils through bursary awards.

Kelvin Bryan bursary: A donation to pay for a full scholarship for a pupil whose parents could not otherwise afford the school fees.

Preference is given to pupils who excel at rugby and/or chemistry.

Pavilion project: Funds raised to restore the iconic cricket pavilion as part of the school's promotion of cricket which has a long tradition at the College.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

24. RESTRICTED FUNDS (continued)

Previous Year

Group and College	At 1 September 2022 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2023 £
Scholarship funds	163,532	87,961	(87,961)	-	600	164,132
Prize funds	59,987	1,662	(1,662)	-	216	60,203
Foundation - general	254,238	7,194	(7,194)	-	934	255,172
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	316,691	8,959	(8,959)	-	1,162	317,853
Chapel repair fund	613	9,355	(9,355)	-	-	613
Peter Lloyd bequest	226,121	6,397	(6,397)	-	830	226,951
Powell Donation	21,805	617	(617)	-	80	21,885
Kelvin Bryan bursary	65,975	1,866	(1,866)	-	242	66,217
Pavilion Project	39,210	15,442	(15,442)	-	144	39,354
	<u>1,148,172</u>	<u>139,453</u>	<u>(139,453)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,208</u>	<u>1,152,380</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

25. UNRESTRICTED FUNDS

Group	At 1 September 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2024 £
Foundation	1,776,216	105,721	(1,550)	36,265	317,939	2,234,591
General funds	12,475,885	9,304,505	(9,090,260)	(36,265)	-	12,653,865
	<u>14,252,100</u>	<u>9,410,226</u>	<u>(9,091,810)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>317,939</u>	<u>14,888,456</u>
College						
Foundation	1,776,216	105,721	(1,550)	36,265	317,939	2,234,591
General funds	12,506,261	8,955,936	(8,708,191)	(36,265)	-	12,717,741
	<u>14,282,476</u>	<u>9,061,657</u>	<u>(8,709,741)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>317,939</u>	<u>14,952,332</u>

The Foundation fund: This fund reflects accumulated historical donations made for the general benefit of the school.

These funds are held primarily as a contingency fund and currently £300k is designated for roofing and other emergency repairs.

Of the balance, these funds are intended to fund scholarships and bursaries at the governors' discretion and also to provide a reserve for future building projects.

General funds: The general fund is retained to cover the fixed assets and provide working capital.

Previous year

Group	At 1 September 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2024 £
Foundation	1,769,277	-	-	-	6,939	1,776,216
General funds	12,111,988	8,723,040	(8,359,143)	-	-	12,475,885
	<u>13,881,265</u>	<u>8,723,040</u>	<u>(8,359,143)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,939</u>	<u>14,252,101</u>
College						
Foundation	1,769,277	-	-	-	6,939	1,776,216
General funds	12,109,418	8,411,422	(8,014,579)	-	-	12,506,261
	<u>13,878,695</u>	<u>8,411,422</u>	<u>(8,014,579)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,939</u>	<u>14,282,477</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

26. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Fixed assets £	Investments £	Net current assets £	Long term liabilities £	Total £
Endowment funds	-	805,446	-	-	805,446
Restricted funds	-	1,314,425	-	-	1,314,425
Unrestricted funds:	-	-	-	-	-
General funds	<u>11,049,563</u>	<u>3,059,837</u>	<u>2,656,156</u>	<u>(1,876,487)</u>	<u>14,888,457</u>
	<u>11,049,563</u>	<u>5,179,096</u>	<u>2,656,156</u>	<u>(1,876,487)</u>	<u>17,008,328</u>
College					
Endowment funds	-	805,446	-	-	805,446
Restricted funds	-	1,313,813	613	-	1,314,426
Unrestricted funds:	-	-	-	-	-
General funds	<u>11,049,563</u>	<u>3,060,838</u>	<u>2,718,417</u>	<u>(1,876,487)</u>	<u>14,952,331</u>
	<u>11,049,563</u>	<u>5,180,097</u>	<u>2,719,030</u>	<u>(1,876,487)</u>	<u>17,072,203</u>
 <i>Previous year</i>					
Group	Fixed assets £	Investments £	Net current assets £	Long term liabilities £	Total £
Endowment funds	-	745,423	-	-	745,423
Restricted funds	-	1,151,767	613	-	1,152,380
Unrestricted funds:	-	-	-	-	-
General funds	<u>10,617,332</u>	<u>2,653,012</u>	<u>2,399,612</u>	<u>(1,417,855)</u>	<u>14,252,101</u>
	<u>10,617,332</u>	<u>4,550,202</u>	<u>2,400,225</u>	<u>(1,417,855)</u>	<u>16,149,904</u>
College					
Endowment funds	-	745,423	-	-	745,423
Restricted funds	-	1,151,767	613	-	1,152,380
Unrestricted funds:	-	-	-	-	-
General funds	<u>10,617,332</u>	<u>2,654,013</u>	<u>2,428,987</u>	<u>(1,417,855)</u>	<u>14,282,477</u>
	<u>10,617,332</u>	<u>4,551,203</u>	<u>2,429,600</u>	<u>(1,417,855)</u>	<u>16,180,280</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

27. FOUNDATION INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

Group and College

The Christ College Foundation was established as a continuous fundraising programme to provide the Governors with the resources to fund scholarships and bursaries for deserving young people regardless of their financial circumstances, and to improve the school's facilities. During the year £117,449 was received by the Foundation (2023: £139,453), of which nil related to the endowment fund (2023: £105,800), £57,548 related to the restricted funds (bursaries) (2023: nil), £47,621 related to the unrestricted fund (2023: £7,194), £12,280 to restricted capital fund (2023: £24,797) and £nil to the restricted prize fund (2023: £1,662).

28. PENSION OBLIGATIONS

Group and College

Defined Contribution Scheme

The College operates a defined contribution scheme for non-teaching staff. The assets of the non-teaching staff scheme are held separately from those of the College in a Group Personal Pension Scheme independently administered by The Jelf Group. The pension cost charge represents contributions payable by the College to the non-teaching staff fund and amounted to £141,487 (2023: £139,175). At year end £14,988 (2023: £13,876) was accrued in respect of contributions to the scheme.

Defined Benefit Scheme:

The School participates in the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England and Wales) ("the TPS"), for its teaching staff. This is a multi-employer defined benefits pension scheme and it is not possible or appropriate to consistently identify the liabilities of the TPS which are attributable to the College.

The pension charge for the year includes contributions payable to the TPS of £579,293 (2023: £475,001). At the year-end £68,220 (2023: £53,840) was accrued in respect of contributions to this scheme. The cost in the year ended 31 August 2024 is not expected to be significantly different to this year.

The Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS) is a statutory, contributory, defined benefit scheme, governed by the Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2010, and the Teachers' Pension Scheme Regulations 2014. These regulations apply to teachers in schools and other educational establishments, including academies, in England and Wales that are maintained by local authorities.

In addition, teachers in many independent and voluntary-aided schools and teachers and lecturers in some establishments of further and higher education may be eligible for membership. Membership is automatic for full-time teachers and lecturers and, from 1 January 2007, automatic too for teachers and lecturers in part-time employment following appointment or a change of contract. Teachers and lecturers are able to opt out of the TPS.

Although members may be employed by various bodies, their retirement and other pension benefits are set out in regulations made under the Superannuation Act 1972 and are paid by public funds provided by Parliament.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

28. PENSION OBLIGATIONS (continued)

The TPS is an unfunded scheme and members contribute on a 'pay as you go' basis – these contributions, along with those made by employers, are credited to the Exchequer under arrangements governed by the above Act.

The Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2010 require an annual account, the Teachers' Pension Budgeting and Valuation Account, to be kept of receipts and expenditure (including the cost of pension increases). From 1 April 2001, the Account has been credited with a real rate of return, which is equivalent to assuming that the balance in the Account is invested in notional investments that produce that real rate of return.

The latest actuarial review of the TPS was carried out as at 31 March 2016 and in accordance with The Public Service Pensions (Valuations and Employer Cost Cap) Directions 2014.

The valuation report was published by the Department on 26/10/2023. The key results of the valuation are:

- employer contribution rates were set at 28.6% of pensionable pay, in line with current regulations, plus an additional 0.08% of pensionable pay for the cost of scheme administration.

The new employer contribution rate for the TPS was implemented in April 2024.

A full copy of the valuation report and supporting documentation can be found on the Teachers' Pension Scheme website at the following location:

[Teachers' Pension Scheme \(England and Wales\) Annual Report and Accounts 2023-2024](#)

Lord Hutton, who chaired the Independent Public Service Pensions Commission, published his final report in March 2011 and made recommendations about how pensions can be made sustainable and affordable, whilst remaining fair to the workforce and the taxpayer. The Government accepted Lord Hutton's recommendations as the basis for consultation and Ministers engaged in extensive discussions with trade unions and other representative bodies on reform of the TPS. Those discussions concluded on 9 March 2012, and the Department published a Proposed Final Agreement, setting out the design for a reformed TPS to be implemented from 1 April 2015.

The key provisions of the reformed scheme include: a pension based on career average earnings; an accrual rate of 1/57th; and a Normal Pension Age equal to State Pension Age, but with options to enable members to retire earlier or later than their Normal Pension Age. Importantly, pension benefits built up before 1 April 2015 will be fully protected.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

28. PENSION OBLIGATIONS (continued)

In addition, the Proposed Final Agreement includes a Government commitment that those within 10 years of Normal Pension Age on 1 April 2012 will see no change to the age at which they can retire, and no decrease in the amount of pension they receive when they retire. There will also be further transitional protection, tapered over a three and a half year period, for people who would fall up to three and a half years outside of the 10 year protection.

In his interim report of October 2010, Lord Hutton recommended that short-term savings were also required, and that the only realistic way of achieving these was to increase member contributions. At the Spending Review 2010 the Government announced an average increase of 3.2 percentage points on the contribution rates by 2014-15. The increases have been phased in since April 2012.

The arrangements for a reformed Teachers' Pension Scheme, in line with the remainder of the recommendations made by Lord Hutton, have now been implemented. The Career Average Revalued Earnings (CARE) scheme was implemented from 1 April 2015, whereby benefits will accrue on a career average basis and there is a normal pension age aligned to the state pension age.

29. RELATED PARTIES

Group and College

Governors' remuneration and benefits

None of the governors have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their college or a related entity.

Governors' expenses

No governor was reimbursed for travel expenses during the current or prior year.

Transaction(s) with related parties

A number of governors have had children and grandchildren who are educated at the college. Fees were paid on normal terms.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon throughout the current and previous year.

Recharges to the company totalled £63,456 (2023: £42,656) and recharges from the company totalled £nil (2023: £nil).

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2024 from Christ College Holiday Activities Limited were £149,380 (2023: £116,651). The gift aid received during the year was £127,423 (2023: £98,730).

1541 Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon from its date of incorporation on 15 December 2015.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

29. RELATED PARTIES (continued)

Recharges to the company during the period totalled £29,574 (2023: £28,432) recharges from the company totalled £nil (2023: £ nil) was invoiced.

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2023 from 1541 Limited were £86,659 (2023: £57,085). The gift aid received during the year was £nil (2023: £nil).

Due to the nature of the college's operations and the composition of its Board (being largely recruited locally) it is possible that transactions will take place with organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest. All transactions involving organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest are conducted at arms' length and in accordance with the college's financial regulations and normal procurement procedures. The college maintains a register of interests of members of the Board and senior management and has a policy for the management of potential conflicts of interest.

Christ College Brecon holds funds on behalf of the Society of Friends of Christ College due to the Society not having access to a bank account. The college has no entitlement to the funds and therefore the income and expenditure has not been recognised within the financial statements. The Friends owed the School £7,856 at 31 August 2024 (2023: £nil). The Friends of Christ College set up a permanent endowment fund in its name which is held by the Christ College Foundation. The brought forward value of the fund is £39,773. The income from the endowment is used towards bursaries at the college.

30. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Group and College

	2024	2023
	£	£
Carrying amount of financial assets		
Instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	<u>5,179,095</u>	<u>4,550,202</u>
	<u>5,179,095</u>	<u>4,550,202</u>

In January 2015 Christ College Brecon entered into a £1,000,000 interest rate cap9 agreement for a period of 10 years. The interest rate cap is to protect against future interest rate rises for a new £1,000,000 variable rate loan drawn down in January 2015. The interest rate is capped at 4% and an arrangement fee of £45,040 was paid. The fee paid is offset against the balance of loans due after more than one year on the balance sheet and will be amortised to the statement of financial activities over 10 years. At the year end the interest rate cap agreement liability to Christ College Brecon was £nil (2023: £nil).

The bank loans held by the college are financial instruments which are measured at amortised cost (see note 21). The loan financing is in the form of secured loans with the college having both fixed variable interest rate loans. The market risk facing the college is that it is widely expected that interest rates will rise as the economic recovery gains momentum, however as noted above the college has entered into an interest rate agreement to mitigate against the risk.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

31. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

At 31 August 2024 the college has committed spend to ongoing developments at £877k

32. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE) TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Group	2024 £	2023 £
Net income for the reporting period	858,424	377,713
<i>Adjustments for:</i>		
Depreciation charges	561,720	524,621
(Gains)/losses on investments	(580,536)	(13,816)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(96,739))	(110,728)
Loss/(profit) on the sale of fixed assets	-	16,801
(Increase)/decrease in stocks	3,700	(2,416)
Increase in debtors	(80,754)	(106,685)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	985,616	589,125
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,651,431	1,274,615
Analysis of cash and cash equivalents		
Cash in hand	4,881,291	4,209,373
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,881,291	4,209,373

Analysis of changes in net debt

	Opening balance £	Cash-flows £	Interest changes £	Other non-cash changes £	Balance carried forward £
Cash	4,209,373	671,917	-	-	4,881,291
	4,209,373	671,917	-	-	4,881,291
Bank loans falling due within one year	(33,943)	-	-	(7,701)	(41,645)
Bank loans falling due after more than one year	(713,190)	16,497	17,446	7,701	(671,545)
Finance lease obligations	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3,454,538	972,020	27,466	-	4,168,100

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

33. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

<u>Group</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2023 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	66,252	107,023	-	173,275
Charitable activities	7,924,607	-	-	7,924,607
Other trading activities	149,074	-	-	149,074
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	247,303	-	-	247,303
1541 Limited	163,043	-	-	163,043
Investments	78,968	32,430	17,865	129,263
Other income	93,793	-	-	93,793
Total income and endowments	<u>8,723,040</u>	<u>139,453</u>	<u>17,865</u>	<u>8,880,358</u>
Expenditure on:				
Raising funds	112,593	-	-	112,593
Charitable activities	7,961,075	139,453	17,865	8,118,393
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	105,919	-	-	105,919
1541 Limited	179,556	-	-	179,556
Total expenditure	<u>8,359,143</u>	<u>139,453</u>	<u>17,865</u>	<u>8,516,461</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	6,939	4,208	2,669	13,816
Net movement in funds	370,836	4,208	370,836	4,208
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	13,881,265	1,148,172	742,754	15,772,191
Total funds carried forward	<u>14,252,101</u>	<u>1,152,380</u>	<u>14,252,101</u>	<u>1,152,380</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

33. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (continued)

<u>College</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2023 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	66,252	107,023	-	173,275
Charitable activities	7,924,607	-	-	7,924,607
Other trading activities	149,074	-	-	149,074
Investments	177,696	32,430	17,865	227,991
Other income	93,793	-	-	93,793
<i>Total income and endowments</i>	<u>8,411,422</u>	<u>139,453</u>	<u>17,865</u>	<u>8,568,740</u>
Expenditure on:				
Raising funds	112,593	-	-	112,593
Charitable activities	7,901,986	139,453	17,865	8,059,304
<i>Total expenditure</i>	<u>8,014,579</u>	<u>139,453</u>	<u>17,865</u>	<u>8,171,897</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	<u>6,939</u>	<u>4,208</u>	<u>2,669</u>	<u>13,816</u>
<i>Net movement in funds</i>	<u>403,782</u>	<u>4,208</u>	<u>403,782</u>	<u>4,208</u>
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	<u>13,878,695</u>	<u>1,148,172</u>	<u>742,754</u>	<u>15,769,621</u>
<i>Total funds carried forward</i>	<u>14,282,477</u>	<u>1,152,380</u>	<u>14,282,477</u>	<u>1,152,380</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE, BRECON

England & Wales - Charity number 525744

Accounts

Charity Registration Number: 525744

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

**REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS AND
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

Azets Audit Services
Chartered Accountants & Statutory Auditors
Ty Derw
Lime Tree Court
Cardiff Gate Business Park
Cardiff
CF23 8AB

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

Contents

Report of the Governors	1 - 13
Report of the Independent Auditors	14 - 16
Statement of Financial Activities	17 - 18
Balance Sheet	19 - 20
Statement of Cash Flows	21
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	22 - 55

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

The trustees present their report and financial statements of the College for the year ended 31 August 2023.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 to the financial statements and comply with the charity's governing document and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)".

OBJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable objects

The provision of a Christian and liberal education to boys and girls of good character is the principal objective of Christ College Brecon.

Main activities

In fulfilling its charitable objects, Christ College's main activities are:

- The provision of education to children aged between 5 and 18. This includes sitting external exams in years 11 and 13, predominantly GCSE and A level
- The provision of boarding, and of support and welfare facilities for all pupils
- The provision of wider educational and extra-curricular activities for the broader development of pupils
- The provision of excellent facilities to enable the above
- The extension of facilities to provide educational benefits to non-pupils, particularly children aged 5-18 years old living in Brecon and the surrounding area.
- Pupil numbers totalled 397 in 2022/23. This compares to 372 pupils in 2021/22. Of the total, St Nicholas House educated 59 pupils during 2022/23, compared to 45 in 2021/22.

The College also allows its facilities to be used by local groups and groups from further afield throughout the year.

Grant making policy and public benefit

Christ College Brecon, founded originally with a gift of 60 shillings from Henry VIII to educate 20 poor scholars of Brecon, continues to make significant grants of scholarships, bursaries and prizes and other awards to pupils. Christ College's policy is to make the award of scholarships on the basis of an individual's educational or sporting potential, and bursaries on the basis of financial need. It is the College's policy to favour means-tested bursaries over scholarships. This contributes to the school's aims and objectives by ensuring that gifted and talented pupils are encouraged to join Christ College and is intended to meet the College's charitable objects by providing assistance to as broad a group of pupils as possible. Remissions of fees are also given to those with more than one child at the College and those from various professions such as the clergy.

During the year Bursaries, Scholarships and Remissions amounting to £2,097,784 (2022: £1,741,250) were given. In addition, £34,048 (2022: £25) was awarded from restricted funds in accordance to the conditions imposed by the original donor.

These can be summarised as below:

	Value	Number of Awards
Academic scholarships	£424,418	90
Bursaries	£787,852	75
Remissions	£885,513	198

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

Grant making policy and public benefit (continued)

The College continues to invite many local schools to use its resources, without charge, for events such as its cross-country contest. In addition, Christ College helped local schools by providing them with the College's minibus and driver for their school trips which has alleviated expensive transport costs. Beneficiaries of these services have been, amongst others, Cradoc Primary, Llanfaes Primary and Brecon High School.

Service to the wider community is reflected in the provision of sports facilities to, amongst others, Brecon Hockey, Hockey Wales, South Powys Youth Rugby, the local Netball League, Brecon Corries Football, Hay on Wye & Brecon Cricket Clubs as well as local rugby clubs. Christ College also provided facilities for Wales Karate, the Royal Institute of Physics, the Duke of Edinburgh Awards, the Church Monuments Society, Welsh Exiles and the Brecon Choir Festival. At various times during the year members of the public were able to visit the school's historic buildings.

The Governors are satisfied that they have complied with the duty in Section 4 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission. Their compliance with this duty is a matter that they keep under regular review.

Aims and intended impact

The College seeks to maximise the spiritual, intellectual, aesthetic, physical, cultural and moral development of each pupil and so prepare him or her for the opportunities, responsibilities and achievements of adult life.

The College Chapel provide a stimulus and focus for Christian and moral teaching according to the doctrine of the Church in Wales, whilst also respecting other religious traditions as well as being a venue for Old Breconian weddings.

The broad academic curriculum sets high expectations of achievement.

A wide range of extra-curricular facilities, opportunities and experiences is provided. As well as building self-confidence and fostering life-long leisure interests, these aim to promote an understanding of the principles and value of leadership, the benefits of playing and working as a team, the importance of self-discipline and effective personal organisation and a willingness to contribute to the community as a responsible citizen. The fullness of the weekly routine for boarders and day pupils alike is crucial to the achievement of these aspirations.

Criteria for success

The achievement of the College's financial aims will ensure that resources are available to underpin its charitable activities, particularly the provision of bursaries. A supported place at Christ College is only of value if the College meets its educational aims.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

Operational performance of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

CCHA has returned to full operation post Covid-19 and in the summer of 2023 all the normal lets were back and CCHA were operating at near full capacity. This summer CCHA ran a very successful summer adventure camp which included 43 pupils from Japan and 5 from Malaysia. The plan is to increase the number of summer camps in the coming years and reduce the number of lets in order to maximise profitability. Plans are in hand for two summer camps in 2024.

Additionally, CCHA is getting more approaches from a wider variety of groups and next year we will have Welsh Orienteering, a large ballet group and Welsh Karate using our facilities. Also, we are forging stronger links with the Welsh Rugby Union and Cricket Wales. Cricket Wales are returning for a camp next year (2024).

Overall a profit of £98,730 was returned (2022: £73,810). If the profit of the summer camp (which is attributed to CCB) is taken into account the total was £138,000. The growth of CCHA is a key feature of CCBs strategy to increase non-school fee revenue in the coming years.

Operational performance of 1541 Limited

1541 Ltd was established primarily to facilitate cooperation with a partner school, King Henry VIII, Malaysia (KH8). In the last 3 years KH8 has been through a difficult period as the original owners (BSSB) struggled with debts and falling school numbers during and post Covid-19 lockdown. In 2022 Lotus KFM Bhd took over management and operational control over the school and successfully brought it back on course after a difficult few years. In July 2023 the Receivers were called in to BSSB after the owner defaulted on debt repayments. The business is up for sale and the 1541 Board hope that Lotus are successful in their attempts to buy the school. It is the intention of 1541 Ltd that after the sale of KH8 CCB remains the partner of KH8 and that royalty payments can be resumed.

At the 1541 AGM in October 2023, 1541 reported a loss of £32,944 (2022: profit of £59,392) and provided for a bad debt of £150,000 which relates to the annual royalty payment of £150k. The total debt for missed royalty payments currently stands at £706, 521 and this figure will be notified to the Receivers (Deloitte).

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

Fundraising performance

Income for 2023 amounted to £173,275 (2022: £121,536). The College continued to benefit enormously from the support of the Old Breconian Association and the Society of Friends. This support is invaluable and the College is very grateful to both groups. A new community-based fundraising CRM system is in place and is proving to be extremely useful. The priority remains to increase the number of regular (monthly) gifts from OBs and to encourage consideration of legacies. CCB held its first Giving Day in May 2023 and this raised just over £40,000. It is intended to repeat the Giving Day in May 2024. Funding for scholarships and bursaries will continue to be a high priority.

Investment performance against objectives

During 2022/23, the value of the funds held in investments increased from £4,468,522 to £4,550,202. Throughout this period world stock markets remained uncertain which is reflected in the mixed performance in the investment portfolio. The growth in the investments was entirely driven by the activities of the school's fundraising team. The investment fund attracted realised gains and unrealised losses of £21,098 and £7,282 respectively.

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Group Results:

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Income	8,880	8,041	7,114	7,593	8,419
Expenditure (excluding depreciation)	7,992	7,279	5,811	6,228	7,014

In the year, the group's net income over expenditure before investments gains amounted to £363,897 (2022: £763,236) and a net increase in funds of £377,713 (2022: £446,497). Net assets increased to £16,149,904 (2022: £15,772,191). Depreciation of £524,621 (2022: £541,488) has been charged in respect of fixed assets.

This is in line with the group's depreciation policy. These assets were also maintained to a high standard with repairs and maintenance costs also being expensed in the Statement of Financial Activities.

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

The trading conditions for Christ College is reflected in the wider economy which since the end of the pandemic in 2022 has remained subdued. Whilst recession has so far been avoided the policy of using interest rates to choke off demand in the economy to drive out inflation has dampened economic activity. Inflation has remained stubbornly high which has impacted on both pay and non-pay expenditure. The net effect of this has been to drastically squeeze our operating margins. Despite this the governors remain committed to investing in the school infrastructure making capital improvements to the value of £317,991 (2022: £309,725).

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited contributed £98,730 (2022: £59,560) and 1541 Limited contributed £nil (2022: £35,869) to the operations of the College. Details of the subsidiaries' performance are included in note 16 to the financial statements.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

Reserves policy

Total unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds of the group amounted to £16,150k (2022: £15,772k) at the year-end. Governors have resolved to hold in the region of £2.5m reserves in the form of cash or near-cash to cover the St. David's house improvement project.

The Governors require sufficient reserves to ensure that the College can pay its short-term creditors and meet the operating costs of the business for at least two months. Over the last few years the Governors have built up these reserves to underpin development of the school's facilities in lieu of further borrowing.

At 31 August 2023, the group has "free reserves" of £3,634k (2022: £3,041k) and the college has "free reserves" of £3,665k (2022: £3,038k). Free reserves are defined as unrestricted investments plus unrestricted net current assets less unrestricted long-term liabilities, as shown in note 27. The Board of Governors feel due to the long-term loan liabilities being secured over the College's land, buildings and investment assets, as shown in note 21, this figure does not fairly reflect the group's actual free reserves. When the loan liability is excluded the group's free reserves are £5,053k (2022: £4,146k) and the College's free reserves are £5,083k (2022: £4,143k).

Reserves policy (continued)

The reserves policy focuses on the building of unrestricted reserves and having achieved a positive free reserves position to continue to bolster them.

The group's unrestricted net current assets, as shown in note 27, amount to £2,399,612 (2022: £1,567,329). The Governors consider this level of reserves to be reasonable given that fees for the new academic year are received within a few days of the financial year end. Reserves are considered to be available and adequate to fulfil the obligations of the College.

Investment policy

The Governors intend that the real value of the investment assets be maintained or enhanced over the long term by investment in a portfolio consisting of equities, fixed income stocks, property and cash. A reasonable level of income is required and a medium level of risk accepted. In order to meet these objectives, the Governors employ RBC Brewin Dolphin as their agent to give advice on a diversified portfolio of suitable investments.

Investment powers

The Governors have the powers to invest in any area in accordance with the 1960 Scheme Clause 60.

PLANS FOR FUTURE PERIODS

The School continues to look to develop its academic offering to best meet the future needs of its pupils.

It continues to strive to become a leading school in Character education to build upon the successful launch of the 1 week 'Beacons course' for year 9 pupils and the ever-evolving and effective curriculum for life for the 6th form.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

PLANS FOR FUTURE PERIODS (continued)

In the next stage of our development we will be striving to enhance our academic provision, in particular to stretch the more academically able and support those with additional learning needs. We will also be reviewing our process with which we measure, monitor and follow-up on the academic progress of pupils to ensure it is effective and allows pupils to make the changes they need to make.

We are also looking to develop an 'Atmosphere of Care' programme to give greater clarity of purpose and integration to the many ways we look to support the pupils that require it. Within the 2nd curriculum we are looking to enhance our hockey programme to the standard of a 'centre of excellence' in Wales.

A new year 1 & 2 year in our St. Nicholas junior school was launched in September 2022 with the longer-term aim of developing a prep school to include a Reception class in Sep 2023. We also launched English as an Additional Language school for pupils whose English is not yet at the level required to join mainstream education. This showed promising signs of success following its launch as the year progressed.

Governors have resolved not to borrow further funds. However, significant funds, internally generated, have been set aside to complete an ambitious estates improvement programme. This includes developing the library as a centre for scholarship, developing the prep school to accommodate a new Reception. An ongoing rolling programme to refurbish a boarding house each summer has now been established. By the end of the year, the Governing body had prepared advanced plans for the redevelopment and reinstatement of the St. David's boarding house which had been closed several years ago. This deemed necessary in order to meet the resurgent demand for boarding.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing document

Christ College Brecon is a registered charity. It was originally founded by King Henry VIII by Royal Charter dated 19 January 1542 although the current-day school was established by an Act of Parliament in 1855 and was subsequently regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on 28 June 1880, as altered and amended by Schemes of 23 November 1906 and 23 August 1921.

Christ College Brecon is now regulated by a Scheme made by the Minister of Education under the Charitable Trusts Acts 1853-1925, sealed on 26 September 1960, and varied by Schemes of the Charity Commissioners of the 27 September 1977, the 7 December 1984, the 7 March 1995, the 27 September 1996 and the 21 September 2015.

The College's legal status is as an unincorporated association as defined by the Charities Act 2011.

Governing bodies

Christ College Brecon is managed by a Board of Governors being as such a body corporate, the details of which are explained on page 14.

The Board of Governors shall consist, at maximum, of 25 competent persons being:

- 3 Ex-Officio Governors;
- 7 Nominative Governors; and
- 15 Co-optative Governors.

The Ex-Officio Governors shall be:

- The Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon;
- The Lord Lieutenant of the County of Powys; and
- The Archdeacon of Brecon.

The Nominative Governors shall be appointed as follows:

- One by The Hebdomadal Council of the University of Oxford
- One by The Council of the Senate of the University of Cambridge
- One by the Principal and Fellows of Jesus College in the University of Oxford
- One by The Council of the University of Wales
- One by Brecon Town Council
- One by the Old Breconian Association; and
- One by the Society of Friends of Christ College Brecon.

The Co-optative Governors are entitled to hold office for five years and nominative governors for four.

Methods used to recruit and appoint new Governors

- Ex-officio Governors are appointed by virtue of their office.
- Nominative Governors are appointed by the constituent organisations.
- Recommendations for Co-optative Governors are made to the Governance Committee who consider the qualifications, expertise and skills of the proposed Governor based upon a skills matrix. Co-optative Governors are formally appointed by the full Board of Governors upon recommendation of the Governance Committee.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

Methods used to recruit and appoint new Governors (continued)

Newly appointed Governors are inducted by the Chair and Clerk into the workings of the Board, its policies and aims. Seminars are arranged both through Association of Governing Bodies of Independent Schools and independently.

Charity Governance Code of Practice

The Governors of Christ College have resolved to comply with the Charity Commission's code of practice for good governance. There are seven principles which are considered to be necessary to qualify as a well governed charity. The Governors have assessed the school against each of these:

1. Organisational purpose
2. Leadership
3. Integrity
4. Decision making, risk and control
5. Board effectiveness
6. Diversity
7. Openness and accountability

Following this assessment, the Governors concluded that the school was broadly compliant with the principles. The ethos of the code of practice is to promote continual improvement and to that end the Governing Body highlighted areas for further improvement.

Organisational management

Under the authority of the 1960 Scheme, the Head has under his control most aspects of the internal organisation, management and discipline of the College. The Head liaises closely with the Governors, and has a senior management team to whom he delegates day to day functions. The latter consisted during the reporting year of a Bursar, Deputy Head (Academic) and Deputy Head (Pastoral).

Management of finance and estates and strategic planning were very largely delegated to the Finance and Infrastructure Committee of the Board of Governors. There were two further Board sub-committees: Strategy, Marketing & Development Committee and Education & Community Committee, both of which had Senior Management attendance. In addition, a Governor sat on the Health and Safety Committee; a Governor had designated responsibility for safeguarding and child protection. There were also panels of Governors to consider appeals, discipline, grievances and complaints.

Group structure and relationships

The College has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries. Christ College Holiday Activities Limited offers courses and holiday lettings, and operates a school shop, to generate additional income. 1541 Limited is a company set up to collaborate in the operation of schools overseas for commercial gain.

Governing Body Committees

The governing body operates through committees who report to the main board. The committees are:

- Education and Community;
- Finance and Infrastructure;
- Strategy, Marketing and Development;
- Governance
- Foundation

All governors would be required to serve on at least one committee.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

Risk management

The risks identified in 2022-23 move back to the mainstream as the world in general and the school in particular moved on from the pandemic that dominated life during the preceding two years.

Key risks and mitigating actions identified by the Governors were:

1. Introduction of VAT on school fees and removal of charitable status

If elected as the next UK Government, the Labour party has pledged to follow through its long-stated plans to remove the charitable status independent schools. This has two significant implications:

1. All commercial taxes would apply to the school as a private business
2. The school would have to operate on some other basis.

The likelihood of the Labour party forming the next government has increased significantly and so this possibility has to be seen as a significant risk.

In so far as normal commercial taxes are concerned, whilst this is unwelcome they do not pose an existential threat. The proposal to charge VAT on school fees, however, will. Given that 60% of our day fee payers require financial assistance the imposition of a 20% increase risks a catastrophic collapse in this part of our market. Out of 400 pupils it is estimated that we would lose about 100 day pupils. Unaddressed this would render the school financially unviable. Pressures will further be added through the simultaneous removal of business rates relief and re-configuring the business.

With the removal of all charitable benefits the constitution of the business needs to be planned in advance if we are to adapt to a much sharper and difficult trading conditions.

To mitigate financial risk, the governors over the course of the reporting period developed and refined strategic plans as the scope of this policy became clearer.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

Risk management (continued)

2. Failure to achieve planned recruitment totals

This was managed through the school's marketing and admissions department, strategic planning and competitive fee pricing. The challenge for this school is to achieve a balance of being able to pass on fee increases that are palatable to our local market whilst at the same time ensuring that the underlying increase in our overheads can be accommodated. This impact is mitigated by careful monitoring of our school fees and marketing our services to sell a wide range of options to allow as many people as possible to access the School.

3. Failure to manage and monitor the financial viability of the College

This was managed through the Finance and Infrastructure Committee who receive regular reports.

4. Outbreak of Covid 19 resulting in another lockdown and school closure

Covid-19 is a highly contagious disease which caused a pandemic in 2020. There is a risk that a person who has contracted Covid-19 will enter school premises and risk infecting others. The only way to effectively control any outbreak is to require any person with Covid-19 to self-isolate. Some employers do not pay their staff during self-isolation periods which could have a deterrent effect on employees' self-disclosure.

Arrangements for pay and remuneration of key management personnel

A sub-committee delegated by the board of governors sets key management personnel pay. The sub-committee reviews pay each year and will consider remuneration against current market rates.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023
REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS**

Charity name Christ College Brecon

Registration number 525744

Principal address Christ College
Brecon
Powys
LD3 8AF

Governors

Christ College Brecon is managed by a Board of Governors being as such a body corporate.
The Governors who served during the year were as follows:

Governors

Professor Michael C R Davies FRSE FLSW (Chair of Governors and member of all governor committees)

The Right Reverend John Lomas (Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon)

The Venerable Alan Jevons (Archdeacon of Brecon) 4,5(c),6,8

Mrs Julia Cherrett 2,3

Ms Louise E Davies*,3

Ms Kate Dobbs* - Resigned December 2022

Mrs Baljit Gandhi-Johnson 5

Mr David James * 7 – Resigned June 2023

Mr Philip Jones* (c), 6,7,8

Judge Milwyn Jarman QC 1,8

Mr Nigel Kilgallon 5 – Appointed December 2022

Mrs Nicola Maughan (Deputy Chair of Governors) 1(c),7(c),8

Mrs Lesley Perry 5,8(c)

Mr Rupert Poole 5 – Appointed December 2022

Mr David C Price 8

Mr Mark Rhydderch-Roberts*,3(c)

Mr Leon Speight* - Appointed December 2022

Ms Suzy Wildee 1,5 – Resigned December 2022

* Denotes member of the Finance and Infrastructure Committee

1 Denotes member of the Governance Committee

2 Denotes member of the Health and Safety Committee

3 Denotes member of Foundation Committee

4 Denotes designated Governor for Child Protection

5 Denotes member of Education and Community Committee

6 Denotes member of Remuneration Committee

7 Denotes member of Concessions Committee

8 Denotes member of the Strategy, Marketing and Development Committee

(c) Denotes committee chair

Key Management Personnel

Mr G D Pearson – Head

Mr H Mackridge – Deputy Head - Academic

Mr S Hill – Deputy Head Pastoral Mr M N Allen –

Bursar and Clerk to Governors

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

Bankers	Lloyds Bank plc Beaumont House Phoenix Way Swansea Enterprise Park Swansea SA7 9DL
Solicitors	Redkite 48 Free Street Brecon LD3 7BN
Insurance brokers	Creative Risk Solutions Pod 1 Capital Shopping Park Leckwith Road Cardiff CF11 8EG
Auditors	Azets Audit Services Ty Derw Lime Tree Court Cardiff Gate Business Park Cardiff CF23 8AB
Investment advisors	Brewin Dolphin Securities Limited 2 nd Floor 5 Callaghan Square Cardiff CF10 5BT

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GOVERNORS

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Governors' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the group and of the income and expenditure, of the charity for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements, and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in business.

The governors are responsible for maintaining proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

In so far as the governors are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charity's auditors are unaware; and
- the governors have taken all steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditors are aware of that information.

The governors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the charity and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the Board



**Professor Michael Davies
(Governor)**

Date: 2nd December 2023

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Christ College Brecon (the 'parent charity') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 31st August 2023 which comprise the consolidated and parent Statement of Financial Activities, the consolidated and parent Balance Sheet, the consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and parent charity's affairs as at 31st August 2023, and of the group's incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group and parent charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the trustees annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept; or
- the parent charity's financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 12 the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's and parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the group or the parent charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with regulations made under section 154 of that Act.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities is available on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: <https://www.frc.org.uk/Our-Work/Audit/Audit-and-assurance/Standards-and-guidance/Standards-and-guidance-for-auditors/Auditors-responsibilities-for-audit/Description-of-auditors-responsibilities-for-audit.aspx>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above and on the Financial Reporting Council's website, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

We obtain and update our understanding of the entity, its activities, its control environment, and likely future developments, including in relation to the legal and regulatory framework applicable and how the entity is complying with that framework. Based on this understanding, we identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. This includes consideration of the risk of acts by the entity that were contrary to applicable laws and regulations, including fraud.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023**

In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud, we designed procedures which included:

- Enquiry of management and those charged with governance around actual and potential litigation and claims as well as actual, suspected and alleged fraud;
- Reviewing minutes of meetings of those charged with governance;
- Assessing the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations considered to have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the entity through enquiry and inspection;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management bias and override of controls, including testing of journal entries and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for indicators of potential bias.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. This risk increases the more that compliance with a law or regulation is removed from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, as we will be less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Azets Audit Services

Azets Audit Services

Accountants & Statutory Auditors

Ty Derw

Lime Tree Court

Cardiff Gate Business Park

CF23 8AB

Date: *9 January 2024*

Azets Audit Services is eligible to act as an auditor in terms of section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	66,252	107,023	-	173,275	121,536
Charitable activities	4	7,924,607	-	-	7,924,607	7,384,809
Other trading activities	5	149,074	-	-	149,074	121,744
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	16	247,303	-	-	247,303	176,966
1541 Limited	16	163,043	-	-	163,043	163,043
Investments	6	78,968	32,430	17,865	129,263	73,895
Other income	7	93,793	-	-	93,793	-
Total income and endowments		8,723,040	139,453	17,865	8,880,358	8,041,993
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	8	112,593	-	-	112,593	-
Charitable activities	9	7,961,075	139,453	17,865	8,118,393	7,146,552
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	16	105,919	-	-	105,919	56,306
1541 Limited	16	179,556	-	-	179,556	75,899
Total expenditure		8,359,143	139,453	17,865	8,516,461	7,278,757
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	15	6,939	4,208	2,669	13,816	(316,739)
Net movement in funds		370,836	4,208	2,669	377,713	446,497
Reconciliation of Funds						
Total funds brought forward	24,25	13,881,265	1,148,172	742,754	15,772,191	15,325,694
Total funds carried forward	26	14,252,101	1,152,380	745,423	16,149,904	15,772,191

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

The notes on pages 22 to 55 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES - COLLEGE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	66,252	107,023	-	173,275	121,536
Charitable activities	4	7,924,607	-	-	7,924,607	7,384,809
Other trading activities	5	149,074	-	-	149,074	121,744
Investments	6	177,696	32,430	17,865	227,991	169,323
Other income	7	93,793	-	-	93,793	-
Total income and endowments		8,411,422	139,453	17,865	8,568,740	7,797,412
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	8	112,593	-	-	112,593	-
Charitable activities	9	7,901,986	139,453	17,865	8,059,304	7,071,950
Total expenditure		8,014,579	139,453	17,865	8,171,897	7,071,950
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	15	6,939	4,208	2,669	13,816	(316,739)
Net movement in funds		403,782	4,208	2,669	410,659	408,723
Reconciliation of Funds	23					
Total funds brought forward	24,25	13,878,695	1,148,172	742,754	15,769,621	15,360,898
Total funds carried forward	26	14,282,477	1,152,380	745,423	16,180,280	15,769,621

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

The notes on pages 22 to 55 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2023**

	Note	2023		2022	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets:					
Tangible assets	14		10,617,332		10,840,764
Investments	15		<u>4,550,202</u>		<u>4,468,522</u>
			15,167,534		15,309,286
Current assets:					
Stocks	17	13,513		11,097	
Debtors	18	238,867		132,182	
Cash at bank and in hand	19	<u>4,209,373</u>		<u>3,250,831</u>	
		4,461,753		3,394,110	
Liabilities:					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	20	<u>(2,061,528)</u>		<u>(1,826,169)</u>	
Net current assets			2,400,225		1,567,941
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>17,567,759</u>		<u>16,877,227</u>
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	21		<u>(1,417,855)</u>		<u>(1,105,036)</u>
Total net assets	26		<u>16,149,904</u>		<u>15,772,191</u>
The funds of the group:					
Endowment funds	23		745,423		742,754
Restricted income funds	24		1,152,380		1,148,172
Unrestricted funds	25		<u>14,252,101</u>		<u>13,881,265</u>
Total charity funds	26		<u>16,149,904</u>		<u>15,772,191</u>

These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on 2nd December 2023

Michael C Davies
Professor Michael Davies
 Trustee

The notes on pages 22 to 55 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
BALANCE SHEET - COLLEGE
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2023**

	Note	2023		2022	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets:					
Tangible assets	14		10,617,332		10,840,764
Investments	15		<u>4,551,203</u>		<u>4,469,523</u>
			15,168,535		15,310,287
Current assets:					
Debtors	18	380,790		281,299	
Cash at bank and in hand	19	<u>4,049,603</u>		<u>3,050,800</u>	
		4,430,393		3,332,099	
Liabilities:					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	20	<u>(2,000,793)</u>		<u>(1,767,729)</u>	
Net current assets			2,429,600		1,564,370
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>17,598,135</u>		<u>16,874,657</u>
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	21		(1,417,855)		(1,105,036)
Total net assets	24		<u>16,180,280</u>		<u>15,769,621</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	23		745,423		742,754
Restricted income funds	24		1,152,388		1,148,172
Unrestricted funds	25		<u>14,282,477</u>		<u>13,878,695</u>
Total charity funds	26		<u>16,180,280</u>		<u>15,769,621</u>

These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on 2nd December 2023

Michael CR Davies

Professor Michael Davies
Trustee

The notes on pages 22 to 55 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

	Note	2023 £	2022 £
Net cash provided by operating activities	32	<u>1,274,615</u>	<u>1,893,247</u>
<i>Cash flows from investing activities:</i>			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	6	110,728	73,745
Purchase of property plant and equipment	14	(317,991)	(309,725)
Proceeds from sale of investments		1,811,989	870,617
Purchase of investments	15	(1,879,853)	(2,045,252)
Net cash used in investing activities		<u>(275,127)</u>	<u>(1,410,615)</u>
<i>Cash flows from financing activities:</i>			
Repayments of borrowing		(40,947)	(366,193)
Net cash used in financing activities		<u>(40,947)</u>	<u>(366,193)</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		958,541	116,439
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		3,250,835	3,134,396
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	32	<u>4,209,376</u>	<u>3,250,835</u>

The notes on pages 22 to 55 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following accounting policies have been used consistently in dealing with items which are considered material in relation to the charity's financial statements.

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's governing document, and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)". The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared to give a 'true and fair' view and have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a 'true and fair view'. This departure has involved following Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 rather than the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice effective from 1 April 2005 which has since been withdrawn.

Christ College Brecon meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value except that:

- a) tangible fixed assets are stated at their valuation on 1 September 1986 which is the deemed cost on transition to FRS102 , and additions since that date are stated at cost.
- b) Investments held at fair value through the statement of financial activity.

Rounding

Figures contained in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest pound.

Cash Flow

No separate cash flow statement has been presented for Christ College Brecon itself as the College has taken advantage of the exemptions in paragraph 1.12 of FRS 102.

Presentation of the accounts on a going concern basis

The group reported a net unrestricted inflow of £363,897 (2022: £670,599) before transfers and losses on investments for the year. These accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis, the Group has net current assets of £2,429,600 (2022: £1,567,941). Forecasts prepared take into account timings of the receipts of fees and as such the Governors consider the going concern basis is the most appropriate basis as a result of projections prepared which indicate the College will be able to operate within the facilities currently available.

This college is monitoring results on a frequent basis. The governors are of the view that that on this basis the college is a going concern and there are no material uncertainties about the college's ability to continue as a going concern.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Group Financial Statements

The financial statements consolidate the results of the charity and its wholly owned subsidiaries Christ College Holiday Activities Limited and 1541 Limited on a line-by-line basis.

Taxation

As a registered charity, Christ College Brecon is entitled to the exemption from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received with sections 521-536 of the Income Tax Act 2007 and section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 to the extent that these are applied to its charitable objects purposes only.

Foreign Currency

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All differences are included in net outgoing resources.

Recognition of income

These are included in the Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when:

- The charity or its subsidiary have entitlement to the funds;
- any performance conditions attached to the item(s) of income have been met or are fully within the control of the charity or its subsidiary;
- there is sufficient certainty that receipt of the income is considered probable; and
- the amount can be measured reliably.

Grants and donations

Grants and donations are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS 102 SORP). Donations received for the general purposes of the College are credited to "other unrestricted funds", to distinguish them from direct College income. Donations subject to specific wishes of the donors are carried to relevant restricted funds, or to endowed funds where the amount is required to be held as permanent capital.

Donations, are recognised when the charity has been notified in writing of both the amount and settlement date. In the event that a donation is subject to conditions that require a level of performance before the charity is entitled to the funds, the income is deferred and not recognised until either those conditions are fully met, or the fulfilment of those conditions is wholly within the control of the charity and it is probable that those conditions will be fulfilled in the reporting period.

Income is accrued when the Gift Aid payment is payable to the parent charity under a legal obligation.

Legacies

Legacies are included in the SOFA when receipt is probable, that is, when there has been grant of probate, the executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate and any conditions attached to the legacy are either within the control of the charity or have been met.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Income from interest and dividends

This is included in the accounts when receipt is probable and the amount receivable can be measured reliably.

Investment gains and losses

This includes any realised or unrealised gains or losses on the sale of investments and any gain or loss resulting from revaluing investments to market value at the end of the year. All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise.

Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their opening carrying value or their purchase value if acquired subsequent to the first day of the financial year. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the fair value at the year end and their carrying value. Realised and unrealised investment gains and losses are combined in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Fees and similar income

Fees receivable and charges for services and use of premises are accounted for in the period in which the service is provided. Fees receivable are stated after deducting scholarships, bursaries and remissions allowed by the College, but include contributions received from Scholarship funds and other trusts.

Expenditure Recognition and Irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party, it is probable that settlement will be required and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is classified under the following activity headings:

Expenditure on charitable activities includes all costs relating to the furtherance of the charity's objectives as stated in the trustees report and their associated support costs.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged as a cost against the activity for which the expenditure was incurred.

The charity has incurred expenditure on support costs.

Support costs have been allocated between governance costs and other support. Governance costs comprise all costs involving public accountability of the charity and its compliance with regulation and good practice.

Support costs are allocated in accordance with the actual costs incurred and, where costs are shared between different expenditure groupings, at the Governors' best apportionment.

The charity recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense only when the entity is demonstrably committed either to terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date or to provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

Offsetting

There has been no offsetting of assets and liabilities, or income and expenses, unless required or permitted by the FRS 102 SORP or FRS 102.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Tangible fixed assets for use by charity

All College buildings and equipment were valued at 1 September 1986. In accordance with the transitional arrangements of Financial Reporting Standard 102, these valuations have not been updated. Additions since that date are stated at cost. The threshold for capitalising equipment, fixtures and fittings is now £500. In the past all items with an expected useful life of more than one year were capitalised. The College is responsible for keeping the buildings in a fit and useful condition and these costs are written off as incurred.

Depreciation is provided on the straight-line method over the expected useful life of each category of tangible fixed assets, as follows:-

	Additions from 1 September 2000	Additions up to 31 August 2000
Freehold land and buildings	Over 15-30 years	Over 50 years
Furniture and equipment	Over 1-10 years	Over 5-20 years
Motor vehicles	Over 5 years	Over 5 years
Other leased assets	Over the term of the lease	Over the term of the lease
All weather pitch	Over 10-50 years	-

Investments

Fixed asset investments in quoted shares, traded bonds and similar investments are valued at initially at cost and subsequently at fair value (their market value) at the year end. The same treatment is applied to unlisted investments unless fair value cannot be measured reliably in which case it is measured at cost less impairment.

Stocks and work in progress

Stocks held for sale as part of non-charitable trade are measured at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Stocks of goods for resale by Christ College Holiday Activities Limited are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, after making due allowance for obsolete and slow moving items.

Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Derecognition of financial assets

Financial assets are derecognised only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled, or when the charity transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to another entity, or if some significant risks and rewards of ownership are retained but control of the asset has transferred to another party that is able to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the charity's contractual obligations expire or are discharged or cancelled.

Hire purchase and finance leases

Assets obtained under hire purchase contracts and finance leases are capitalised as tangible assets and depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives. Obligations under such agreements are included in creditors net of the finance charge allocated to future periods. The finance element of the rental payment is charged to the profit and loss account so as to produce a constant periodic rate of charge on the net obligation outstanding in each period.

Deferred income

Fees paid in advance are included in creditors and released the Statement of Financial Activities as they fall due.

Funds

Unrestricted funds are available to spend on activities that further any of the purposes of charity.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Designated funds are unrestricted funds of the charity which the trustees have decided at their discretion to set aside to use for a specific purpose.

Restricted funds are donations and grants which the donor has specified are to be solely used for particular areas of the charity's work or for specific projects being undertaken by the charity.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

Operating leases

Rental charges are charged on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

Pension schemes

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme for certain members of staff. The assets of the scheme are held separately from those of the charity. The contributions are charged to the income and expenditure account and allocated between unrestricted and restricted funds where applicable.

The regular cost of providing retirement pensions and related benefits is charged to the statement of financial activities over the employees' service lives on the basis of a constant percentage of earnings. Any difference between the charge to the statement of financial activities and the contributions paid to the scheme is shown as an asset or liability in the balance sheet.

The College also contributes to the Teachers' Pension Scheme (a defined benefit scheme operated by the Department of Education and Skills), at rates set by the Scheme Actuary and advised to the College by the Scheme Administrator. The scheme is a multi employer pension scheme and it is not possible to identify the assets and liabilities of the scheme which are attributable to the school. In accordance with FRS 102 therefore, the scheme is accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.

2. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

In the application of charity's accounting policies, the trustees are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

3. INCOME FROM DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2023	Total 2022
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Donations and gifts	66,252	107,023	-	173,275	121,536
	<u>66,252</u>	<u>107,023</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>173,275</u>	<u>121,536</u>

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2023	Total 2022
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Fees and other fees receivable	7,685,205	-	-	7,685,205	7,163,080
School trip income	157,179	-	-	157,179	179,626
Registration fees	24,439	-	-	24,439	27,859
Examination fees	57,571	-	-	57,571	11,195
Insurance commissions	213	-	-	213	3,049
	<u>7,924,607</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,924,607</u>	<u>7,384,809</u>

Fees receivable:

	2023 £	2022 £
Gross fees	9,796,133	8,904,306
Less: total scholarships, bursaries and remissions	(2,110,928)	(1,741,250)
Add back: scholarships, prizes, etc. paid for by restricted funds, scholarships paid for by outside trusts	-	25
	<u>7,685,205</u>	<u>7,163,081</u>

The total scholarships, prizes, etc. paid for by trust funds consist of:

	2023 £	2022 £
Scholarships, etc.	-	-
Prizes	-	25
	<u>-</u>	<u>25</u>

The above educational awards were made to 234 individuals (2022: 204).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (continued)

Gross fees receivable may be analysed by the following:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Boarders	5,230,381	4,703,001
Flexible boarders	701,591	808,360
Dayboarders	-	147,527
Day pupils	3,617,735	3,072,878
Music and drama tuition	52,792	47,095
EAL income	12,793	19,100
Other fee income	173,702	92,697
Pupil hosting scheme	7,140	13,672
	<u>9,796,134</u>	<u>8,904,330</u>

Pupil numbers are calculated as the average number in each category over the school year:

	2023	2022
	No	No
Boarders	159	153
Flexible boarders	25	32
Day pupils	211	185
	<u>395</u>	<u>370</u>

5. INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2023	Total 2022
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Rent	17,866	-	-	17,866	15,250
Wayleave	94	-	-	94	94
Minibus income	131,114	-	-	131,114	106,400
	<u>149,074</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>149,074</u>	<u>121,744</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

6. INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS

	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
Group					
Interest income	18,534	-	-	18,534	150
Dividend income	60,434	32,430	17,865	110,729	73,745
	<u>78,968</u>	<u>32,430</u>	<u>17,865</u>	<u>129,263</u>	<u>73,895</u>
College					
Interest income	18,534	-	-	18,534	150
Dividend income	60,433	32,430	17,865	110,728	73,745
Gift aid from subsidiaries	98,729	-	-	98,729	95,428
	<u>177,696</u>	<u>32,430</u>	<u>17,865</u>	<u>227,991</u>	<u>169,323</u>

7. INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
Group and College					
Sundry income	93,793	-	-	93,793	-
	<u>93,793</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>93,793</u>	<u>-</u>

8. EXPENDITURE ON RAISING FUNDS

	Staff costs £	Other £	Depreciation £	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
Group and College					
Raising funds	88,572	24,021	-	112,593	-
	<u>88,572</u>	<u>24,021</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>112,593</u>	<u>-</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

9. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

Group	Staff costs	Other	Depreciation	Total	Total
	£	£	£	2023	2022
				£	£
Teaching costs	2,912,303	273,935	51,453	3,237,691	3,183,444
School trip expenditure	-	136,900	-	136,900	173,086
Welfare	219,516	1,042,793	11,098	1,273,407	983,819
Premises	686,234	1,045,092	441,892	2,173,218	1,795,990
Admin	465,265	706,199	20,178	1,191,642	891,574
Financing and other costs	-	27,466	-	27,466	48,056
Governance costs	-	78,069	-	78,069	70,583
	<u>4,283,318</u>	<u>3,310,454</u>	<u>524,621</u>	<u>8,118,393</u>	<u>7,146,552</u>

Other expenditure consists of:	2023	2022
Group	£	£
Advertising, marketing and publicity	133,103	118,028
Audit and accountancy fees	20,016	16,620
Bank interest, charges and fees	68,662	84,445
Catering costs	813,228	269,785
Cleaning and laundry	-	12,629
Commissions paid	77,372	78,289
Equipment hire	1,083	1,251
Staff expenses and travel	22,057	60,187
Functions	32,757	23,191
House supplies	-	12,344
Insurance	84,777	70,326
IT costs	198,772	137,212
Legal and professional fees	106,828	124,869
Printing, postage and stationery	49,752	46,380
Prizes	2,512	3,554
Productions	-	11,452
Recruitment	24,921	25,589
Rent, rates, water and utilities	540,264	358,935
Repairs and maintenance	418,537	659,401
School travel	78,014	70,606
Subscriptions	32,690	21,494
School trip expenditure	155,478	173,086
Teaching and sports supplies	350,837	161,505
Telephone	27,300	28,397
Training	21,314	15,374
Transport	57,400	154,838
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	16,801	-
	<u>3,334,475</u>	<u>2,739,787</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

9. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (continued)

College	Staff costs £	Other £	Depreciation £	Total 2023 £	2022 £
Teaching costs	2,853,215	273,935	51,453	3,178,603	3,183,444
School trip expenditure	-	136,900	-	136,900	173,086
Welfare	219,516	1,042,793	11,098	1,273,407	983,819
Premises	686,234	1,045,092	441,892	2,173,218	1,795,990
Admin	465,264	706,199	20,178	1,191,641	816,972
Financing and other costs	-	27,466	-	27,466	48,056
Governance costs	-	78,069	-	78,069	70,583
	<u>4,224,229</u>	<u>3,310,454</u>	<u>524,621</u>	<u>8,059,304</u>	<u>7,071,950</u>
				2023	2022
Other expenditure consists of:				£	£
College					
Advertising, marketing and publicity				133,103	118,028
Audit and accountancy fees				20,016	16,620
Bank interest, charges and fees				68,662	84,445
Catering costs				813,228	269,785
Cleaning and laundry				-	12,629
Commissions paid				77,372	78,289
Equipment hire				1,083	1,251
Staff expenses and travel				22,057	60,187
Functions				32,757	23,191
House supplies				-	12,344
Insurance				84,777	70,326
IT costs				198,772	137,212
Legal and professional fees				106,828	124,869
Printing, postage and stationery				49,752	46,380
Prizes				2,512	3,554
Productions				-	11,452
Recruitment				24,921	25,589
Rent, rates, water and utilities				540,264	358,935
Repairs and maintenance				418,537	659,401
School travel				78,014	70,606
School trip expenditure				32,690	173,086
Subscriptions				155,478	21,493
Teaching and sports supplies				350,837	161,505
Telephone				27,300	28,397
Training				21,314	15,374
Transport				57,400	154,838
Loss on disposal of fixed assets				16,801	-
				<u>3,334,475</u>	<u>2,739,786</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

10. AUDITORS REMUNERATION

Fees for examination of the accounts:

Group	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
Auditors fees	22,760	17,210
Other fees	6,960	<u>3,410</u>
 College		
Auditors fees	15,800	13,210
Other fees	6,960	<u>3,410</u>

11. GOVERNANCE COSTS

Governance costs incurred during the year relate to:

Group	2023 £	2022 £
Legal and professional fees	48,349	49,963
Audit and accountancy fees	29,720	<u>20,620</u>
 College		
Legal and professional fees	48,349	49,963
Audit and accountancy fees	22,760	<u>16,620</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

12. ANALYSIS OF STAFF COSTS AND THE COST OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Group and College	2023	2022
	£	£
Wages and salaries	3,426,967	3,032,739
Social security costs	330,746	288,115
Pension costs - teaching	475,001	410,535
Pension costs – non-teaching	139,175	147,396
	<u>4,371,889</u>	<u>3,878,785</u>

Pension contributions were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme for teaching staff and to a group personal pension scheme independently administered by the Jelf Group for non-teaching staff.

During the year the college made cash payments for redundancy and settlement arrangements totalling £7,000 (2022: £nil).

There were no amounts outstanding in relation to the above at the balance sheet date.

Employees earning over £60,000:

The number of employees who received employee benefits for the reporting period of more than £60,000 were:

	2023	2022
	No	No
£60,000 to £69,999	2	2
£70,000 to £79,999	1	1
£90,000 to £99,999	1	1
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

Contributions totalling £95,807 (2022: £100,735) were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme during the year, which is a defined benefit scheme for the above staff members, and contributions totalling £nil (2022: £ nil) were made to a defined contribution scheme.

The above emoluments include the residential emoluments.

Key management personnel

The total amount paid to key management personnel for their services to the college during the year totalled £448,420 (2022: £431,010).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

13. STAFF NUMBERS

Group and College

The average monthly number of staff employed during the year was as follows:

	Total 2023 No	Total 2022 No
Teaching	50	49
Support	39	40
Estate	19	19
Domestics	23	23
	<u>131</u>	<u>131</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

14. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group and College	Freehold- land & buildings £	All Weather pitch £	Furniture & equip- ment £	Motor vehicles £	Other leased assets £	Assets under construction £	Total £
Cost							
At 1 September 2022	19,015,844	-	1,518,511	143,323	271,633	257,513	21,206,824
Additions	-	26,807	230,099	44,985	-	16,100	317,991
Disposals	-	-	(166,840)	(6,113)	(72,007)	-	(244,960)
Transfer	-	257,513	-	-	-	(257,513)	-
At 31 August 2023	<u>19,015,844</u>	<u>284,320</u>	<u>1,581,770</u>	<u>182,195</u>	<u>199,626</u>	<u>16,100</u>	<u>21,279,855</u>
Depreciation							
At 1 September 2022	8,755,779	-	1,261,828	98,788	249,665	-	10,366,060
Charge for year	392,170	15,796	90,146	21,343	5,166	-	524,621
Disposals	-	-	(166,840)	(6,113)	(55,205)	-	(228,158)
At 31 August 2023	<u>9,147,949</u>	<u>15,796</u>	<u>1,185,134</u>	<u>114,018</u>	<u>199,626</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,662,523</u>
Net book value							
31 August 2023	<u>9,867,895</u>	<u>268,524</u>	<u>396,636</u>	<u>68,177</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,100</u>	<u>10,617,332</u>
31 August 2022	<u>10,260,065</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>256,683</u>	<u>44,535</u>	<u>21,968</u>	<u>257,513</u>	<u>10,840,764</u>

The college buildings and equipment were valued on 1 September 1986 by an independent valuer which became the deemed cost on transition to FRS102

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

15. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

	2023	2022
Group	£	£
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	4,468,522	3,610,626
Add: additions to investments during period	1,879,853	2,045,252
Less: disposals at carrying value	(1,722,639)	(960,546)
Add/ (deduct): net gain/ (loss) on revaluation	13,816	(316,739)
Dealing account	(89,350)	89,929
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u>4,550,202</u>	<u>4,468,522</u>
 College		
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	4,469,523	3,611,627
Add: additions to investments during period	1,879,853	2,045,252
Less: disposals at carrying value	(1,722,639)	(960,546)
Add/ (deduct): net gain/ (loss) on revaluation	13,816	(316,739)
Dealing account	(89,350)	89,929
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u>4,551,203</u>	<u>4,469,523</u>

Analysis of investments

	2023		2022	
	Fair value	Book cost	Fair value	Book cost
	£	£	£	£
Cash or cash equivalents	112,722	112,722	202,073	202,073
Listed investments	4,437,478	3,935,357	4,266,449	3,689,733
Investment in trading subsidiaries	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001
	<u>4,551,201</u>	<u>4,049,080</u>	<u>4,469,523</u>	<u>3,892,807</u>

The investment portfolio is split between unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds. The ratios of the portfolio can be seen below:

	2023	2022
	%	%
Unrestricted	55	55
Endowment	16	16
Restricted	29	29
	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

16. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

The College owns 100% of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. This company lets the College premises during term-time and holiday periods and runs the College shop.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number 02421643. The registered office of the company is C/O Azets, Ty Derw, Lime Tree Court, Cardiff Gate Business Park, Cardiff, United Kingdom, CF23 8AB.

Its trading results and balance sheet position, extracted from its audited accounts, were:-

	2023	2022
	£	£
Profit and Loss Account		
Turnover	247,303	176,966
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	-	3,049
Expenditure	(105,918)	(56,306)
Recharges from Christ College Brecon	(42,656)	(49,899)
Profit for year	<u>98,729</u>	<u>73,810</u>
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	3,572	(10,678)
Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	98,730	73,810
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	(98,730)	(59,560)
Balance carried forward	<u>3,572</u>	<u>3,572</u>
Balance Sheet		
Current assets	177,477	170,962
Current liabilities	(173,905)	(167,390)
Capital and reserves	<u>3,572</u>	<u>3,572</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

16. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

1541 Ltd

The College owns 100% of 1541 Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. The college has signed with DBH Holdings of Malaysia to set up its first international school outside of the UK. The company receives reimbursements of any costs incurred in relation to the project and will receive advance profits for 3 years, and subsequently a share of the profits of the school.

1541 Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number 09917491. The registered office of the company is Christ College, Bridge Street, Brecon, Powys, LD3 8AF.

Its trading results and balance sheet position, extracted from its audited accounts, were:

	2023 £	2022 £
Profit and Loss Account		
Turnover	163,043	163,043
Expenditure	(167,555)	(75,900)
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	(28,432)	(27,751)
(Loss)/profit for year	(32,944)	59,392
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	1	(23,522)
(Loss)/ Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	(32,944)	59,392
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	-	(35,869)
Balance carried forward	(32,943)	1
Balance Sheet		
Fixed and current assets	27,622	65,471
Current liabilities	(60,565)	(65,470)
Capital and reserves	(32,943)	1

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

17. STOCKS

	2023	2022
Group	£	£
<i>Goods for resale:</i>		
Opening balance	11,097	10,520
Added in period	(9,304)	4,868
Expensed in period	11,720	(4,291)
Closing balance	<u>13,513</u>	<u>11,097</u>

18. DEBTORS

	Group		College	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
	£	£	£	£
Trade debtors	22,645	11,144	(9,169)	(12,818)
Prepayments and accrued income	199,062	121,038	199,062	121,038
Other debtor	17,160	-	17,161	-
Balances due from group undertakings	-	-	173,736	173,079
	<u>238,867</u>	<u>132,182</u>	<u>380,790</u>	<u>281,299</u>

19. CASH AT BANK AND IN HAND

	Group		College	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
	£	£	£	£
Cash at bank and on hand	4,209,373	3,250,831	4,049,603	3,050,800
	<u>4,209,373</u>	<u>3,250,831</u>	<u>4,049,603</u>	<u>3,050,800</u>

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	Group		College	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
	£	£	£	£
Bank loans	33,943	30,720	33,943	30,720
Trade creditors	217,723	138,627	182,380	97,664
Accruals and deferred income	1,620,339	1,494,026	1,603,360	1,490,326
Taxation and social security	98,462	88,070	90,241	74,293
Other creditors	91,061	74,726	90,869	74,726
	<u>2,061,528</u>	<u>1,826,169</u>	<u>2,000,793</u>	<u>1,767,729</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

21. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	Group and College	
	2023	2022
	£	£
Bank loans	713,190	749,307
Deferred income	704,665	355,729
	<u>1,417,855</u>	<u>1,105,036</u>

Deferred income relates to fees received in advance and can be split in to the following categories:

Advance fees

Parents may enter into a contract to pay to the college tuition fees in advance, without limit. The money may be returned, subject to specific conditions, on the receipt of one term's notice.

Final term deposits

A returnable deposit is required from all applicants to the school. This is returned once the pupil completes their course at the college.

Michaelmas term fees

Fees are required before the term commences. Fees paid in respect of the forthcoming Michaelmas term are therefore treated as fees paid in advance.

The movement in deferred income in the year can be seen below:

<u>Group and College</u>	2023	2022
	£	£
Balance at the start of the reporting period	1,609,851	1,007,791
Amounts added in current period	10,319,618	9,506,366
Amounts released to income from previous periods	(9,796,133)	(8,904,306)
Balance at the end of the reporting period	<u>2,133,336</u>	<u>1,609,851</u>

<u>College</u>	2023	2022
	£	£
Balance at the start of the reporting period	1,609,851	1,007,791
Amounts added in current period	10,319,618	9,506,366
Amounts released to income from previous periods	(9,796,133)	(8,904,306)
Balance at the end of the reporting period	<u>2,133,336</u>	<u>1,609,851</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

21. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Deferred income (continued)

The amounts split over the period are as follows:

<u>Group and College</u>	Advance fees		Final term deposits		Michaelmas term fees	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Within 1 year	210,000	296,776	97,148	69,702	1,121,524	887,644
Within 2-5 years	330,450	111,000	250,761	155,579	-	-
After 5 years	39,204	-	84,250	89,150	-	-
	<u>579,654</u>	<u>407,776</u>	<u>432,159</u>	<u>314,431</u>	<u>1,121,524</u>	<u>887,644</u>

Bank loans

The bank loans are secured over certain land, building and investment assets. The balance outstanding on the loans at 31 August 2023 is £747,134 (2022: £780,027). The governors estimate the value of the property securing the loan to be £3,145,000 (2022: £3,145,000).

The value of the investment portfolio totalled £4,550,200 (2022: £4,469,523).

The amount repayable on the bank loan is as follows:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Repayable within one year	33,943	30,720
Repayable between two and five years	135,772	122,880
Repayable in more than five years	577,419	626,427
	<u>747,134</u>	<u>780,027</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

21. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Lloyds Bank plc has a first legal charge over the freehold land and buildings of the following addresses:

36 Orchard Street, Brecon
 50 Orchard Street, Brecon
 51 Orchard Street, Brecon
 52 Orchard Street, Brecon
 53 Orchard Street, Brecon
 54 Orchard Street, Brecon
 56 Orchard Street, Brecon
 57 Orchard Street, Brecon
 58 Orchard Street, Brecon
 64 Orchard Street, Brecon
 65 Orchard Street, Brecon
 1 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
 2 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
 3/4 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
 Arts Centre Dinas Road, Brecon
 St David's House, Christ College, Brecon
 Orchard Boarding House, Christ College, Brecon
 Headmistress House, Christ College, Brecon
 Christ College, Brecon

Lloyds Bank plc also has a legal charge over the college's portfolio of stocks and shares.

Hire purchase contracts

The net book value of fixed assets held under hire purchase contracts during the year totalled £33,029 (2022: £47,043).

Net obligations payable:

	2023	2022
	£	£
Repayable within one year	-	8,053
Repayable between two and five years	-	-
	-	8,053

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

22. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

Group and College

Annual commitments held under operating leases expire as follows:

Net obligations payable:

	2023 £	2022 £
Due within one year	-	648
	-	648

23. ENDOWED FUNDS

	At 1 September 2022 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2023 £
Group and College						
Black Cat	59,581	1,433	(1,433)	-	214	59,795
OBA award	227,085	5,462	(5,462)	-	816	227,901
Dr Herdman fund	240,238	5,778	(5,778)	-	863	241,101
Edward Edwards	53,620	1,290	(1,290)	-	193	53,813
Sundry	128,581	3,093	(3,093)	-	462	129,043
The Friends of Christ College Fund	33,649	809	(809)	-	121	33,770
	742,754	17,865	(17,865)	-	2,669	745,423

These funds consist of a number of separate trust funds set up by individual donors. These trust funds are pooled for investment purposes, and each fund is allocated its proportion of investment income, gains and losses. All endowed fund income is used to provide academic scholarships, bursaries and prizes.

Previous year

	At 1 September 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2022 £
Group and College						
Black Cat	64,368	1,077	(1,077)	-	(4,787)	59,581
OBA award	245,329	4,105	(4,105)	-	(18,244)	227,085
Dr Herdman fund	259,539	4,343	(4,343)	-	(19,301)	240,238
Edward Edwards	57,928	969	(969)	-	(4,308)	53,620
Sundry	138,911	2,326	(2,326)	-	(10,330)	128,581
The Friends of Christ College Fund	36,352	1,608	(1,608)	-	(2,703)	33,649
	802,427	14,428	(14,428)	-	(59,673)	742,754

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

24. RESTRICTED FUNDS

Group and College	At 1 September 2022 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2023 £
Scholarship funds	163,532	87,961	(87,961)	-	600	164,132
Prize funds	59,987	1,662	(1,662)	-	216	60,203
Foundation - general	254,238	7,194	(7,194)	-	934	255,172
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	316,691	8,959	(8,959)	-	1,162	317,853
Chapel repair fund	613	9,355	(9,355)	-	-	613
Peter Lloyd bequest	226,121	6,397	(6,397)	-	830	226,951
Powell Donation	21,805	617	(617)	-	80	21,885
Kelvin Bryan bursary	65,975	1,866	(1,866)	-	242	66,217
Pavilion Project	39,210	15,442	(15,442)	-	144	39,354
	<u>1,148,172</u>	<u>139,453</u>	<u>(139,453)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,208</u>	<u>1,152,380</u>

Scholarship funds and Prize funds: All scholarship and prize fund income is used to provide awards to pupils.

Foundation – general: Foundation funds are used for the development of the infrastructure of the college.

Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund: In 2015 the college received a legacy of £228,593 from the late Sir Barrie Stephens and Lady Stephens to provide scholarships.

Chapel repair fund: Funds raised towards repairs of the chapel at the college.

Peter Lloyd bequest: In 2018 the college received a legacy from the late Peter Lloyd to provide scholarships.

Powell Donation: Donation received to support student fees.

Kelvin Bryan bursary: Donation received to support student fees.

Pavilion project: Donations received to support pavilion project to be undertaken by the college.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

24. RESTRICTED FUNDS (continued)

Previous year

Group and College	At 1 September 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2022 £
Scholarship funds	177,566	3,286	(3,286)	-	(14,034)	163,532
Prize funds	64,599	1,080	(1,080)	-	(4,612)	59,987
Foundation - general	208,045	70,257	(7,620)	-	(16,444)	254,238
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	343,869	6,363	(6,363)	-	(27,178)	316,691
Chapel repair fund	613	-	-	-	-	613
Peter Lloyd bequest	245,526	4,543	(4,543)	-	(19,405)	226,121
Powell Donation	23,676	438	(438)	-	(1,871)	21,805
Kelvin Bryan bursary	71,637	1,326	(1,326)	-	(5,662)	65,975
Pavilion Project	10,000	32,685	(2,685)	-	(790)	39,210
	<u>1,145,531</u>	<u>119,978</u>	<u>(27,341)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(89,996)</u>	<u>1,148,172</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

25. UNRESTRICTED FUNDS

Group	At 1 September 2022 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2023 £
Foundation	1,769,277	-	-	-	6,939	1,776,216
General funds	<u>12,111,988</u>	<u>8,723,040</u>	<u>(8,359,143)</u>	-	-	<u>12,475,885</u>
	<u>13,881,265</u>	<u>8,723,040</u>	<u>(8,359,143)</u>	-	<u>6,939</u>	<u>14,252,101</u>
College						
Foundation	1,769,277	-	-	-	6,939	1,776,216
General funds	<u>12,109,418</u>	<u>8,411,422</u>	<u>(8,014,579)</u>	-	-	<u>12,506,261</u>
	<u>13,878,695</u>	<u>8,411,422</u>	<u>(8,014,579)</u>	-	<u>6,939</u>	<u>14,282,477</u>

Foundation fund: This fund reflects accumulated historical donations made for the general benefit of the school. These funds are held primarily as a contingency fund and currently £300k is designated for roofing and other emergency repairs. Of the balance these funds are intended to fund scholarships and bursaries at governors' discretion and also to provide a reserve for future building projects.

General funds: The general fund is retained to cover the fixed assets and provide working capital.

Previous year

Group	At 1 September 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2022 £
Foundation	1,936,347	-	-	-	(167,070)	1,769,277
General funds	<u>11,441,389</u>	<u>7,907,587</u>	<u>(7,236,988)</u>	-	-	<u>12,111,988</u>
	<u>13,377,736</u>	<u>7,907,587</u>	<u>(7,236,988)</u>	-	<u>(167,070)</u>	<u>13,881,265</u>
College						
Foundation	1,936,347	-	-	-	(167,070)	1,769,277
General funds	<u>11,476,593</u>	<u>7,663,006</u>	<u>(7,030,181)</u>	-	-	<u>12,109,418</u>
	<u>13,412,940</u>	<u>7,663,006</u>	<u>(7,030,181)</u>	-	<u>(167,070)</u>	<u>13,878,695</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

26. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Fixed assets £	Investments £	Net current assets £	Long term liabilities £	Total £
Endowment funds	-	745,423	-	-	745,423
Restricted funds	-	1,151,767	613	-	1,152,380
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>10,617,332</u>	<u>2,653,012</u>	<u>2,399,612</u>	<u>(1,417,855)</u>	<u>14,252,101</u>
	<u>10,617,332</u>	<u>4,550,202</u>	<u>2,400,225</u>	<u>(1,417,855)</u>	<u>16,149,904</u>
College					
Endowment funds	-	745,423	-	-	745,423
Restricted funds	-	1,151,767	613	-	1,152,380
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>10,617,332</u>	<u>2,654,013</u>	<u>2,428,987</u>	<u>(1,417,855)</u>	<u>14,282,477</u>
	<u>10,617,332</u>	<u>4,551,203</u>	<u>2,429,600</u>	<u>(1,417,855)</u>	<u>16,180,280</u>
 <i>Previous year</i>					
Group	Fixed assets £	Investments £	Net current assets £	Long term liabilities £	Total £
Endowment funds	-	742,754	-	-	742,754
Restricted funds	-	1,147,560	612	-	1,148,172
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>10,840,764</u>	<u>2,578,208</u>	<u>1,567,329</u>	<u>(1,105,036)</u>	<u>13,881,265</u>
	<u>10,840,764</u>	<u>4,468,522</u>	<u>1,567,941</u>	<u>(1,105,036)</u>	<u>15,772,191</u>
College					
Endowment funds	-	742,754	-	-	742,754
Restricted funds	-	1,147,560	612	-	1,148,172
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>10,840,764</u>	<u>2,579,209</u>	<u>1,563,758</u>	<u>(1,105,036)</u>	<u>13,878,695</u>
	<u>10,840,764</u>	<u>4,469,523</u>	<u>1,564,370</u>	<u>(1,105,036)</u>	<u>15,769,621</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

27. FOUNDATION INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

Group and College

The Christ College Foundation was established as a continuous fundraising programme to provide the Governors with the resources to fund scholarships and bursaries for deserving young people regardless of their financial circumstances, and to improve the school's facilities. During the year £139,453 was received by the Foundation (2022: £120,007), of which £105,800 related to the endowment fund (2022: £13,309), £nil related to the restricted funds (bursaries) (2022: £62,636), £7,194 related to the unrestricted fund (2022: £9,451 bursaries), £24,797 to restricted capital fund (2022: £34,610) and £1,662 to the restricted prize fund (2022: £nil).

28. PENSION OBLIGATIONS

Group and College

Defined Contribution Scheme

The College operates a defined contribution scheme for non-teaching staff. The assets of the nonteaching staff scheme are held separately from those of the College in a Group Personal Pension Scheme independently administered by The Jelf Group. The pension cost charge represents contributions payable by the College to the non-teaching staff fund and amounted to £139,175 (2022: £147,396). At year end £13,876 (2022: £12,731) was accrued in respect of contributions to the scheme.

Defined Benefit Scheme:

The School participates in the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England and Wales) ("the TPS"), for its teaching staff. This is a multi-employer defined benefits pension scheme and it is not possible or appropriate to consistently identify the liabilities of the TPS which are attributable to the College.

The pension charge for the year includes contributions payable to the TPS of £475,001 (2022: £410,535). At the year-end £53,840 (2022: £45,702) was accrued in respect of contributions to this scheme. The cost in the year ended 31 August 2024 is not expected to be significantly different to this year.

The Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS) is a statutory, contributory, defined benefit scheme, governed by the Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2010, and the Teachers' Pension Scheme Regulations 2014. These regulations apply to teachers in schools and other educational establishments, including academies, in England and Wales that are maintained by local authorities.

In addition, teachers in many independent and voluntary-aided schools and teachers and lecturers in some establishments of further and higher education may be eligible for membership. Membership is automatic for full-time teachers and lecturers and, from 1 January 2007, automatic too for teachers and lecturers in part-time employment following appointment or a change of contract. Teachers and lecturers are able to opt out of the TPS.

Although members may be employed by various bodies, their retirement and other pension benefits are set out in regulations made under the Superannuation Act 1972 and are paid by public funds provided by Parliament.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

28. PENSION OBLIGATIONS (continued)

The TPS is an unfunded scheme and members contribute on a 'pay as you go' basis – these contributions, along with those made by employers, are credited to the Exchequer under arrangements governed by the above Act.

The Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2010 require an annual account, the Teachers' Pension Budgeting and Valuation Account, to be kept of receipts and expenditure (including the cost of pension increases). From 1 April 2001, the Account has been credited with a real rate of return, which is equivalent to assuming that the balance in the Account is invested in notional investments that produce that real rate of return.

The latest actuarial review of the TPS was carried out as at 31 March 2016 and in accordance with The Public Service Pensions (Valuations and Employer Cost Cap) Directions 2014.

The valuation report was published by the Department on 5 March 2019. The key results of the valuation are:

- employer contribution rates were set at 22.8% of pensionable pay; in line with current regulations, not including the additional 0.8% employers pay for the cost of Scheme administration;
- total scheme liabilities for service to the effective date of £218.1 billion, and notional assets of £196.6 billion, giving a notional past service deficit of £22.0 billion;
- an employer cost cap of 7.3% of pensionable pay.

The new employer contribution rate for the TPS was implemented in September 2015. A full copy of the valuation report and supporting documentation can be found on the Teachers' Pension Scheme website at the following location:

<https://www.teacherspensions.co.uk/news/employers/2014/06/publication-of-the-valuation-report.aspx>

Lord Hutton, who chaired the Independent Public Service Pensions Commission, published his final report in March 2011 and made recommendations about how pensions can be made sustainable and affordable, whilst remaining fair to the workforce and the taxpayer. The Government accepted Lord Hutton's recommendations as the basis for consultation and Ministers engaged in extensive discussions with trade unions and other representative bodies on reform of the TPS. Those discussions concluded on 9 March 2012, and the Department published a Proposed Final Agreement, setting out the design for a reformed TPS to be implemented from 1 April 2015.

The key provisions of the reformed scheme include: a pension based on career average earnings; an accrual rate of 1/57th; and a Normal Pension Age equal to State Pension Age, but with options to enable members to retire earlier or later than their Normal Pension Age. Importantly, pension benefits built up before 1 April 2015 will be fully protected.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

28. PENSION OBLIGATIONS (continued)

In addition, the Proposed Final Agreement includes a Government commitment that those within 10 years of Normal Pension Age on 1 April 2012 will see no change to the age at which they can retire, and no decrease in the amount of pension they receive when they retire. There will also be further transitional protection, tapered over a three and a half year period, for people who would fall up to three and a half years outside of the 10 year protection.

In his interim report of October 2010, Lord Hutton recommended that short-term savings were also required, and that the only realistic way of achieving these was to increase member contributions. At the Spending Review 2010 the Government announced an average increase of 3.2 percentage points on the contribution rates by 2014-15. The increases have been phased in since April 2012.

The arrangements for a reformed Teachers' Pension Scheme, in line with the remainder of the recommendations made by Lord Hutton, have now been implemented. The Career Average Revalued Earnings (CARE) scheme was implemented from 1 April 2015, whereby benefits will accrue on a career average basis and there is a normal pension age aligned to the state pension age.

29. RELATED PARTIES

Group and College

Governors' remuneration and benefits

None of the governors have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their college or a related entity.

Governors' expenses

No governor was reimbursed for travel expenses during the current or prior year.

Transaction(s) with related parties

A number of governors have had children and grandchildren who are educated at the college. Fees were paid on normal terms.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon throughout the current and previous year.

Recharges to the company totalled £42,656 (2022: £49,899) and recharges from the company totalled £nil (2022: £3,049).

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2023 from Christ College Holiday Activities Limited were £116,651 (2022: £109,459). The gift aid received during the year was £98,730 (2022: £59,560).

1541 Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon from its date of incorporation on 15 December 2015.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

29. RELATED PARTIES (continued)

Recharges to the company during the period totalled £28,432 (2022: £27,751) and a management charge of £nil (2022: £ nil) was invoiced.

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2023 from 1541 Limited were £57,085 (2022: £63,620). The gift aid received during the year was £nil (2022: £63,620).

Due to the nature of the college's operations and the composition of its Board (being largely recruited locally) it is possible that transactions will take place with organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest. All transactions involving organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest are conducted at arms' length and in accordance with the college's financial regulations and normal procurement procedures. The college maintains a register of interests of members of the Board and senior management and has a policy for the management of potential conflicts of interest.

Christ College Brecon holds funds on behalf of the Society of Friends of Christ College due to the Society not having access to a bank account. The college has no entitlement to the funds and therefore the income and expenditure has not been recognised within the financial statements. The total amount held at 31 August 2023 is £nil (2022: £236). The Friends of Christ College set up a permanent endowment fund in its name which is held by the Christ College Foundation. During the prior year the Friends donated £1,000, bringing the value of the fund to £33,649. The income from the endowment is used towards bursaries at the college.

30. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Group and College

	2023	2022
	£	£
Carrying amount of financial assets		
Instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	<u>4,550,202</u>	<u>4,468,522</u>
	<u>4,550,202</u>	<u>4,468,522</u>

In January 2015 Christ College Brecon entered into a £1,000,000 interest rate cap agreement for a period of 10 years. The interest rate cap is to protect against future interest rate rises for a new £1,000,000 variable rate loan drawn down in January 2015. The interest rate is capped at 4% and an arrangement fee of £45,040 was paid. The fee paid is offset against the balance of loans due after more than one year on the balance sheet and will be amortised to the statement of financial activities over 10 years. At the year end the interest rate cap agreement liability to Christ College Brecon was £nil (2022: £nil).

The bank loans held by the college are financial instruments which are measured at amortised cost (see note 20). The loan financing is in the form of secured loans with the college having both fixed variable interest rate loans. The market risk facing the college is that it is widely expected that interest rates will rise as the economic recovery gains momentum, however as noted above the college has entered into an interest rate agreement to mitigate against the risk.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

31. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

At 31 August 2023 the college had no capital commitments.

32. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE) TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Group	2023	2022
	£	£
Net income for the reporting period	377,713	446,497
<i>Adjustments for:</i>		
Depreciation charges	524,621	527,978
(Gains)/losses on investments	(13,816)	316,739
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(110,728)	(73,745)
Loss/(profit) on the sale of fixed assets	16,801	-
(Increase)/decrease in stocks	(2,416)	(577)
Increase in debtors	(106,685)	3,328
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	589,125	673,027
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>1,274,615</u>	<u>1,893,247</u>
Analysis of cash and cash equivalents		
Cash in hand	4,209,373	3,250,833
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>4,209,373</u>	<u>3,250,833</u>

Analysis of changes in net debt

	Opening balance £	Cash-flows £	Interest changes £	Other non-cash changes £	Balance carried forward £
Cash	3,250,829	958,540	-	-	4,209,369
	3,250,829	958,540	-	-	4,209,369
Bank loans falling due within one year	(30,720)	-	-	(3,223)	(33,943)
Bank loans falling due after more than one year	(749,307)	5,427	27,466	3,223	(713,191)
Finance lease obligations	(8,053)	8,053	-	-	-
Total	<u>2,462,749</u>	<u>972,020</u>	<u>27,466</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,462,235</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

33. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

<u>Group</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2022 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	21,628	98,908	1,000	121,536
Charitable activities	7,384,809	-	-	7,384,809
Other trading activities	121,744	-	-	121,744
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	176,966	-	-	176,966
1541 Limited	163,043	-	-	163,043
Investments	39,397	21,070	13,428	73,895
Other income	-	-	-	-
Total income and endowments	<u>7,907,587</u>	<u>119,978</u>	<u>14,428</u>	<u>8,041,993</u>
Expenditure on:				
Charitable activities	7,104,783	27,341	14,428	7,146,552
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	56,306	-	-	56,306
1541 Limited	75,899	-	-	75,899
Total expenditure	<u>7,236,988</u>	<u>27,341</u>	<u>14,428</u>	<u>7,278,757</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	<u>(167,070)</u>	<u>(89,996)</u>	<u>(59,673)</u>	<u>(316,739)</u>
Net movement in funds	503,529	2,641	(59,673)	446,497
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	<u>13,377,736</u>	<u>1,145,531</u>	<u>802,427</u>	<u>15,325,694</u>
Total funds carried forward	<u>13,881,265</u>	<u>1,148,172</u>	<u>742,754</u>	<u>15,772,191</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2023

33. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (continued)

<u>College</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2022 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	21,628	98,908	1,000	121,536
Charitable activities	7,384,809	-	-	7,384,809
Other trading activities	121,744	-	-	121,744
Investments	134,825	21,070	13,428	169,323
Other income	-	-	-	-
Total income and endowments	<u>7,663,006</u>	<u>119,978</u>	<u>14,428</u>	<u>7,797,412</u>
Expenditure on:				
Charitable activities	7,030,181	27,341	14,428	7,071,950
Total expenditure	<u>7,030,181</u>	<u>27,341</u>	<u>14,428</u>	<u>7,071,950</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	<u>(167,070)</u>	<u>(89,996)</u>	<u>(59,673)</u>	<u>(316,739)</u>
Net movement in funds	465,755	2,641	(59,673)	408,723
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	13,412,940	1,145,531	802,427	15,360,898
Total funds carried forward	<u>13,878,695</u>	<u>1,148,172</u>	<u>742,754</u>	<u>15,769,621</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE, BRECON

England & Wales - Charity number 525744

Accounts

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

**REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS AND
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

Azets Audit Services
Chartered Accountants & Statutory Auditors
Ty Derw
Lime Tree Court
Cardiff Gate Business Park
Cardiff
CF23 8AB

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

Contents

Report of the Governors	1 - 13
Report of the Independent Auditors	14 - 16
Statement of Financial Activities	17 - 18
Balance Sheet	19 - 20
Statement of Cash Flows	21
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	22 - 55

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

The trustees present their report and financial statements of the College for the year ended 31 August 2022.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 to the financial statements and comply with the charity's governing document and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)".

OBJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable objects

The provision of a Christian and liberal education to boys and girls of good character is the principal objective of Christ College Brecon.

Main activities

In fulfilling its charitable objects, Christ College's main activities are:

- The provision of education to children aged between 7 and 18. This includes sitting external exams in years 11 and 13, predominantly GCSE and A level
- The provision of boarding, and of support and welfare facilities for all pupils
- The provision of wider educational and extra-curricular activities for the broader development of pupils
- The provision of excellent facilities to enable the above
- The extension of facilities to provide educational benefits to non-pupils, particularly children aged 7-18 years old living in Brecon and the surrounding area.
- Pupil numbers totalled 372 in 2021/22. This compares to 356 pupils in 2020/21. Of the total, St Nicholas House educated 45 pupils during 2021/22, compared to 38 in 2020/21.

The College also allows its facilities to be used by local groups throughout the year, within the constraints of Covid-19 restrictions, and for summer lettings to external bodies.

Grant making policy and public benefit

Christ College Brecon, founded originally with a gift of 60 shillings from Henry VIII to educate 20 poor scholars of Brecon, continues to make significant grants of scholarships, bursaries and prizes and other awards to pupils. Christ College's policy is to make the award of scholarships on the basis of an individual's educational or sporting potential, and bursaries on the basis of financial need. It is the College's policy to favour means-tested bursaries over scholarships. This contributes to the school's aims and objectives by ensuring that gifted and talented pupils are encouraged to join Christ College and is intended to meet the College's charitable objects by providing assistance to as broad a group of pupils as possible. Remissions of fees are also given to those with more than one child at the College and those from various professions such as the clergy.

During the year Bursaries, Scholarships and Remissions amounting to £1,741,250 (2021: £1,671,281) were given. In addition, £25 (2021: £3,599) was awarded from restricted funds in accordance to the conditions imposed by the original donor.

These can be summarised as below:

	Value	Number of Awards
Academic scholarships	£466,182	133
Bursaries	£373,376	51
Remissions	£831,723	461

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

Grant making policy and public benefit (continued)

As some children received more than one award, the total number of pupils benefiting from some form of assistance this year was 204 (2021: 185). Every pupil (356) received fee remission as a consequence of the Covid-19 pandemic.

Remissions includes fee reductions made to all fee payers due to the enforced closure of the school during pandemic lockdown.

The College continues to invite many local schools to use its resources, without charge, for events such as its cross-country contest. In addition, Christ College helped local schools by providing them with the College's minibus and driver for their school trips which has alleviated expensive transport costs. Beneficiaries of these services have been, amongst others, Cradoc Primary, Llanfaes Primary and Brecon High School.

Service to the wider community is reflected in the provision of sports facilities to, amongst others, Brecon Town Juniors, Hockey Wales, South Wales Youth Hockey, the local Netball League, Hay on Wye & Brecon Cricket Clubs as well as local rugby clubs. Christ College also provided facilities for the Disability Sports Club, Wales Karate, the Brecknock Society, the Royal Society of Chemists, the Royal Institute of Physics, Swansea AFC, the Associated Board of Royal School of Music (ABRSM), the Duke of Edinburgh Awards, the Church Monuments Society, Wales RFU (charity and youth tournament), community choirs and various local music groups. We also hosted an auction for McCartneys and the Brecon Buzz Choir Festival. At various times during the year members of the public were able to visit the school's historic buildings.

The Governors are satisfied that they have complied with the duty in Section 4 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission. Their compliance with this duty is a matter that they keep under regular review.

Aims and intended impact

The College seeks to maximise the spiritual, intellectual, aesthetic, physical, cultural and moral development of each pupil and so prepare him or her for the opportunities, responsibilities and achievements of adult life.

Despite greatly reduced use due to COVID-19 restrictions, the College Chapel provide a stimulus and focus for Christian and moral teaching according to the doctrine of the Church in Wales, whilst also respecting other religious traditions.

The broad academic curriculum sets high expectations of achievement.

A wide range of extra-curricular facilities, opportunities and experiences is provided. As well as building self-confidence and fostering life-long leisure interests, these aim to promote an understanding of the principles and value of leadership, the benefits of playing and working as a team, the importance of self-discipline and effective personal organisation and a willingness to contribute to the community as a responsible citizen. The fullness of the weekly routine for boarders and day pupils alike is crucial to the achievement of these aspirations.

Criteria for success

The achievement of the College's financial aims will ensure that resources are available to underpin its charitable activities, particularly the provision of bursaries. A supported place at Christ College is only of value if the College meets its educational aims.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

Criteria for success (continued)

The measures of success are:

- The development of pupils as responsible, happy and well-rounded citizens
- The achievement of GCSE and A level results above the national average for the United Kingdom
- Successfully competing with other schools of similar or larger size in sporting activities
- The provision of a broad range of extracurricular activities
- The provision of bursaries to a broad range of pupils
- Financial viability to allow adequate funding of these activities and to finance self-funded bursaries.

OBJECTIVES FOR THIS YEAR

The previous year's objectives were reviewed at the end of the year and new ones established.

These are:

Academic focus

- To prepare pupils rigorously for external exams after 2 years of Centre Assessed Grades
- Embed the new structure of the week
- Implement additional AS Level programmes after the success of last year's cohort.
- Re-structure the academic management in readiness for the arrival of a new Deputy head Academic in Sep 22
- Plan for the delivery of external examinations
- Develop plans for a new year 1 & 2 class in the prep school.

Overseas Development:

- Provide ongoing support to King Henry VIII School in Malaysia and develop further overseas opportunities

Futures:

- Review the delivery of career advice and improve the management of UCAS

Day and Boarding:

- Embed the two day-hubs, one for years 9-11 and one for the 6th form.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE

45% A*/A at A level and 74.4% A*/B – significantly above the grades achieved in the last set of externally assessed examinations in 2019. 100% of the BTEC grades were Distinction or Distinction*. 70% of pupils got into their 1st choice university. At GCSE 43% of all grades were 9/8 and 62% achieved 9/8/7. Again, these results were the best results we have achieved since 2010 and significantly higher than the last set of externally assessed examinations in 2019 and above the Centre Assessed Grades in 2021.

All lessons returned to the classroom which undoubtedly improved engagement and thus progress of most pupils. In science practical experiments were again able to take place with all other practical subjects also being taught with more effectiveness without the restriction of social distancing.

The College's Second Curriculum was enhanced during 2021/22 after a restricted programme due to COVID-19 last academic year. The priority was given to re-launching a sense of normality at school as far as possible, in particular activities that engendered a feeling of community. After life in lock-down, it was felt that this was essential for the well-being of pupils. There was a return to all aspects of the second curriculum. Drama productions were put on, musical concerts performed and the sports department worked incredibly hard to organise as many sports fixtures as possible. We saw the return of the annual inter-house competitions, including the highly competitive Singing Contest. The other highlight was the 1st XV rugby had a particularly successful season getting to the final of the Welsh school championship and beating Harrow 1st XV, one of the strongest teams in the country.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE (continued)

There was also an emphasis on Adventure in the outdoor with every pupil getting the opportunity to spend time being challenged in the outdoor environment at the beginning and end of the year. We also ran for the second time the Beacons course, a one week adventure challenge programme held in the summer term for all pupils in year 9.

During this year there was a significant improvement to the second curriculum offering in our junior school, St Nicholas house. More sports fixtures were found with the sports department offering a greater degree of expert coaching.

In the summer term we held external exams for years 11, 12 and 13 which, overall were a huge success helped by a thorough set of mock exams sat earlier in the year with the aim of re-familiarising pupils with the discipline of sitting external, formal assessments.

The CCB roadmap out of COVID-19 included the intent for trips to re-start at the start of the academic year 2021/2. Day visits such as theatre trips re-started in September 2021, with domestic residential trips commencing later in the year. All overseas trips during the Autumn and Lent term remained unviable due to the complexity of managing a possible positive COVID-19 test whilst abroad. The first international trip took place in the summer term with a much enjoyed A-level Geography field trip to Chamonix.

Chapel re-commenced in November 2021 which made an immediate positive impact on the well-being of the whole community.

In January we were able to re-start the Gap year programme with 2 girls from Australia joining us for a year's work.

The re-shaping of the week and the new Saturday programme has undoubtedly enhanced the second curriculum programme whilst also giving families the flexibility they need to give their child the opportunities they need either in or outside CCB. More than 20 activities, as well as sports fixtures and 'Spirit Days' were offered to pupils on a Saturday morning, together with a tutorial period. This new look to Saturdays has been designed to provide activities for all pupils. We will continue to monitor the effectiveness of the new structure in order to tease out any unintended consequences from this change.

The Society of Friends of Christ College were allowed to return to putting on social/fundraising events for parents. This included the twice postponed (due to COVID-19) formal dinner at the Bear Hotel which was both hugely enjoyable as well as an effective fundraising event.

Former pupils are members of the Old Breconian Association. The Association continues to have a warm and fruitful relationship with the College.

Operational performance of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

The Covid-19 pandemic continued to have a detrimental impact on some of Christ College Holiday Activity income generation although the situation did improve compared to 2021. Hire of facilities for indoor events was largely not possible due to ongoing restrictions however, outdoor facility hire did return to good levels.

The summer holiday period, which is the time of greatest income generation for CCHA, did see the return of the majority of the season's regular residential groups, a number of new groups and also the continuation of some new initiatives which began in 2021. Occupancy overall was at approximately 75% capacity. Overall an income of £180.015 was achieved.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

Investment performance against objectives

During 2021/22, the value of the funds held in investments increased from £3,3610,626 to £4,468,521. The post-pandemic recovery was short-lived following post-covid supply difficulties which in turn started to stoke up inflationary pressures, followed by the shock of Russia's invasion of the Ukraine. As a result of both of these events the world-wide stock markets, to which Christ College's portfolio is exposed, suffered considerable losses. The investment fund attracted realised losses and unrealised losses of £50,393 and £693,283 respectively.

Operational performance of 1541 Limited

1541 Ltd was established primarily to facilitate cooperation with a partner school, King Henry VIII, Malaysia. During the course of 2018-19 the sister school in Cyberjaya opened its doors for business amidst healthy interest from local Malaysian and overseas pupils, particularly from China.

The strict and protracted lockdown in Malaysia had a significant impact on King Henry VIII College. Though now fully open the school was running at a loss during the reporting period and unless a buyer can be found its long-term survival is questionable. No royalty of management fee payments due from the owners of King Henry VIII school were made at all during 2020-21. A payment of £100k was made in 2022 following the sending of a solicitor's letter threatening legal action by 1541 Ltd. At the 1541 AGM in October 2022, 1541 reported a profit of £59,392 and provided for a bad debt of £150,000 which relates to the annual royalty payment of £150k. The total debt for missed royalty payments currently stands at £543,478.

Fundraising performance

Income for 2022 amounted to £98,822 (2021: £140,102). The College continued to benefit enormously from the support of the Society of Friends of Christ College Brecon and the Old Breconian Association. This support is invaluable and the College is very grateful to both groups. A new community-based fundraising CRM system is in place and this should be a significant asset to boost fundraising. The priority remains to increase the number of regular (monthly) gifts from OBs and to encourage consideration of legacies.

An OB has promised £100k toward the Pavilion Fund and raising at least £500k before launching the Pavilion Appeal will be a priority in the next year. Funding for scholarships and bursaries will continue to be a high priority.

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Group Results:

	2022	2021	2020	2018	2017
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Income	8,041	7,114	7,593	8,419	8,013
Expenditure (excluding depreciation)	7,279	5,811	6,228	7,014	6,507

In the year, the group's net income over expenditure before investments gains amounted to £763,236 (2021: £557,924) and a net increase in funds of £446,497 (2021: £1,301,600). Net assets increased to £15,772,191 (2021: £15,325,694). Depreciation of £541,488 (2021: £541,275) has been charged in respect of fixed assets.

This is in line with the group's depreciation policy. These assets were also maintained to a high standard with repairs and maintenance costs also being expensed in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Pupil numbers rose against the previous year as the global economy started to recover from the effects of the global COVID-19 pandemic. Summer lets started to return over the summer to bolster our commercial activities although many of the external summer lets returned this summer, albeit tentatively. As a result, the commercial activity showed signs of returning to its former levels.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

The easing of the pandemic restrictions, the full re-opening of the school and the return to full activities from the Lent term onwards saw expenditure move back in line with pre-pandemic patterns. The world economy started to show signs of incipient inflation around November 2021 which became what was dubbed as “the cost of living crisis” following the outbreak of the Ukrainian war in February 2022.

The sharp increase in gas and oil prices was not immediately felt due to fixed term contracts which helped keep prices under control over the winter months. The high increase in food costs did start to filter through during the year. All of these factors will have a much greater impact on the school’s overheads in 2022-23 and beyond.

Another feature of the post-pandemic economy was the ‘great resignation’ as it became known in the USA which saw the exit from the workforce of many over 50s. This translated into skill shortages, particularly amongst low and semi-skilled jobs. The school is no exception and has been carrying vacancies for these type of jobs for some time now. Whilst this serves to offset some of the inflationary pressures it does mean that the support service is not operating at optimum levels.

The governors recognise that significant political and economic challenges lie ahead and is meeting that challenge by diversifying its offering as much as possible. To that end, the opening of the new years 1 and 2 intake in 2022 and the addition of the international school in 2023 form part of that plan. To that end, we have deployed our limited resources on developing facilities to support these initiatives. We also continue to invest substantially in our sport facilities and this summer the primary capital expenditure was committed to the overdue replacement of the all-weather hockey pitch. During the year the Governors supported expenditure on capital improvements to the College totalling £309,725 (2021: £176,865).

During the pandemic the governors took defensive measures by maximising the school’s liquidity. The Governors have also wisely taken the view that we have been living through a period of unnaturally low interest rates and steps needed to be taken for when the era of cheap money came to an end. For that reason the governing body have prudently used some of the surplus funds to pay down its debt and thereby mitigate interest rate risk. This decision has now paid off following the continual rise in lending rates over 2022.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited contributed £59,560 (2021: £ nil) and 1541 Limited contributed £35,869 (2021: £ nil) to the operations of the College. Details of the subsidiaries’ performance are included in note 15 to the financial statements.

Reserves policy

Total unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds of the group amounted to £15,772,191 (2021: £15,325,694) at the year-end. Governors have resolved to hold higher levels of cash or near cash than normal due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Governors require sufficient reserves to ensure that the College can pay its short-term creditors and meet the operating costs of the business for at least two months. Over the last few years the Governors have built up these reserves to underpin development of the school’s facilities in lieu of further borrowing.

At 31 August 2022, the group has “free reserves” of £3,040,501 (2021: £2,318,719) and the college has “free reserves” of £3,037,931 (2021: £2,353,923).. Free reserves are defined as unrestricted investments plus unrestricted net current assets less unrestricted long-term liabilities, as shown in note 25. The Board of Governors feel due to the long-term loan liabilities being secured over the College’s land, buildings and investment assets, as shown in note 20, this figure does not fairly reflect the group’s actual free reserves. When the loan liability is excluded the group’s free reserves are £4,145,537 (2021: £3,449,434) and the College’s free reserves are £4,142,967 (2021: £3,484,638).

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

Reserves policy (continued)

The governors have determined to allocate £1m of its free reserves towards delivering its strategy of diversification. It has also allocated £500k as a contingency reserve to act as a safeguard against the inflationary pressures affecting the businesses in general and the school in particular.

The reserves policy focuses on the building of unrestricted reserves and having achieved a positive free reserves position to continue to bolster them.

The group's unrestricted net current assets, as shown in note 25, amount to £1,567,758 (2021: £1,873,417). The Governors consider this level of reserves to be reasonable given that fees for the new academic year are received within a few days of the financial year end. Reserves are considered to be available and adequate to fulfil the obligations of the College.

Investment policy

The Governors intend that the real value of the investment assets be maintained or enhanced over the long term by investment in a portfolio consisting of equities, fixed income stocks, property and cash. A reasonable level of income is required and a medium level of risk accepted. In order to meet these objectives, the Governors employ RBC Brewin Dolphin as their agent to give advice on a diversified portfolio of suitable investments.

Investment powers

The Governors have the powers to invest in any area in accordance with the 1960 Scheme Clause 60.

PLANS FOR FUTURE PERIODS

The School continues to look to develop its academic offering to best meet the future needs of its pupils.

It continues to strive to become a leading school in Character education to build upon the successful launch of the 1 week 'Beacons course' for year 9 pupils and the ever-evolving and effective curriculum for life for the 6th form.

In the next stage of our development we will be striving to enhance our academic provision, in particular to stretch the more academically able and support those with additional learning needs. We will also be reviewing our process with which we measure, monitor and follow-up on the academic progress of pupils to ensure it is effective and allows pupils to make the changes they need to make.

We are also looking to develop an 'Atmosphere of Care' programme to give greater clarity of purpose and integration to the many ways we look to support the pupils that require it. Within the 2nd curriculum we are looking to enhance our hockey programme to the standard of a 'centre of excellence' in Wales.

We intend to launch a new year 1 & 2 year to our St. Nicholas junior school in September 2022 with the longer-term aim of developing a prep school to include a Reception class in Sep 2023. We also look to develop English as an Additional Language school for pupils whose English is not yet at the level required to join mainstream education.

Governors have resolved not to borrow further funds. However, significant funds, internally generated, have been set aside to complete an ambitious estates improvement programme. This includes developing the library as a centre for scholarship, developing the prep school to accommodate a new Reception. An ongoing rolling programme to refurbish a boarding house each summer has now been established.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing document

Christ College Brecon is a registered charity. It was originally founded by King Henry VIII by Royal Charter dated 19 January 1542 although the current-day school was established by an Act of Parliament in 1855 and was subsequently regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on 28 June 1880, as altered and amended by Schemes of 23 November 1906 and 23 August 1921.

Christ College Brecon is now regulated by a Scheme made by the Minister of Education under the Charitable Trusts Acts 1853-1925, sealed on 26 September 1960, and varied by Schemes of the Charity Commissioners of the 27 September 1977, the 7 December 1984, the 7 March 1995, the 27 September 1996 and the 21 September 2015.

The College's legal status is as an unincorporated association as defined by the Charities Act 2011.

Governing bodies

Christ College Brecon is managed by a Board of Governors being as such a body corporate, the details of which are explained on page 9.

The Board of Governors shall consist, at maximum, of 25 competent persons being:

- 3 Ex-Officio Governors;
- 7 Nominative Governors; and
- 15 Co-optative Governors.

The Ex-Officio Governors shall be:

- The Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon;
- The Lord Lieutenant of the County of Powys; and
- The Archdeacon of Brecon.

The Nominative Governors shall be appointed as follows:

- One by The Hebdomadal Council of the University of Oxford
- One by The Council of the Senate of the University of Cambridge
- One by the Principal and Fellows of Jesus College in the University of Oxford
- One by The Council of the University of Wales
- One by Brecon Town Council
- One by the Old Breconian Association; and
- One by the Society of Friends of Christ College Brecon.

The Co-optative Governors are entitled to hold office for five years and nominative governors for four.

Methods used to recruit and appoint new Governors

- Ex-officio Governors are appointed by virtue of their office.
- Nominative Governors are appointed by the constituent organisations.
- Recommendations for Co-optative Governors are made to the Governance Committee who consider the qualifications, expertise and skills of the proposed Governor based upon a skills matrix. Co-optative Governors are formally appointed by the full Board of Governors upon recommendation of the Governance Committee.

Newly appointed Governors are inducted by the Chair and Clerk into the workings of the Board, its policies and aims. Seminars are arranged both through Association of Governing Bodies of Independent Schools and independently.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

Charity Governance Code of Practice

The Governors of Christ College have resolved to comply with the Charity Commission's code of practice for good governance. There are seven principles which are considered to be necessary to qualify as a well governed charity. The Governors have assessed the school against each of these:

1. Organisational purpose
2. Leadership
3. Integrity
4. Decision making, risk and control
5. Board effectiveness
6. Diversity
7. Openness and accountability

Following this assessment, the Governors concluded that the school was broadly compliant with the principles. The ethos of the code of practice is to promote continual improvement and to that end the Governing Body highlighted areas for further improvement.

Organisational management

Under the authority of the 1960 Scheme, the Head has under his control most aspects of the internal organisation, management and discipline of the College. The Head liaises closely with the Governors, and has a senior management team to whom he delegates day to day functions. The latter consisted during the reporting year of a Bursar, Deputy Head (Academic) and Deputy Head (Pastoral).

Management of finance and estates and strategic planning were very largely delegated to the Finance and Infrastructure Committee of the Board of Governors. There were two further Board sub-committees: Strategy, Marketing & Development Committee and Education & Community Committee, both of which had Senior Management attendance. In addition, a Governor sat on the Health and Safety Committee; a Governor had designated responsibility for safeguarding and child protection. There were also panels of Governors to consider appeals, discipline, grievances and complaints.

Group structure and relationships

The College has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries. Christ College Holiday Activities Limited offers courses and holiday lettings, and operates a school shop, to generate additional income. 1541 Limited is a company set up to collaborate in the operation in schools overseas for commercial gain.

Governing Body Committees

The governing body operates through committees who report to the main board. The committees are:

- Education and Community;
- Finance and Infrastructure;
- Strategy, Marketing and Development;
- Governance
- Foundation

All governors would be required to serve on at least one committee.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

Risk management

The risks identified were in line with the previous year with the COVID-19 pandemic, and its repercussions greatly impacting on our normal operations. Following two lock-down periods which entailed the closure of the school the risk of further lockdowns remained a distinct and likely, particularly given the concerns at the time that COVID-19 could mutate into a variant that was resistant to the new vaccine that was rolled out during this time. In the final event the school did not close although when the school did re-open its doors in September 2021 restrictive measures were put in place for the first term. The concern that further outbreaks of the pandemic could disrupt our operations remained a concern, albeit a receding one throughout 2021-22 and is therefore reflected as a high risk for this period.

Although unforeseen the non-political risks identified remain relevant although all risks during the financial year were managed in the context of the pandemic impact.

Key risks and mitigating actions identified by the Governors were:

1. COVID-19 outbreak results in a partial or total shutdown

The pandemic lasted for two years and saw an initial 'hard' response of locking down and requiring everyone to minimise social contact. This resulted in two extended periods where schools and other institutions were required to close. Despite the rollout of an effective vaccine for some time it remained uncertain as to whether there would be a return to lockdown, particularly given the virus' rapid mutation. To that end we brought in strict segregation policies when the school re-opened and only gradually returned to activities which involved social engagement such as school trips. The risks of a return to a lockdown situation have not entirely gone away but is becoming less likely. However, the school retains the facilities to operate in another lock-down environment should the need arise.

2. Inability to cope with cost inflation

Supply chain difficulties following the emergence from the pandemic served to stoke up inflation. This became what was popularly dubbed 'the cost of living crisis' when inflation hit 12% during 2022, driven by the surge in energy prices following the outbreak of the Ukraine War. The hike in energy, foodstuffs and fuel impacts the cost base of the school particularly hard. The school is managing this risk through careful planning and holding a sufficient contingency reserve. The risk of inflation making any business ultimately untenable has to be monitored carefully and rigorous budgetary controls put in place, which is the approach adopted by Christ College's governing body.

3. Failure to achieve planned recruitment totals

This was managed through the school's marketing and admissions department, strategic planning and competitive fee pricing. Taken in conjunction with risk 2, the challenge for this school is to achieve a balance of being able to pass on fee increases that are palatable to our local market whilst at the same time ensuring that the underlying increase in our overheads can be accommodated. This impact is mitigated by careful monitoring of our school fees and marketing our services to sell a wide range of options to allow as many people as possible to access the School.

4. Failure to manage and monitor the financial viability of the College

This was managed through the Finance and Infrastructure Committee who receive regular reports. As the pandemic took hold and it became evident that it would remain a destabilising factor for some time the school sought to optimise all support on offer from governments, local councils, suppliers and HMRC to manage its cashflows through the period of uncertainty.

Arrangements for pay and remuneration of key management personnel

A sub-committee delegated by the board of governors sets key management personnel pay. The sub-committee reviews pay each year and will consider remuneration against current market rates.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

Charity name	Christ College Brecon
Registration number	525744
Principal address	Christ College Brecon Powys LD3 8AF

Governors

Professor Michael C R Davies FRSE FLSW (Chair of Governors and member of all governor committees)
The Right Reverend John Lomas (Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon) – *Appointed June 2022*
The Venerable Alan Jevons (Archdeacon of Brecon) 4,5(c),6,8
Mrs Julia Cherrett *(c) 2,3(c),6,7,8
Ms Louise E Davies*
Ms Kate Dobbs*
Mrs Baljit Ghandi-Johnson 8 – *Appointed February 2022*
Mr David James * 7
Mr Philip Jones* - *Appointed March 2022*
Judge Milwyn Jarman QC 1,8
Mrs Nicola Maughan (Deputy Chair of Governors)* 1(c),5,
Mr Charles Minogue 5 - *Resigned June 2022*
Mrs Lesley Perry 5,8(c)
Mr David C Price 8
Mr Mark Rhydderch-Roberts*3
Sir E Paul Silk KCB FLSW 5 – *Resigned March 2022*
Mrs Megan Watkins – *Resigned June 2022*
Ms Suzy Wildee 1,5

* Denotes member of the Finance and Infrastructure Committee

1 Denotes member of the Governance Committee

2 Denotes member of the Health and Safety Committee

3 Denotes member of Foundation Committee

4 Denotes designated Governor for Child Protection

5 Denotes member of Education and Community Committee

6 Denotes member of Remuneration Committee

7 Denotes member of Concessions Committee

8 Denotes member of the Strategy, Marketing and Development Committee

(c) Denotes committee chair

Co-opted Foundation Committee members

Mr Andrew Lewis

Mr David Cunningham-Jones

Sir Andrew Large

Key Management Personnel

Mr G D Pearson – Head

Mr J D Bush – Deputy Head - Academic

Mr S Hill – Deputy Head Pastoral

Mr M N Allen – Bursar and Clerk to Governors

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

Bankers

Lloyds Bank plc
Beaumont House
Phoenix Way
Swansea Enterprise Park
Swansea
SA7 9DL

Solicitors

Redkite
48 Free Street
Brecon
LD3 7BN

Insurance brokers

Creative Risk Solutions
Pod 1
Capital Shopping Park
Leckwith Road
Cardiff
CF11 8EG

Auditors

Azets Audit Services
Ty Derw
Lime Tree Court
Cardiff Gate Business Park
Cardiff
CF23 8AB

Investment advisors

RBC Brewin Dolphin
2nd Floor
5 Callaghan Square
Cardiff
CF10 5BT

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GOVERNORS

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Governors' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the group and of the income and expenditure, of the charity for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements, and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in business.

The governors are responsible for maintaining proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

In so far as the governors are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charity's auditors are unaware; and
- the governors have taken all steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditors are aware of that information.

The governors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the charity and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the Board



**Professor Michael C R Davies
(Chair of the Governing Body)**

Date: 3 December 2022

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Christ College Brecon (the 'parent charity') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 31st August 2022 which comprise the consolidated and parent Statement of Financial Activities, the consolidated and parent Balance Sheet, the consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and parent charity's affairs as at 31st August 2022, and of the group's incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group and parent charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the trustees annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept; or
- the parent charity's financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 12 the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's and parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the group or the parent charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with regulations made under section 154 of that Act.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities is available on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: <https://www.frc.org.uk/Our-Work/Audit/Audit-and-assurance/Standards-and-guidance/Standards-and-guidance-for-auditors/Auditors-responsibilities-for-audit/Description-of-auditors-responsibilities-for-audit.aspx>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above and on the Financial Reporting Council's website, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

We obtain and update our understanding of the entity, its activities, its control environment, and likely future developments, including in relation to the legal and regulatory framework applicable and how the entity is complying with that framework. Based on this understanding, we identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. This includes consideration of the risk of acts by the entity that were contrary to applicable laws and regulations, including fraud.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud, we designed procedures which included:

- Enquiry of management and those charged with governance around actual and potential litigation and claims as well as actual, suspected and alleged fraud;
- Reviewing minutes of meetings of those charged with governance;
- Assessing the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations considered to have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the entity through enquiry and inspection;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management bias and override of controls, including testing of journal entries and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for indicators of potential bias.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. This risk increases the more that compliance with a law or regulation is removed from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, as we will be less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Azets Audit Services

Accountants & Statutory Auditors

Ty Derw

Lime Tree Court

Cardiff Gate Business Park

CF23 8AB

Date: 13-12-2022

Azets Audit Services is eligible to act as an auditor in terms of section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	21,628	98,908	1,000	121,536	40,520
Charitable activities	4	7,384,809	-	-	7,384,809	6,638,535
Other trading activities	5	121,744	-	-	121,744	89,681
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	15	176,966	-	-	176,966	112,687
1541 Limited	15	163,043	-	-	163,043	163,043
Investments	6	39,397	21,070	13,428	73,895	57,255
Other income	7	-	-	-	-	12,476
Total income and endowments		7,907,587	119,978	14,428	8,041,993	7,114,197
Expenditure on:						
Charitable activities	8	7,104,783	27,341	14,428	7,146,552	6,353,186
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	15	56,306	-	-	56,306	47,166
1541 Limited	15	75,899	-	-	75,899	155,921
Total expenditure		7,236,988	27,341	14,428	7,278,757	6,556,273
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	14	(167,070)	(89,996)	(59,673)	(316,739)	743,676
Net movement in funds		503,529	2,641	(59,673)	446,497	1,301,600
Reconciliation of Funds						
Total funds brought forward	22, 23,24	13,377,736	1,145,531	802,427	15,325,694	14,024,094
Total funds carried forward	25	13,881,265	1,148,172	742,754	15,772,191	15,325,694

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

The notes on pages 23 to 56 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES - COLLEGE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	21,628	98,908	1,000	121,536	40,520
Charitable activities	4	7,384,809	-	-	7,384,809	6,638,535
Other trading activities	5	121,744	-	-	121,744	89,681
Investments	6	134,825	21,070	13,428	169,323	57,255
Other income	7	-	-	-	-	12,476
Total income and endowments		<u>7,663,006</u>	<u>119,978</u>	<u>14,428</u>	<u>7,797,412</u>	<u>6,838,467</u>
Expenditure on:						
Charitable activities	8	<u>7,030,181</u>	<u>27,341</u>	<u>14,428</u>	<u>7,071,950</u>	<u>6,302,239</u>
Total expenditure		<u>7,030,181</u>	<u>27,341</u>	<u>14,428</u>	<u>7,071,950</u>	<u>6,302,239</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	14	<u>(167,070)</u>	<u>(89,996)</u>	<u>(59,673)</u>	<u>(316,739)</u>	<u>743,676</u>
Net movement in funds		<u>465,755</u>	<u>2,641</u>	<u>(59,673)</u>	<u>408,723</u>	<u>1,279,904</u>
Reconciliation of Funds						
Total funds brought forward	22, 23,24	<u>13,412,940</u>	<u>1,145,531</u>	<u>802,427</u>	<u>15,360,898</u>	<u>14,080,994</u>
Total funds carried forward	25	<u>13,878,695</u>	<u>1,148,172</u>	<u>742,754</u>	<u>15,769,621</u>	<u>15,360,898</u>

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

The notes on pages 23 to 56 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2022**

	Note	2022		2021	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets:					
Tangible assets	13		10,840,764		11,059,017
Investments	14		<u>4,468,522</u>		<u>3,610,626</u>
			15,309,286		14,669,643
Current assets:					
Stocks	16	11,097		10,520	
Debtors	17	132,182		135,510	
Cash at bank and in hand	18	<u>3,250,831</u>		<u>3,134,392</u>	
		3,394,110		3,280,422	
Liabilities:					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	19		<u>(1,826,169)</u>	<u>(1,406,392)</u>	
Net current assets			1,567,941		1,874,030
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>16,877,227</u>		<u>16,543,673</u>
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	20		(1,105,036)	(1,217,979)	
Total net assets	25		<u>15,772,191</u>	<u>15,325,694</u>	
The funds of the group:					
Endowment funds	22		742,754	802,427	
Restricted income funds	23		1,148,172	1,145,531	
Unrestricted funds	24		<u>13,881,265</u>	<u>13,377,736</u>	
Total charity funds	25		<u>15,772,191</u>	<u>15,325,694</u>	

These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on 31st December 2022

Michael C R Davies

Professor Michael C R Davies
(Chair of the Governing Body)

The notes on pages 22 to 55 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
BALANCE SHEET - COLLEGE
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2022**

	2022	2021
Note	£	£
Fixed assets:		
Tangible assets	13	10,840,764
Investments	14	4,469,523
		<u>15,310,287</u>
Current assets:		
Debtors	17	281,299
Cash at bank and in hand	18	3,050,800
		<u>3,332,099</u>
Liabilities:		
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	19	(1,767,729)
		<u>(1,391,135)</u>
Net current assets		1,564,370
Total assets less current liabilities		16,874,657
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	20	(1,105,036)
Total net assets	25	15,769,621
The funds of the charity:		
Endowment funds	22	742,754
Restricted income funds	23	1,148,172
Unrestricted funds	24	13,878,695
Total charity funds	25	15,769,621

These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on 3rd December 2022

Michael C R Davies
Professor Michael C R Davies
(Chair of the Governing Body)

The notes on pages 22 to 55 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

	Note	2022 £	2021 £
Net cash provided by operating activities	31	<u>1,893,247</u>	<u>755,951</u>
<i>Cash flows from investing activities:</i>			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	6	73,745	57,255
Purchase of property plant and equipment	13	(309,725)	(176,865)
Proceeds from sale of investments		870,617	354,338
Purchase of investments	14	(2,045,252)	(377,833)
Net cash used in investing activities		<u>(1,410,615)</u>	<u>(143,105)</u>
<i>Cash flows from financing activities:</i>			
Repayments of borrowing		(366,193)	(885,872)
Net cash used in financing activities		<u>(366,193)</u>	<u>(885,872)</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		116,439	(273,026)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		3,134,396	3,407,418
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	31	<u>3,250,835</u>	<u>3,134,392</u>

The notes on pages 22 to 55 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following accounting policies have been used consistently in dealing with items which are considered material in relation to the charity's financial statements.

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's governing document, and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)". The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared to give a 'true and fair' view and have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a 'true and fair view'. This departure has involved following Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 rather than the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice effective from 1 April 2005 which has since been withdrawn.

Christ College Brecon meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value except that:

- a) tangible fixed assets are stated at their valuation on 1 September 1986, and additions since that date are stated at cost.
- b) Investments held at fair value through the statement of financial activity.

Rounding

Figures contained in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest pound.

Cash Flow

No separate cash flow statement has been presented for Christ College Brecon itself as the College has taken advantage of the exemptions in paragraph 1.12 of FRS 102.

Presentation of the accounts on a going concern basis

The group reported a net unrestricted inflow of £670,599 (2021: £780,450) before transfers and losses on investments for the year. These accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis, the Group has net current assets of £1,567,941 (2021: £1,838,567). Forecasts prepared take into account timings of the receipts of fees and as such the Governors consider the going concern basis is the most appropriate basis as a result of projections prepared which indicate the College will be able to operate within the facilities currently available.

This college is monitoring results on a frequent basis. The governors are of the view that that on this basis the college is a going concern and there are no material uncertainties about the college's ability to continue as a going concern.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Group Financial Statements

The financial statements consolidate the results of the charity and its wholly owned subsidiaries Christ College Holiday Activities Limited and 1541 Limited on a line-by-line basis.

Taxation

As a registered charity, Christ College Brecon is entitled to the exemption from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received with sections 521-536 of the Income Tax Act 2007 and section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 to the extent that these are applied to its charitable objects purposes only.

Foreign Currency

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All differences are included in net outgoing resources.

Recognition of income

These are included in the Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when:

- The charity or its subsidiary have entitlement to the funds;
- any performance conditions attached to the item(s) of income have been met or are fully within the control of the charity or its subsidiary;
- there is sufficient certainty that receipt of the income is considered probable; and
- the amount can be measured reliably.

Grants and donations

Grants and donations are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS 102 SORP). Donations received for the general purposes of the College are credited to "other unrestricted funds", to distinguish them from direct College income. Donations subject to specific wishes of the donors are carried to relevant restricted funds, or to endowed funds where the amount is required to be held as permanent capital.

Donations, are recognised when the charity has been notified in writing of both the amount and settlement date. In the event that a donation is subject to conditions that require a level of performance before the charity is entitled to the funds, the income is deferred and not recognised until either those conditions are fully met, or the fulfilment of those conditions is wholly within the control of the charity and it is probable that those conditions will be fulfilled in the reporting period.

Income is accrued when the Gift Aid payment is payable to the parent charity under a legal obligation.

Legacies

Legacies are included in the SOFA when receipt is probable, that is, when there has been grant of probate, the executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate and any conditions attached to the legacy are either within the control of the charity or have been met.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Income from interest and dividends

This is included in the accounts when receipt is probable and the amount receivable can be measured reliably.

Investment gains and losses

This includes any realised or unrealised gains or losses on the sale of investments and any gain or loss resulting from revaluing investments to market value at the end of the year. All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise.

Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their opening carrying value or their purchase value if acquired subsequent to the first day of the financial year. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the fair value at the year end and their carrying value. Realised and unrealised investment gains and losses are combined in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Fees and similar income

Fees receivable and charges for services and use of premises are accounted for in the period in which the service is provided. Fees receivable are stated after deducting scholarships, bursaries and remissions allowed by the College, but include contributions received from Scholarship funds and other trusts.

Expenditure Recognition and Irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party, it is probable that settlement will be required and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is classified under the following activity headings:

Expenditure on charitable activities includes all costs relating to the furtherance of the charity's objectives as stated in the trustees report and their associated support costs.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged as a cost against the activity for which the expenditure was incurred.

The charity has incurred expenditure on support costs.

Support costs have been allocated between governance costs and other support. Governance costs comprise all costs involving public accountability of the charity and its compliance with regulation and good practice.

Support costs are allocated in accordance with the actual costs incurred and, where costs are shared between different expenditure groupings, at the Governors' best apportionment.

The charity recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense only when the entity is demonstrably committed either to terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date or to provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

Offsetting

There has been no offsetting of assets and liabilities, or income and expenses, unless required or permitted by the FRS 102 SORP or FRS 102.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Tangible fixed assets for use by charity

All College buildings and equipment were valued at 1 September 1986. In accordance with the transitional arrangements of Financial Reporting Standard 102, these valuations have not been updated. Additions since that date are stated at cost. The threshold for capitalising equipment, fixtures and fittings is now £500. In the past all items with an expected useful life of more than one year were capitalised. The College is responsible for keeping the buildings in a fit and useful condition and these costs are written off as incurred.

Depreciation is provided on the straight-line method over the expected useful life of each category of tangible fixed assets, as follows:-

	Additions from 1 September 2000	Additions up to 31 August 2000
Freehold land and buildings	Over 15-30 years	Over 50 years
Furniture and equipment	Over 1-10 years	Over 5-20 years
Motor vehicles	Over 5 years	Over 5 years
Other leased assets	Over the term of the lease	Over the term of the lease
All weather pitch	Over 10-50 years	-

Investments

Fixed asset investments in quoted shares, traded bonds and similar investments are valued at initially at cost and subsequently at fair value (their market value) at the year end. The same treatment is applied to unlisted investments unless fair value cannot be measured reliably in which case it is measured at cost less impairment.

Stocks and work in progress

Stocks held for sale as part of non-charitable trade are measured at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Stocks of goods for resale by Christ College Holiday Activities Limited are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, after making due allowance for obsolete and slow moving items.

Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Derecognition of financial assets

Financial assets are derecognised only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled, or when the charity transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to another entity, or if some significant risks and rewards of ownership are retained but control of the asset has transferred to another party that is able to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the charity's contractual obligations expire or are discharged or cancelled.

Hire purchase and finance leases

Assets obtained under hire purchase contracts and finance leases are capitalised as tangible assets and depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives. Obligations under such agreements are included in creditors net of the finance charge allocated to future periods. The finance element of the rental payment is charged to the profit and loss account so as to produce a constant periodic rate of charge on the net obligation outstanding in each period.

Deferred income

Fees paid in advance are included in creditors and released the Statement of Financial Activities as they fall due.

Funds

Unrestricted funds are available to spend on activities that further any of the purposes of charity.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Designated funds are unrestricted funds of the charity which the trustees have decided at their discretion to set aside to use for a specific purpose.

Restricted funds are donations and grants which the donor has specified are to be solely used for particular areas of the charity's work or for specific projects being undertaken by the charity.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

Operating leases

Rental charges are charged on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

Pension schemes

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme for certain members of staff. The assets of the scheme are held separately from those of the charity. The contributions are charged to the income and expenditure account and allocated between unrestricted and restricted funds where applicable.

The regular cost of providing retirement pensions and related benefits is charged to the statement of financial activities over the employees' service lives on the basis of a constant percentage of earnings. Any difference between the charge to the statement of financial activities and the contributions paid to the scheme is shown as an asset or liability in the balance sheet.

The College also contributes to the Teachers' Pension Scheme (a defined benefit scheme operated by the Department of Education and Skills), at rates set by the Scheme Actuary and advised to the College by the Scheme Administrator. The scheme is a multi employer pension scheme and it is not possible to identify the assets and liabilities of the scheme which are attributable to the school. In accordance with FRS 102 therefore, the scheme is accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.

2. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

In the application of charity's accounting policies, the trustees are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

3. INCOME FROM DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2022	Total 2021
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Donations and gifts	21,628	98,908	1,000	121,536	40,520
	<u>21,628</u>	<u>98,908</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>121,536</u>	<u>40,520</u>

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2022	Total 2021
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Fees and other fees receivable	7,163,080	-	-	7,163,080	6,391,782
Grant income	-	-	-	-	210,077
School trip income	179,626	-	-	179,626	10,985
Registration fees	27,859	-	-	27,859	18,718
Examination fees	11,195	-	-	11,195	4,389
Insurance commissions	3,049	-	-	3,049	2,584
	<u>7,384,809</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,384,809</u>	<u>6,638,535</u>

Fees receivable:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Gross fees	8,904,306	8,059,464
Less: total scholarships, bursaries and remissions	(1,741,250)	(1,671,281)
Add back: scholarships, prizes, etc. paid for by restricted funds, scholarships paid for by outside trusts	25	3,599
	<u>7,163,081</u>	<u>6,391,782</u>

The total scholarships, prizes, etc. paid for by trust funds consist of:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Scholarships, etc.	-	3,549
Prizes	25	50
	<u>25</u>	<u>3,599</u>

The above educational awards were made to 234 individuals (2021: 204).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (continued)

Gross fees receivable may be analysed by the following:

	2022 £	2021 £
Boarders	4,703,001	4,566,329
Flexible boarders	808,360	-
Dayboarders	147,527	-
Day pupils	3,072,878	3,345,688
Music and drama tuition	47,095	50,112
EAL income	19,100	19,454
Other fee income	92,697	30,870
Pupil hosting scheme	13,672	47,011
	<u>8,904,330</u>	<u>8,059,464</u>

Pupil numbers are calculated as the average number in each category over the school year:

	2022 No	2021 No
Boarders	153	165
Flexible boarders	32	-
Day pupils	185	203
	<u>370</u>	<u>368</u>

5. INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

Group and College	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Rent	15,250	-	-	15,250	17,606
Wayleave	94	-	-	94	94
Minibus income	106,400	-	-	106,400	71,510
Milk subsidy	-	-	-	-	471
	<u>121,744</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>121,744</u>	<u>89,681</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

6. INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2022	Total 2021
Group	£	£	£	£	£
Interest income	150	-	-	150	536
Dividend income	39,247	21,070	13,428	73,745	56,719
	<u>39,397</u>	<u>21,070</u>	<u>13,428</u>	<u>73,895</u>	<u>57,255</u>
 Charity					
Interest income	150	-	-	150	536
Dividend income	39,247	21,070	13,428	73,745	56,719
Gift aid from subsidiaries	95,428	-	-	95,428	-
	<u>134,825</u>	<u>21,070</u>	<u>13,428</u>	<u>169,323</u>	<u>57,255</u>

7. INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2022	Total 2021
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Sundry income	-	-	-	-	12,476
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,476</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

8. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (continued)

College	Staff costs	Other	Depreciation	Total	
	£	£	£	2022	2021
				£	£
Teaching costs	2,477,584	654,077	51,783	3,183,444	2,885,119
School trip expenditure	-	173,086	-	173,086	3,295
Welfare	251,429	721,221	11,169	983,819	806,528
Premises	606,619	744,650	444,721	1,795,990	1,784,057
Admin	468,552	328,113	20,307	816,972	742,905
Financing and other costs	-	48,056	-	48,056	57,405
Governance costs	-	70,583	-	70,583	22,930
	<u>3,804,184</u>	<u>2,739,786</u>	<u>527,980</u>	<u>7,071,950</u>	<u>6,302,239</u>
				2022	2021
				£	£
Other expenditure consists of:					
College					
Advertising, marketing and publicity				118,028	121,621
Audit and accountancy fees				16,620	15,660
Bank interest, charges and fees				84,445	81,991
Catering costs				269,785	184,912
Cleaning and laundry				12,629	9,902
Commissions paid				78,289	67,659
Equipment hire				1,251	879
Staff expenses and travel				60,187	6,798
Functions				23,191	12,724
House supplies				12,344	12,658
Insurance				70,326	56,718
IT costs				137,212	86,233
Legal and professional fees				124,869	59,304
Printing, postage and stationery				46,380	26,966
Prizes				3,554	2,575
Productions				11,452	11,788
Recruitment				25,589	27,463
Rent, rates, water and utilities				358,935	325,101
Repairs and maintenance				659,401	662,953
School travel				70,606	30,990
School trip expenditure				173,086	3,295
Subscriptions				21,493	21,589
Teaching and sports supplies				161,505	139,804
Telephone				28,397	27,460
Training				15,374	14,501
Transport				154,838	114,045
Loss on disposal of fixed assets				-	2,480
				<u>2,739,786</u>	<u>2,128,069</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

8. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

Group	Staff costs £	Other £	Depreciation £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Teaching costs	2,477,584	654,077	51,783	3,183,444	2,885,119
School trip expenditure	-	173,086	-	173,086	3,295
Welfare	251,429	721,221	11,169	983,819	806,528
Premises	606,619	744,650	444,721	1,795,990	1,784,057
Admin	543,153	328,114	20,307	891,574	793,852
Financing and other costs	-	48,056	-	48,056	57,405
Governance costs	-	70,583	-	70,583	22,930
	<u>3,878,785</u>	<u>2,739,787</u>	<u>527,980</u>	<u>7,146,552</u>	<u>6,353,186</u>

Other expenditure consists of:	2022 £	2021 £
Group		
Advertising, marketing and publicity	118,028	121,621
Audit and accountancy fees	16,620	15,660
Bank interest, charges and fees	84,445	81,991
Catering costs	269,785	184,912
Cleaning and laundry	12,629	9,902
Commissions paid	78,289	67,659
Equipment hire	1,251	879
Staff expenses and travel	60,187	6,798
Functions	23,191	12,724
House supplies	12,344	12,658
Insurance	70,326	56,718
IT costs	137,212	86,233
Legal and professional fees	124,869	59,304
Printing, postage and stationery	46,380	26,966
Prizes	3,554	2,575
Productions	11,452	11,788
Recruitment	25,589	27,463
Rent, rates, water and utilities	358,935	325,101
Repairs and maintenance	659,401	662,953
School travel	70,606	30,990
Subscriptions	21,494	21,589
School trip expenditure	173,086	3,295
Teaching and sports supplies	161,505	139,804
Telephone	28,397	27,460
Training	15,374	14,501
Transport	154,838	114,045
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	-	2,480
	<u>2,739,787</u>	<u>2,128,069</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

9. AUDITORS REMUNERATION

Fees for examination of the accounts:

Group	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Auditors fees	17,210	15,660
Other fees	3,410	3,410
College		
Auditors fees	13,210	12,250
Other fees	3,410	3,410

10. GOVERNANCE COSTS

Governance costs incurred during the year relate to:

Group	2022 £	2021 £
Legal and professional fees	49,963	7,270
Audit and accountancy fees	20,620	19,070
College		
Legal and professional fees	49,963	7,270
Audit and accountancy fees	16,620	15,660

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

11. ANALYSIS OF STAFF COSTS AND THE COST OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Group and College	2022	2021
	£	£
Wages and salaries	3,032,739	2,880,994
Social security costs	288,115	263,710
Pension costs - teaching	410,535	393,393
Pension costs – non-teaching	147,396	145,532
	<u>3,878,785</u>	<u>3,683,629</u>

Pension contributions were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme for teaching staff and to a group personal pension scheme independently administered by the Jelf Group for non-teaching staff.

During the year the college made cash payments for redundancy and settlement arrangements totalling £nil (2021: £15,500).

There were no amounts outstanding in relation to the above at the balance sheet date.

Employees earning over £60,000:

The number of employees who received employee benefits for the reporting period of more than £60,000 were:

	2022	2021
	No	No
£60,000 to £69,999	2	3
£70,000 to £79,999	1	1
£90,000 to £99,999	1	1
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

Contributions totalling £100,735 (2021: £57,734) were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme during the year, which is a defined benefit scheme for the above staff members, and contributions totalling £nil (2021: £25,695) were made to a defined contribution scheme.

The above emoluments include the residential emoluments.

Key management personnel

The total amount paid to key management personnel for their services to the college during the year totalled £431,010 (2021: £436,055).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

13. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group and College	Freehold- land & buildings £	All Weather pitch £	Furniture & equip- ment £	Motor vehicles £	Other leased assets £	Assets under construction £	Total £
Cost							
At 1 September 2021	18,881,180	210,736	1,511,959	143,323	271,633	89,004	21,107,835
Additions	45,660	-	6,552	-	-	257,513	309,725
Disposals	-	(210,736)	-	-	-	-	(210,736)
Transfer	89,004	-	-	-	-	(89,004)	-
At 31 August 2022	<u>19,015,844</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,518,511</u>	<u>143,323</u>	<u>271,633</u>	<u>257,513</u>	<u>21,206,824</u>
Depreciation							
At 1 September 2021	8,365,498	210,736	1,159,515	74,466	238,603	-	10,048,818
Charge for year	390,281	-	102,313	24,322	11,062	-	527,978
Disposals	-	(210,736)	-	-	-	-	(210,736)
At 31 August 2022	<u>8,755,779</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,261,828</u>	<u>98,788</u>	<u>249,665</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,366,060</u>
Net book value							
31 August 2022	<u>10,260,065</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>256,683</u>	<u>44,535</u>	<u>21,968</u>	<u>257,513</u>	<u>10,840,764</u>
31 August 2021	<u>10,515,682</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>352,444</u>	<u>68,857</u>	<u>33,030</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,059,017</u>

The college buildings and equipment were valued on 1 September 1986 by an independent valuer, due to the historical nature of the valuation no details are held on the book cost of the assets at this date.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

12. STAFF NUMBERS

Group and College

The average monthly number of staff employed during the year was as follows:

	Total 2022 No	Total 2021 No
Teaching	49	49
Support	40	34
Estate	19	20
Domestics	23	24
	<u>131</u>	<u>127</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

Group	2022	2021
	£	£
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	3,610,626	2,843,455
Add: additions to investments during period	2,045,252	377,833
Less: disposals at carrying value	(960,546)	(401,152)
Add/ (deduct): net gain/ (loss) on revaluation	(316,739)	743,676
Dealing account	89,929	46,814
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u>4,468,522</u>	<u>3,610,626</u>
 College		
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	3,611,627	2,844,456
Add: additions to investments during period	2,045,252	377,833
Less: disposals at carrying value	(960,546)	(401,152)
Add/ (deduct): net gain/ (loss) on revaluation	(316,739)	743,676
Dealing account	89,929	46,815
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u>4,469,523</u>	<u>3,611,627</u>

Analysis of investments

	2022		2021	
	Fair value £	Book cost £	Fair value £	Book cost £
Cash or cash equivalents	202,073	202,073	111,112	111,112
Listed investments	4,266,449	3,689,733	3,499,514	2,465,425
Investment in trading subsidiaries	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001
	<u>4,469,523</u>	<u>3,892,807</u>	<u>3,611,627</u>	<u>2,577,538</u>

The investment portfolio is split between unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds. The ratios of the portfolio can be seen below:

	2022	2021
	%	%
Unrestricted	55	49
Endowment	16	22
Restricted	29	29
	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

15. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

The College owns 100% of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. This company lets the College premises during term-time and holiday periods and runs the College shop.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number 02421643. The registered office of the company is C/O Azets, Ty Derw, Lime Tree Court, Cardiff Gate Business Park, Cardiff, United Kingdom, CF23 8AB.

Its trading results and balance sheet position, extracted from its audited accounts, were:-

	2022	2021
	£	£
Profit and Loss Account		
Turnover	176,966	112,687
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	3,049	2,171
Expenditure	3,254	(47,166)
Recharges from Christ College Brecon	<u>(49,899)</u>	<u>(53,117)</u>
Profit for year	<u>133,370</u>	<u>14,575</u>
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	(11,678)	(25,253)
Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	133,370	14,575
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	<u>(59,560)</u>	-
Balance carried forward	<u>62,132</u>	<u>(10,678)</u>
Balance Sheet		
Current assets	170,962	42,365
Current liabilities	<u>(167,390)</u>	<u>(53,043)</u>
Capital and reserves	<u>3,572</u>	<u>(10,678)</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

15. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

1541 Ltd

The College owns 100% of 1541 Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. The college has signed with DBH Holdings of Malaysia to set up its first international school outside of the UK. The company receives reimbursements of any costs incurred in relation to the project and will receive advance profits for 3 years, and subsequently a share of the profits of the school.

1541 Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number 09917491. The registered office of the company is Christ College, Bridge Street, Brecon, Powys, LD3 8AF.

Its trading results and balance sheet position, extracted from its audited accounts, were:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Profit and Loss Account		
Turnover	163,043	163,043
Expenditure	(40,030)	(155,921)
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	(27,751)	-
(Loss)/profit for year	<u>95,262</u>	<u>7,123</u>
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	(23,522)	(30,645)
Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	95,262	7,123
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	(35,869)	-
Balance carried forward	<u>35,871</u>	<u>(23,522)</u>
Balance Sheet		
Fixed and current assets	65,471	750
Current liabilities	(65,470)	(24,272)
Capital and reserves	<u>1</u>	<u>(23,522)</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

16. STOCKS

	2022	2021
Group	£	£
<i>Goods for resale:</i>		
Opening balance	10,520	13,666
Added in period	4,868	4,576
Expensed in period	(4,291)	(7,722)
Closing balance	<u>11,097</u>	<u>10,520</u>

17. DEBTORS

	Group		College	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
	£	£	£	£
Trade debtors	11,144	6,937	(12,818)	3,166
Prepayments and accrued income	121,038	127,920	121,038	127,920
VAT debtor	-	653	-	-
Balances due from group undertakings	-	-	173,079	62,058
	<u>132,182</u>	<u>135,510</u>	<u>281,299</u>	<u>193,144</u>

18. CASH AT BANK AND IN HAND

	Group		College	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
	£	£	£	£
Short term deposits	-	1,009,010	-	1,009,010
Cash at bank and on hand	3,250,831	2,125,382	3,050,800	2,097,214
	<u>3,250,831</u>	<u>3,134,392</u>	<u>3,050,800</u>	<u>3,106,224</u>

19. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	Group		College	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
	£	£	£	£
Bank loans	30,720	44,509	30,720	44,509
Trade creditors	138,627	169,854	97,664	158,107
Accruals and deferred income	1,494,026	987,702	1,490,326	984,192
Taxation and social security	88,070	65,885	74,293	65,885
Other creditors	74,726	138,442	74,726	138,442
	<u>1,826,169</u>	<u>1,406,392</u>	<u>1,767,729</u>	<u>1,391,135</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	Group and College	
	2022	2021
	£	£
Bank loans	749,307	1,086,206
Deferred income	355,729	121,152
Other creditors	-	10,621
	<u>1,105,036</u>	<u>1,217,979</u>

Deferred income relates to fees received in advance and can be split in to the following categories:

Advance fees

Parents may enter into a contract to pay to the college tuition fees in advance, without limit. The money may be returned, subject to specific conditions, on the receipt of one term's notice.

Final term deposits

A returnable deposit is required from all applicants to the school. This is returned once the pupil completes their course at the college.

Michaelmas term fees

Fees are required before the term commences. Fees paid in respect of the forthcoming Michaelmas term are therefore treated as fees paid in advance.

The movement in deferred income in the year can be seen below:

<u>Group and College</u>	2022	2021
	£	£
Balance at the start of the reporting period	1,007,791	2,607,325
Amounts added in current period	9,506,366	6,459,930
Amounts released to income from previous periods	(8,904,306)	(8,059,464)
Balance at the end of the reporting period	<u>1,609,851</u>	<u>1,007,791</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Deferred income (continued)

The amounts split over the period are as follows:

	Advance fees		Final term deposits		Michaelmas term fees	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
<u>Charity and Group</u>	£	£	£	£	£	£
Within 1 year	296,776	136,450	69,702	83,538	887,644	666,651
Within 2-5 years	111,000	7,000	155,579	114,152	-	-
After 5 years	-	-	89,150	-	-	-
	<u>407,776</u>	<u>143,450</u>	<u>314,431</u>	<u>197,690</u>	<u>887,644</u>	<u>666,651</u>

Bank loans

The bank loans are secured over certain land, building and investment assets. The balance outstanding on the loans at 31 August 2022 is £780,027 (2021: £1,130,715). The governors estimate the value of the property securing the loan to be £3,145,000 (2021: £3,145,000).

The value of the investment portfolio totalled £4,469,523 (2021: £3,610,626).

The amount repayable on the bank loan is as follows:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Repayable within one year	30,720	44,509
Repayable between two and five years	122,880	178,036
Repayable in more than five years	626,427	908,170
	<u>780,027</u>	<u>1,130,715</u>

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Lloyds Bank plc has a first legal charge over the freehold land and buildings of the following addresses:

36 Orchard Street, Brecon
50 Orchard Street, Brecon
51 Orchard Street, Brecon
52 Orchard Street, Brecon
53 Orchard Street, Brecon
54 Orchard Street, Brecon
56 Orchard Street, Brecon
57 Orchard Street, Brecon
58 Orchard Street, Brecon
64 Orchard Street, Brecon
65 Orchard Street, Brecon
1 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
2 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
3-4 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
Arts Centre Dinas Road, Brecon
St David's House, Christ College, Brecon
Orchard Boarding House, Christ College, Brecon
Head's House, Christ College, Brecon
Christ College, Brecon

Lloyds Bank plc also has a legal charge over the college's portfolio of stocks and shares.

Hire purchase contracts

The net book value of fixed assets held under hire purchase contracts during the year totalled £33,029 (2021: £47,043).

Net obligations payable:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Repayable within one year	8,053	12,937
Repayable between two and five years	-	10,621
	<u>8,053</u>	<u>23,558</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

21. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

Group and College

Annual commitments held under operating leases expire as follows:

Net obligations payable:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Due within one year	<u>648</u>	<u>648</u>
	648	648

22. ENDOWED FUNDS

	At 1 September 2021	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and losses	At 31 August 2022
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£	£
Black Cat	64,368	1,077	(1,077)	-	(4,787)	59,581
OBA award	245,329	4,105	(4,105)	-	(18,244)	227,085
Dr Herdman fund	259,539	4,343	(4,343)	-	(19,301)	240,238
Edward Edwards	57,928	969	(969)	-	(4,308)	53,620
Sundry	138,911	2,326	(2,326)	-	(10,330)	128,581
The Friends of Christ College Fund	36,352	1,608	(1,608)	-	(2,703)	33,649
	<u>802,427</u>	<u>14,428</u>	<u>(14,428)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(59,673)</u>	<u>742,754</u>

These funds consist of a number of separate trust funds set up by individual donors. These trust funds are pooled for investment purposes, and each fund is allocated its proportion of investment income, gains and losses. All endowed fund income is used to provide academic scholarships, bursaries and prizes.

Previous year

	At 1 September 2020	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and losses	At 31 August 2021
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£	£
Black Cat	51,334	987	(987)	-	13,034	64,368
OBA award	195,653	3,762	(3,762)	-	49,676	245,329
Dr Herdman fund	206,986	3,980	(3,980)	-	52,553	259,539
Edward Edwards	46,198	888	(888)	-	11,730	57,928
Sundry	110,784	2,132	(2,132)	-	28,127	138,911
The Friends of Christ College Fund	28,991	557	(557)	-	7,361	36,352
	<u>639,946</u>	<u>12,306</u>	<u>(12,306)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>162,481</u>	<u>802,427</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

23. RESTRICTED FUNDS

Group and College	At 1 September 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2022 £
Scholarship funds	177,566	3,286	(3,286)	-	(14,034)	163,532
Prize funds	64,599	1,080	(1,080)	-	(4,612)	59,987
Foundation - general	208,045	70,257	(7,620)	-	(16,444)	254,238
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	343,869	6,363	(6,363)	-	(27,178)	316,691
Chapel repair fund	613	-	-	-	-	613
Peter Lloyd bequest	245,526	4,543	(4,543)	-	(19,405)	226,121
Powell Donation	23,676	438	(438)	-	(1,871)	21,805
Kelvin Bryan bursary	71,637	1,326	(1,326)	-	(5,662)	65,975
Pavilion Project	10,000	32,685	(2,685)	-	(790)	39,210
	<u>1,145,531</u>	<u>119,978</u>	<u>(27,341)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(89,996)</u>	<u>1,148,172</u>

Scholarship funds and Prize funds: All scholarship and prize fund income is used to provide awards to pupils.

Foundation – general: Foundation funds are used for the development of the infrastructure of the college.

Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund: In 2015 the college received a legacy of £228,593 from the late Sir Barrie Stephens and Lady Stephens to provide scholarships.

Chapel repair fund: Funds raised towards repairs of the chapel at the college.

Peter Lloyd bequest: In 2018 the college received a legacy from the late Peter Lloyd to provide scholarships.

Powell Donation: Donation received to support student fees.

Kelvin Bryan bursary: Donation received to support student fees.

Pavilion project: Donations received to support pavilion project to be undertaken by the college.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

23. RESTRICTED FUNDS (continued)

Previous year

Group and College	At 1 September 2020 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2021 £
Scholarship funds	143,281	2,585	(2,585)	-	34,285	177,566
Prize funds	50,126	1,106	(1,106)	-	14,473	64,599
Foundation - general	142,663	26,982	4,263	-	34,137	208,045
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	277,474	5,005	(5,005)	-	66,395	343,869
Chapel repair fund	613	-	-	-	-	613
Peter Lloyd bequest	198,119	3,574	(3,574)	-	47,407	245,526
Powell Donation	19,105	345	(345)	-	4,571	23,676
Kelvin Bryan bursary	57,805	1,043	(1,043)	-	13,832	71,637
Pavilion Project	-	10,180	(180)	-	-	10,000
	<u>889,186</u>	<u>50,820</u>	<u>(9,575)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>215,100</u>	<u>1,145,531</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

24. UNRESTRICTED FUNDS

Group	At 1 September 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2022 £
Foundation	1,936,347	-	-	-	(167,070)	1,769,277
General funds	11,441,389	7,907,587	(7,236,988)	-	-	12,111,988
	<u>13,377,736</u>	<u>7,907,587</u>	<u>(7,236,988)</u>	-	<u>(167,070)</u>	<u>13,881,265</u>
College						
Foundation	1,936,347	-	-	-	(167,070)	1,769,277
General funds	11,476,593	7,663,006	(7,030,181)	-	-	12,109,418
	<u>13,412,940</u>	<u>7,663,006</u>	<u>(7,030,181)</u>	-	<u>(167,070)</u>	<u>13,878,695</u>

Foundation fund: This fund reflects accumulated historical donations made for the general benefit of the school. These funds are held primarily as a contingency fund and currently £300k is designated for roofing and other emergency repairs. Of the balance these funds are intended to fund scholarships and bursaries at governors' discretion and also to provide a reserve for future building projects.

General funds: The general fund is retained to cover the fixed assets and provide working capital.

Previous year

Group	At 1 September 2020 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2021 £
Foundation	1,570,252	-	-	-	366,095	1,936,347
General funds	10,924,710	7,051,071	(6,534,392)	-	-	11,441,389
	<u>12,494,962</u>	<u>7,051,071</u>	<u>(6,534,392)</u>	-	<u>366,095</u>	<u>13,377,736</u>
College						
Foundation	1,570,252	-	-	-	366,095	1,936,347
General funds	10,981,610	6,775,341	(6,280,358)	-	-	11,476,593
	<u>12,551,862</u>	<u>6,775,341</u>	<u>(6,280,358)</u>	-	<u>366,095</u>	<u>13,412,940</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

25. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Fixed assets £	Investments £	Net current assets £	Long term liabilities £	Total £
Endowment funds	-	742,754	-	-	742,754
Restricted funds	-	1,147,560	612	-	1,148,172
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>10,840,764</u>	<u>2,578,208</u>	<u>1,567,329</u>	<u>(1,105,036)</u>	<u>13,881,265</u>
	<u>10,840,764</u>	<u>4,468,522</u>	<u>1,567,941</u>	<u>(1,105,036)</u>	<u>15,772,191</u>
College					
Endowment funds	-	742,754	-	-	742,754
Restricted funds	-	1,147,560	612	-	1,148,172
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>10,840,764</u>	<u>2,579,209</u>	<u>1,563,758</u>	<u>(1,105,036)</u>	<u>13,878,695</u>
	<u>10,840,764</u>	<u>4,469,523</u>	<u>1,564,370</u>	<u>(1,105,036)</u>	<u>15,769,621</u>
 <i>Previous year</i>					
Group	Fixed assets £	Investments £	Net current assets £	Long term liabilities £	Total £
Endowment funds	-	802,427	-	-	802,427
Restricted funds	-	1,144,918	613	-	1,145,531
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>11,059,017</u>	<u>1,663,281</u>	<u>1,873,417</u>	<u>(1,217,979)</u>	<u>13,377,736</u>
	<u>11,059,017</u>	<u>3,610,626</u>	<u>1,874,030</u>	<u>(1,217,979)</u>	<u>15,325,694</u>
College					
Endowment funds	-	802,427	-	-	802,427
Restricted funds	-	1,144,918	613	-	1,145,531
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>11,059,017</u>	<u>1,664,282</u>	<u>1,907,620</u>	<u>(1,217,979)</u>	<u>13,412,940</u>
	<u>11,059,017</u>	<u>3,611,627</u>	<u>1,908,233</u>	<u>(1,217,979)</u>	<u>15,360,898</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

26. FOUNDATION INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

Group and College

The Christ College Foundation was established as a continuous fundraising programme to provide the Governors with the resources to fund scholarships and bursaries for deserving young people regardless of their financial circumstances, and to improve the school's facilities. During the year £120,007 was received by the Foundation (2021: £34,436), of which £13,309 related to the endowment fund (2021: £996), £62,636 related to the restricted funds (bursaries) (2021: £21,208), £9,451 related to the unrestricted fund (bursaries), £34,610 to restricted capital fund (2021: £10,000) and £nil to the restricted prize fund (2021: £ nil).

27. PENSION OBLIGATIONS

Group and College

Defined Contribution Scheme

The College operates a defined contribution scheme for non-teaching staff. The assets of the nonteaching staff scheme are held separately from those of the College in a Group Personal Pension Scheme independently administered by The Jelf Group. The pension cost charge represents contributions payable by the College to the non-teaching staff fund and amounted to £147,396 (2021: £145,532). At year end £12,731 (2021: £9,604) was accrued in respect of contributions to the scheme.

Defined Benefit Scheme:

The School participates in the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England and Wales) ("the TPS"), for its teaching staff. This is a multi-employer defined benefits pension scheme and it is not possible or appropriate to consistently identify the liabilities of the TPS which are attributable to the College.

The pension charge for the year includes contributions payable to the TPS of £410,535 (2021: £393,393). At the year-end £45,702 (2021: £35,573) was accrued in respect of contributions to this scheme. The cost in the year ended 31 August 2023 is not expected to be significantly different to this year.

The Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS) is a statutory, contributory, defined benefit scheme, governed by the Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2010, and the Teachers' Pension Scheme Regulations 2014. These regulations apply to teachers in schools and other educational establishments, including academies, in England and Wales that are maintained by local authorities.

In addition, teachers in many independent and voluntary-aided schools and teachers and lecturers in some establishments of further and higher education may be eligible for membership. Membership is automatic for full-time teachers and lecturers and, from 1 January 2007, automatic too for teachers and lecturers in part-time employment following appointment or a change of contract. Teachers and lecturers are able to opt out of the TPS.

Although members may be employed by various bodies, their retirement and other pension benefits are set out in regulations made under the Superannuation Act 1972 and are paid by public funds provided by Parliament.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

27. PENSION OBLIGATIONS (continued)

The TPS is an unfunded scheme and members contribute on a 'pay as you go' basis – these contributions, along with those made by employers, are credited to the Exchequer under arrangements governed by the above Act.

The Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2010 require an annual account, the Teachers' Pension Budgeting and Valuation Account, to be kept of receipts and expenditure (including the cost of pension increases). From 1 April 2001, the Account has been credited with a real rate of return, which is equivalent to assuming that the balance in the Account is invested in notional investments that produce that real rate of return.

The latest actuarial review of the TPS was carried out as at 31 March 2012 and in accordance with The Public Service Pensions (Valuations and Employer Cost Cap) Directions 2014.

The valuation report was published by the Department on 9 June 2014. The key results of the valuation are:

- employer contribution rates were set at 16.4% of pensionable pay; in line with current regulations, not including the additional 0.08% employers pay for the cost of Scheme administration;
- total scheme liabilities for service to the effective date of £191.5 billion, and notional assets of £176.6 billion, giving a notional past service deficit of £15.0 billion;
- an employer cost cap of 10.9% of pensionable pay.

The new employer contribution rate for the TPS was implemented in September 2015.

A full copy of the valuation report and supporting documentation can be found on the Teachers' Pension Scheme website at the following location:

<https://www.teacherspensions.co.uk/news/employers/2014/06/publication-of-the-valuation-report.aspx>

Lord Hutton, who chaired the Independent Public Service Pensions Commission, published his final report in March 2011 and made recommendations about how pensions can be made sustainable and affordable, whilst remaining fair to the workforce and the taxpayer. The Government accepted Lord Hutton's recommendations as the basis for consultation and Ministers engaged in extensive discussions with trade unions and other representative bodies on reform of the TPS. Those discussions concluded on 9 March 2012, and the Department published a Proposed Final Agreement, setting out the design for a reformed TPS to be implemented from 1 April 2015.

The key provisions of the reformed scheme include: a pension based on career average earnings; an accrual rate of 1/57th; and a Normal Pension Age equal to State Pension Age, but with options to enable members to retire earlier or later than their Normal Pension Age. Importantly, pension benefits built up before 1 April 2015 will be fully protected.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022**

27. PENSION OBLIGATIONS (continued)

In addition, the Proposed Final Agreement includes a Government commitment that those within 10 years of Normal Pension Age on 1 April 2012 will see no change to the age at which they can retire, and no decrease in the amount of pension they receive when they retire. There will also be further transitional protection, tapered over a three and a half year period, for people who would fall up to three and a half years outside of the 10 year protection.

In his interim report of October 2010, Lord Hutton recommended that short-term savings were also required, and that the only realistic way of achieving these was to increase member contributions. At the Spending Review 2010 the Government announced an average increase of 3.2 percentage points on the contribution rates by 2014-15. The increases have been phased in since April 2012.

The arrangements for a reformed Teachers' Pension Scheme, in line with the remainder of the recommendations made by Lord Hutton, have now been implemented. The Career Average Revalued Earnings (CARE) scheme was implemented from 1 April 2015, whereby benefits will accrue on a career average basis and there is a normal pension age aligned to the state pension age.

28. RELATED PARTIES

Group and College

Governors' remuneration and benefits

None of the governors have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their college or a related entity.

Governors' expenses

No governor was reimbursed for travel expenses during the current or prior year.

Transaction(s) with related parties

A number of governors have had children and grandchildren who are educated at the college. Fees were paid on normal terms.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon throughout the current and previous year.

Recharges to the company totalled £49,899 (2021: £53,112) and recharges from the company totalled £3,049 (2021: £2,171).

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2021 from Christ College Holiday Activities Limited were £109,459 (2021: £39,541). The gift aid received during the year was £59,560 (2021: £ nil).

1541 Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon from its date of incorporation on 15 December 2015.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

28. RELATED PARTIES (continued)

Recharges to the company during the period totalled £27,751 (2021: £ nil) and a management charge of £nil (2021: £ nil) was invoiced.

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2022 from 1541 Limited were £63,620 (2021: £22,517). The gift aid received during the year was £63,620 (2021: £ nil).

Due to the nature of the college's operations and the composition of its Board (being largely recruited locally) it is possible that transactions will take place with organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest. All transactions involving organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest are conducted at arms' length and in accordance with the college's financial regulations and normal procurement procedures. The college maintains a register of interests of members of the Board and senior management and has a policy for the management of potential conflicts of interest.

Christ College Brecon holds funds on behalf of the Society of Friends of Christ College due to the Society not having access to a bank account. The college has no entitlement to the funds and therefore the income and expenditure has not been recognised within the financial statements. The total amount held at 31 August 2022 is £236 (2021: £ nil). The Friends of Christ College set up a permanent endowment fund in its name which is held by the Christ College Foundation. During the year the Friends donated £1,000, bringing the value of the fund to £33,649. The income from the endowment is used towards bursaries at the college.

29. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Group and College

	2022	2021
	£	£
Carrying amount of financial assets		
Instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	4,468,522	3,610,626
	<u>4,468,522</u>	<u>3,610,626</u>

In January 2015 Christ College Brecon entered into a £1,000,000 interest rate cap agreement for a period of 10 years. The interest rate cap is to protect against future interest rate rises for a new £1,000,000 variable rate loan drawn down in January 2015. The interest rate is capped at 4% and an arrangement fee of £45,040 was paid. The fee paid is offset against the balance of loans due after more than one year on the balance sheet and will be amortised to the statement of financial activities over 10 years. At the year end the interest rate cap agreement liability to Christ College Brecon was £nil (2021: £435).

The bank loans held by the college are financial instruments which are measured at amortised cost (see note 20). The loan financing is in the form of secured loans with the college having both fixed variable interest rate loans. The market risk facing the college is that it is widely expected that interest rates will rise as the economic recovery gains momentum, however as noted above the college has entered into an interest rate agreement to mitigate against the risk.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

30. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

At 31 August 2022 the college had no capital commitments.

31. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE) TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Group	2022	2021
	£	£
Net income for the reporting period	446,497	1,301,600
<i>Adjustments for:</i>		
Depreciation charges	527,978	541,488
(Gains)/losses on investments	316,739	(743,676)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(73,745)	(57,255)
Loss/(profit) on the sale of fixed assets	-	2,480
(Increase)/decrease in stocks	(577)	3,146
Increase in debtors	3,328	1,243,525
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	673,027	(1,535,357)
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,893,247	755,951
Analysis of cash and cash equivalents		
Cash in hand	3,250,833	2,125,382
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	-	1,009,010
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,250,833	3,134,392

Analysis of changes in net debt

	Opening balance £	Cash-flows £	Interest changes £	Other non-cash changes £	Balance carried forward £
Cash	2,125,382	1,125,447	-	-	3,250,829
Cash equivalents	1,009,010	(1,009,010)	-	-	-
	3,134,392	116,437	-	-	3,250,829
Bank loans falling due within one year	(44,509)	-	-	13,789	(30,720)
Bank loans falling due after more than one year	(1,086,206)	266,243	84,445	(13,789)	(749,307)
Finance lease obligations	(23,558)	15,505	-	-	(8,053)
Total	1,980,119	398,185	84,445	-	2,462,749

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

32. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

Group	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2021 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	6,115	34,405	-	40,520
Charitable activities	6,638,535	-	-	6,638,535
Other trading activities	89,681	-	-	89,681
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	112,687	-	-	112,687
1541 Limited	163,043	-	-	163,043
Investments	28,534	16,415	12,306	57,255
Other income	12,476	-	-	12,476
Total income and endowments	<u>7,051,071</u>	<u>50,820</u>	<u>12,306</u>	<u>7,114,197</u>
Expenditure on:				
Charitable activities	6,331,305	9,575	12,306	6,353,186
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	47,166	-	-	47,166
1541 Limited	155,921	-	-	155,921
Total expenditure	<u>6,534,392</u>	<u>9,575</u>	<u>12,306</u>	<u>6,556,273</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	<u>366,095</u>	<u>215,100</u>	<u>162,481</u>	<u>743,676</u>
Net movement in funds	<u>882,774</u>	<u>256,345</u>	<u>162,481</u>	<u>1,301,600</u>
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	<u>12,494,962</u>	<u>889,186</u>	<u>639,946</u>	<u>14,024,094</u>
Total funds carried forward	<u>13,377,736</u>	<u>1,145,531</u>	<u>802,427</u>	<u>15,325,694</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2022

32. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (continued)

	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2021 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	6,115	34,405	-	40,520
Charitable activities	6,638,535	-	-	6,638,535
Other trading activities	89,681	-	-	89,681
Investments	28,534	16,415	12,306	57,255
Other income	12,476	-	-	12,476
Total income and endowments	<u>6,775,341</u>	<u>50,820</u>	<u>12,306</u>	<u>6,838,467</u>
Expenditure on:				
Charitable activities	6,280,358	9,575	12,306	6,302,239
Total expenditure	<u>6,280,358</u>	<u>9,575</u>	<u>12,306</u>	<u>6,302,239</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	<u>366,095</u>	<u>215,100</u>	<u>162,481</u>	<u>743,676</u>
Net movement in funds	861,078	256,345	162,481	1,279,904
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	<u>12,551,862</u>	<u>889,186</u>	<u>639,946</u>	<u>14,080,994</u>
Total funds carried forward	<u>13,412,940</u>	<u>1,145,531</u>	<u>802,427</u>	<u>15,360,898</u>

33. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

From 1st September 2019 the college changed its improvements to freehold buildings depreciation policy to a period of between 15-30 years instead of a period of 50 years. The college changed the policy during the year to allow for a more realistic evaluation of the life expectancy of the assets the policy covers. The policy only effects assets which were purchased after this date and as such has resulted in an increase in the depreciation charge of £246 for the year ended 31st August 2020.

CHRIST COLLEGE, BRECON

England & Wales - Charity number 525744

Accounts

Charity Registration Number: 525744

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

**REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS AND
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

Azets Audit Services
Chartered Accountants & Statutory Auditors
Ty Derw
Lime Tree Court
Cardiff Gate Business Park
Cardiff
CF23 8AB

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

Contents

Report of the Governors	1 - 14
Report of the Independent Auditors	15 - 17
Statement of Financial Activities	18 - 19
Balance Sheet	20 - 21
Statement of Cash Flows	22
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	23 - 56

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

The trustees present their report and financial statements of the College for the year ended 31 August 2021.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 to the financial statements and comply with the charity's governing document and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)".

OBJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable objects

The provision of a Christian and liberal education to boys and girls of good character is the principal objective of Christ College Brecon.

Main activities

In fulfilling its charitable objects, Christ College's main activities are:

- The provision of education to children aged between 7 and 18. This includes sitting external exams in years 11 and 13, predominantly GCSE and A level
- The provision of boarding, and of support and welfare facilities for all pupils
- The provision of wider educational and extra-curricular activities for the broader development of pupils
- The provision of excellent facilities to enable the above
- The extension of facilities to provide educational benefits to non-pupils, particularly children aged 7-18 years old living in Brecon and the surrounding area. Pupil numbers totalled 356 in 2020/21, of whom 155 were boarders, 163 day-pupils. This compares to 384 pupils in 2019/20. Of the total, St Nicholas House educated 38 pupils during 2020/21, compared to 29 in 2019/20.

The College also allows its facilities to be used by local groups throughout the year, within the constraints of Covid restrictions, and for summer lettings to external bodies.

Grant making policy and public benefit

Christ College Brecon, founded originally with a gift of 60 shillings from Henry VIII to educate 20 poor scholars of Brecon, continues to make significant grants of scholarships, bursaries and prizes and other awards to pupils. Christ College's policy is to make the award of scholarships on the basis of an individual's educational or sporting potential, and bursaries on the basis of financial need. It is the College's policy to favour means-tested bursaries over scholarships. This contributes to the school's aims and objectives by ensuring that gifted and talented pupils are encouraged to join Christ College and is intended to meet the College's charitable objects by providing assistance to as broad a group of pupils as possible. Remissions of fees are also given to those with more than one child at the College and those from various professions such as the clergy.

During the year Bursaries, Scholarships and Remissions amounting to £1,671,281 (2020: £1,693,501) were given. In addition, £3,599 (2020: £3,678) was awarded from restricted funds in accordance to the conditions imposed by the original donor.

These can be summarised as below:

	Value	Number of Awards
Academic scholarships	£466,182	133
Bursaries	£373,376	51
Remissions	£831,723	461

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

As some children received more than one award, the total number of pupils benefiting from some form of assistance this year was 204 (2020: 185). Every pupil (356) received fee remission as a consequence of the Covid-19 pandemic.

Remissions includes fee reductions made to all fee payers due to the enforced closure of the school during pandemic lockdown.

Due to Covid, there has been very little demand from local schools and organisations to use the College's facilities during the national lockdown. Prior to Covid, the College continued to invite many local schools to use its resources, without charge, for events such as its cross-country contest. In addition, Christ College helped local schools by providing them with the College's minibus and driver for their school trips which has alleviated expensive transport costs. Beneficiaries of these services have been, amongst others, Cradoc Primary, Llanfaes Primary and Brecon High School.

Prior to Covid, service to the wider community was reflected in the provision of sports facilities to, amongst others, Brecon Town Juniors, Hockey Wales, South Wales Hockey, Brecon Ladies Netball and Cricket Wales. Christ College also provided facilities for the Disability Sports Club, Wales Karate, the Brecknock Society, the Royal Society of Chemists, the Royal Institute of Physics, Swansea AFC, the Associated Board of Royal School of Music (ABRSM), the Duke of Edinburgh Awards, the Church Monuments Society, Wales RFU (charity and youth tournament), community choirs and various local music groups. At various times during the year members of the public were able to visit the school's historic buildings.

The Governors are satisfied that they have complied with the duty in Section 4 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission. Their compliance with this duty is a matter that they keep under regular review.

Aims and intended impact

The College seeks to maximise the spiritual, intellectual, aesthetic, physical, cultural and moral development of each pupil and so prepare him or her for the opportunities, responsibilities and achievements of adult life.

Despite greatly reduced use due to Covid restrictions, the College Chapel provide a stimulus and focus for Christian and moral teaching according to the doctrine of the Church in Wales, whilst also respecting other religious traditions.

The broad academic curriculum sets high expectations of achievement.

A wide range of extra-curricular facilities, opportunities and experiences is provided. As well as building self-confidence and fostering life-long leisure interests, these aim to promote an understanding of the principles and value of leadership, the benefits of playing and working as a team, the importance of self-discipline and effective personal organisation and a willingness to contribute to the community as a responsible citizen. The fullness of the weekly routine for boarders and day pupils alike is crucial to the achievement of these aspirations.

Criteria for success

The achievement of the College's financial aims will ensure that resources are available to underpin its charitable activities, particularly the provision of bursaries. A supported place at Christ College is only of value if the College meets its educational aims.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

The measures of success are:

- The development of pupils as responsible, happy and well-rounded citizens
- The achievement of GCSE and A level results above the national average for the United Kingdom
- Successfully competing with other schools of similar or larger size in sporting activities
- The provision of a broad range of extracurricular activities
- The provision of bursaries to a broad range of pupils
- Financial viability to allow adequate funding of these activities and to finance self-funded bursaries.

OBJECTIVES FOR THIS YEAR

The previous year's objectives were reviewed at the end of the year and new ones established.

These are:

Academic focus

- Support for pupils in lower sixth (Year 12) with variable experience of remote learning
- Embed new structure of the week
- Implement a new AS Level programme
- Re-establish robust self-evaluation arrangements
- Ensure baseline assessments are actively used
- Plan for external examinations (and contingency arrangements) 2022
- Promote INSET for teachers

Overseas Development:

- Provide ongoing support to King Henry VIII School in Malaysia and develop further overseas opportunities

Futures:

- Further improve Careers advice to Year 11 and Sixth Form pupils

Day and Boarding:

- Embed the two-day hubs, one for years 9-11 and one for the 6th form.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE

54% A*/A at A level and 78% */B – continued sustained performance over 3 last three years with 32% of candidates achieving 3 A grades or better. 9/19 BTEC grades were Distinction plus. At GCSE 46% of all grades were 9/8/7. It is difficult to reference individual subjects given the exceptional process whereby these grades were determined. Two candidates secured places at Oxford and 4 candidates secured places at Medical school 86% were successful in obtaining entry to their first choice of university.

The College's Second Curriculum was enjoyed on two fronts during the academic year 2020/21. Pupils returned to a restricted program in September 2020 with shorter days, a restricted range of activities, though even within these activities the format was quite different. The rugby and hockey squads trained with no contact for the rugby boys and no prospect of matches. Hockey began to open-up first to outside involvement, and fixtures against local schools were played towards the end of term. Great credit must go to the coaches and the pupils for the way they maintained motivation and spirit with the key ingredient of competitive matches removed. Internal competitions and house matches filled the void to some extent.

Wednesday afternoons, so often a time of matches were transformed into a whole school programme of activities across the playing fields. All staff and pupils were involved in a variety of sporting events. It took on a carnival feel with inclusion and participation being the themes. Feedback was very positive and it did much for the spirit and wellbeing of our community.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

The Lent term saw us return to online learning with 70 boarders being looked after in school. They were the lucky ones in many ways, with training and fitness being provided each day – their wellbeing was well supported. Online activities were provided, with the sports, music, art and drama departments putting on some terrific programmes. The medley of musicals showpiece was filmed and distributed online in lieu of a public performance, as was the St Nicholas House Junior Section and Alway House lower school plays. Our Art department held online workshops and sketching/painting competitions and musical pieces were recorded individually and compiled replicating, where possible, concerts of old.

The summer term allowed more sports to be re-introduced. Tennis and golf returned and the girls' involvement in mixed touch rugby tournaments (in-house) was something we will keep post-Covid-19. Outdoor Education (Adventure as it is called increasingly) is growing in line with the School's Development plan. The addition from September of a 2i/c Outdoor Ed will allow the growth of a comprehensive Forest School programme and enhanced activities on a Saturday including mountaineering, climbing, paddle sports and mountain biking.

During the financial year the school was closed due to two national lockdowns. The school's robust and well-funded IT infrastructure allowed it to provide comprehensive timetabled lessons online and substantially deliver the academic syllabus, particularly in preparation for the public exams. Provision for more practical subjects such as Art, drama and science practicals proved more challenging but not insurmountable. Unfortunately, co-curricular activities, and annual, traditional events together with inter-school sports fixtures which were cancelled during the lockdown, consequently the broader educational experience during this period was greatly diminished.

Following the decision to cancel the public exams and replace them with in-school assessments, the school went to great lengths to ensure that assessments were consistent with previous years' results to ensure that pupils were not disadvantaged. The school implemented a rigorous review process along with ensuring that all pupils completed the full syllabus and were tested on it. In-house moderation was ensured through benchmarking against predicted grades to ensure the final grades were consistent with normal, undisrupted years' performances.

The CCB roadmap out of Covid-19 shows clear intent for trips to re-start at the start of the academic year 2021/2. Day visits such as theatre trips will re-start in September 2021, with a view to domestic residential trips, for example London with St Nicholas' House later in the year. Overseas trip for 2021/22 continue to be cancelled, notably the December ski trip and the Japan Exchange. Summer term 2022 may see our first foray overseas for two years, with the Sixth Form Geography trip to Chamonix and the year 10 trip to the battlefields currently under review. Fixtures, plays and music performance will re-open to parents and pupils from September 2021. Chapel will re-start in November 2021. Gap-year students from abroad were not able to travel to CCB with their re-start date being April 2022 after a two-year absence. This gap has been filled by a succession of OB's and Sports Grads together with a South African student.

The re-shaping of the week and the new Saturday programme will enhance the second curriculum still further. More than 20 activities, as well as sports fixtures and 'Spirit Days' will be offered to pupils on a Saturday morning, together with a tutorial period. This new look to Saturdays has been designed to provide activities for all pupils. Any unintended consequences of the new weekly programme, including the impact on music (the weekdays are busier with fewer 'gaps' that music used to utilise) will continue to be monitored; there is scope for tweaks.

The Society of Friends of Christ College continued to raise funds for the school although what was possible was limited due to the social distancing guidelines from March 2020 onwards.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

Former pupils are members of the Old Breconian Association. The Association continues to have a warm and fruitful relationship with the College.

Operational performance of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

The Covid-19 pandemic continued to have a detrimental impact on Christ College Holiday Activity income generation although the situation did improve compared to 2020. Limited outdoor hire of facilities was possible from the beginning of 2021, however the hire of facilities for indoor events was not permitted due to ongoing restrictions.

The summer holiday period, which is the time of greatest income generation for CCHA, did see the return of several large residential groups, a number of new groups and also the start of some new initiatives. Occupancy overall was at approximately 50% capacity primarily due to restrictions. Overall an income of £14, 575 was achieved.

Investment performance against objectives

During 2020/21, the value of the funds held in investments increased from £2,843,455 to £3,610,626. In line with world stock markets, the funds fell sharply as a consequence of the first lockdown in March 2020 and recovered to their former valuations during 2020-21. The investment fund attracted realised gains and unrealised gains of £50,393 and £693,283 respectively.

OPERATIONAL IMPACT OF COVID-19 PANDEMIC

Operational impact on staff, volunteers and beneficiaries

The outbreak of the pandemic affected staff in several ways. In the early stages, during the first lockdown, most staff who provided manual services, such as domestics and grounds staff, were suspended from work under the government-funded furlough scheme. Whilst this measure did not have any long-term impact on members of staff the act of suspending (or furloughing) employees from work under the terms of the Job Protection Scheme inevitably caused anxiety amongst some. As mentioned previously, the pupils as beneficiaries received a less fulfilling and well-rounded educational experience. Being able to attend the school physically is essential for any pupil who wishes to enjoy and experience the full benefits of the well-rounded education offered by Christ College. Whilst offering academic study remotely cannot replicate the experience in person, the comprehensive curriculum delivery and full timetable offered in the senior school meant that the gap between the two in terms of academic outcomes was as narrow as it was possible to achieve.

Implications for operations and activities for the coming year

We are reassured that the government has promised there will be no further disruptive lockdowns. However, controlling and curbing the virus is proving to be far more protracted than expected. We do not believe that this will ultimately inhibit our operations and capacity to trade, but it will delay and hamper our desire to return to the full and unrestricted operating environment that we enjoyed prior to the pandemic.

Operational performance of 1541 Limited

1541 Ltd was established primarily to facilitate cooperation with a partner school, King Henry VIII, Malaysia. During the course of 2018-19 the sister school in Cyberjaya opened its doors for business amidst healthy interest from local Malaysian and overseas pupils, particularly from China.

The strict and protracted lockdown in Malaysia now runs into its second year which has affected the full operation of the school and affected recruitment. No royalty of management fee payments due from the owners of King Henry VIII school were made at all during 2020-21. At the 1541 AGM in October 2021, 1541 reported a profit of £7,123 and provided for a bad debt of £150k which relates to the annual 12 year aggregated payments in the £1.8m overall debt. 1541 are working very closely with BSSB to manage this situation.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

Fundraising performance

Income for 2021 amounted to £40,520 (2020: £140,102). The College continued to benefit enormously from the support of the Society of Friends of Christ College Brecon and the Old Breconian Association. This support is invaluable and the College is very grateful to both groups. A new community-based fundraising CRM system is in place and this should be a significant asset to boost fundraising

Fundraising in the period has been severely hampered by the cancelling of a number of OB and other fundraising events due to Covid-19 and also the restrictions placed on meeting potential donors face to face. Fundraising income was £40,520.

Prior to the outbreak of the pandemic the school had embarked on a strategy of increasing its fundraising to expand the bursary and scholarship funds to further meet its charitable objects and to fund a much-needed restoration of the iconic pavilion. Whilst it is regretted that pursuing these objectives had to be suspended during the pandemic they are secondary to our core educational activities.

The impact of the pandemic has hastened the launch of a new online community-based fundraising CRM system is in place and this should be a significant asset to boost fundraising

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Group Results:

	2021	2020	2018	2017	2016
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Income	7,114	7,593	8,419	8,013	7,827
Expenditure (excluding depreciation)	5,811	6,228	7,014	6,507	6,568

In the year, the group's net income over expenditure before investments gains amounted to £557,924 (2020: £823,941) and a net increase in funds of £1,301,600 (2020: £685,431). Net assets increased to £15,325,694 (2020: £14,024,094). Depreciation of £541,488 (2020: £541,275) has been charged in respect of fixed assets.

This is in line with the group's depreciation policy. These assets were also maintained to a high standard with repairs and maintenance costs also being expensed in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Pupil numbers fell compared to last year in what has been a challenging trading environment dominated by the impact of the Covid-19 pandemic. The onset of the pandemic in March 2020 continued into the financial year 2020-21 with counter-pandemic measures significantly inhibiting all academic and co-curricular activities. This in turn suppressed expenditure. Generous government support through the pandemic, such as payments from the furlough scheme, bolstered the school's income and helped to compensate for lost ancillary income due to the cancellation of our traditional summer lets programme.

The suppressed expenditure which resulted from the cessation of co-curricular activities, particularly sports fixtures and trips, one off pandemic support from the government and recovery of the stock market were all unique events resulting from the first wave-impact of the pandemic and will not be repeated. The somewhat flattering results therefore do not reflect the longer-term recruitment challenges and the risks to both expenditure and income as the activity restrictions are withdrawn and government assistance ceases. At the time of writing restrictions were still imposed on international travel which was impacting upon international student recruitment. Notwithstanding this uncertainty, there is nothing in the current levels of business to suggest that the school is not a going concern. The uncertain operating environment does mean that ongoing financial discipline as successfully exercised to date will remain an imperative. During the year the Governors supported expenditure on capital improvements to the College totalling £176,865 (2020: £193,793).

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

During the periods of mandatory lockdown, the length of time that they would remain in place was not known or estimated. The school employed all steps possible to minimise expenditure and retain income. Adverse financial consequences would have been significant had the lockdown extended beyond the end of the academic year as this would have had a deleterious impact upon our ability to recruit both domestic and overseas pupils.

Our short-term response to such a prospect was to maximise liquidity. Fortunately, the lockdown ended at the end of the spring term and the school was able to re-open. Although recruitment, particularly from overseas, has been affected, it has not been anything approaching our worst-case scenario and our bolstering of reserves over the last year will allow us to meet the challenge of uncertain times as we recover from the impact of the world-wide pandemic.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited contributed £nil (2020: £ nil) and 1541 Limited contributed £nil (2020: £ nil) to the operations of the College. Details of the subsidiaries performance are included in note 15 to the financial statements. As already mentioned both subsidiaries operations were adversely affected by the Covid-19 pandemic and the expectation is that both will be able to contribute to the school's running costs once the crisis has passed.

During the first lockdown pension providers such as the Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS) did offer the facility to suspend pension contributions in order to assist with cash flow management. The school decided not to pursue this option and so the loss of potential benefits to members from such a course of action were avoided.

Apart from the Covid-19 pandemic there are no events which have significantly impacted upon the finances of Christ College.

Reserves policy

Total unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds of the group amounted to £15,325,694 (2020: £14,024,094) at the year-end. Governors have resolved to hold higher levels of cash or near cash than normal due to the Covid-19 pandemic.

The Governors require sufficient reserves to ensure that the College can pay its short term creditors and meet the operating costs of the business for at least two months. Over the last few years the Governors have built up its reserves to underpin development of the school's facilities in lieu of further borrowing.

At 31 August 2021, the group has "free reserves" of £2,318,719 (2020: £1,068,842) and the college has "free reserves" of £2,353,923 (2020: £1,125,742). The significant improvement is due to early debt repayment of £1m and ongoing additions to funds. Free reserves are defined as unrestricted investments plus unrestricted net current assets less unrestricted long-term liabilities, as shown in note 25. The Board of Governors feel due to the long-term loan liabilities being secured over the College's land, buildings and investment assets, as shown in note 20, does not fairly reflect the group's actual free reserves. When the loan liability is excluded the group's free reserves are £3,449,434 (2020: £3,064,436) and the College's free reserves are £3,484,638 (2020: £3,120,336).

The reserves policy focuses on the building of unrestricted reserves and having achieved a positive free reserves position to continue to bolster them.

The group's unrestricted net current assets, as shown in note 25, amount to £1,873,417 (2020: £1,837,954). The Governors consider this level of reserves to be reasonable given that fees for the new academic year are received within a few days of the financial year end. Reserves are considered to be available and adequate to fulfil the obligations of the College.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

Covid-19 impact on reserves

During the lockdown governors resolved to optimise liquidity as far as possible. The government has determined that there will be no further lockdowns and so further significant and long-term disruption is avoided. As such any short-term need to stockpile cash has been averted. The governors are mindful that there remains a remote possibility of another lockdown or the need to be prepared for a similar, future existential crisis. However, the policy of building up reserves to fund future projects and reduce borrowing means that the college is in an excellent position to meet its future commitments.

Investment policy

The Governors intend that the real value of the investment assets be maintained or enhanced over the long term by investment in a portfolio consisting of equities, fixed income stocks, property and cash. A reasonable level of income is required and a medium level of risk accepted. In order to meet these objectives, the Governors employ Brewin Dolphin Securities Limited as their agent to give advice on a diversified portfolio of suitable investments.

Investment powers

The Governors have the powers to invest in any area in accordance with the 1960 Scheme Clause 60.

PLANS FOR FUTURE PERIODS

The School continues to look to develop its academic offering to best meet the future needs of its pupils. It is also looking to become a leading school in Character education to build upon the successful launch of the 1 week 'Beacons course' designed to develop confidence, resilience and self-belief through the completion of a challenging week of activities in the Brecon Beacons National Park, combined with a positive education programme. Coupled with its Curriculum for Life programme, Christ College is establishing itself as a leading UK provider of a cohesive, well rounded education for all of its pupils.

Governors have resolved not to borrow further funds. However, significant funds, internally generated, have been set aside to complete an ambitious estates improvement programme. Christ College's intention to remain a centre for excellence for hockey is exemplified through the commitment to fully replace its all-weather facility in 2022. An ongoing rolling programme to refurbish a boarding house each summer has now been established. We also look to develop English as an Additional Language school for pupils whose English is not yet at the level required to join mainstream education.

Covid-19 impact on future plans

The Covid-19 pandemic and its after effects have impacted on global activity for much longer than initially expected. We now expect that control measures and precautions will remain in effect for some considerable time into the future although the impact will increasingly be one of limiting activity rather than preventing it as in the past. Whilst we expect the pandemic to curb our future aims we do not expect them to require a fundamental reappraisal.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing document

Christ College Brecon is a registered charity. It was originally founded by King Henry VIII by Royal Charter dated 19 January 1541 although the current-day school was established by an Act of Parliament in 1855 and was subsequently regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on 28 June 1880, as altered and amended by Schemes of 23 November 1906 and 23 August 1921.

Christ College Brecon is now regulated by a Scheme made by the Minister of Education under the Charitable Trusts Acts 1853-1925, sealed on 26 September 1960, and varied by Schemes of the Charity Commissioners of the 27 September 1977, the 7 December 1984, the 7 March 1995, the 27 September 1996 and the 21 September 2015.

Governing document (continued)

The College's legal status is as an unincorporated association as defined by the Charities Act 2011.

Governing bodies

Christ College Brecon is managed by a Board of Governors being as such a body corporate, the details of which are explained on page 9.

Recruitment and training of Governors

The Board of Governors shall consist, at maximum, of 25 competent persons being:

- 3 Ex-Officio Governors;
- 2 Nominative Governors; and
- 20 Co-optative Governors.

The Ex-Officio Governors shall be:

- The Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon;
- The Lord Lieutenant of the County of Powys; and
- The Archdeacon of Brecon.

The Nominative Governors shall be appointed as follows:

- One by the Old Breconian Association; and
- One by the Society of Friends of Christ College Brecon.

The Co-optative Governors are entitled to hold office for five years and nominative governors for four.

Methods used to recruit and appoint new Governors

- Ex-officio Governors are appointed by virtue of their office.
- Nominative Governors are appointed by the constituent organisations.
- Recommendations for Co-optative Governors are made to the Governance Committee who consider the qualifications, expertise and skills of the proposed Governor based upon a skills matrix. Co-optative Governors are formally appointed by the full Board of Governors upon recommendation of the Governance Committee.

Newly appointed Governors are inducted by the Chair and Clerk into the workings of the Board, its policies and aims. Seminars are arranged both through Association of Governing Bodies of Independent Schools and independently.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

Charity Governance Code of Practice

The Governors of Christ College have resolved to comply with the Charity Commission's code of practice for good governance. There are seven principles which are considered to be necessary to qualify as a well governed charity. The Governors have assessed the school against each of these:

1. Organisational purpose
2. Leadership
3. Integrity
4. Decision making, risk and control
5. Board effectiveness
6. Diversity
7. Openness and accountability

Following this assessment, the Governors concluded that the school was broadly compliant with the principles. The ethos of the code of practice is to promote continual improvement and to that end the Governing Body highlighted areas for further improvement.

Organisational management

Under the authority of the 1960 Scheme, the Head has under his control most aspects of the internal organisation, management and discipline of the College. The Head liaises closely with the Governors, and has a senior management team to whom he delegates day to day functions. The latter consisted during the reporting year of a Bursar, Deputy Head (Academic) and Deputy Head (Pastoral).

Management of finance and estates and strategic planning were very largely delegated to the Finance and Infrastructure Committee of the Board of Governors. There were two further Board sub-committees: Strategy, Marketing & Development Committee and Education & Community Committee, both of which had Senior Management attendance. In addition, a Governor sat on the Health and Safety Committee; a Governor had designated responsibility for safeguarding and child protection. There were also panels of Governors to consider appeals, discipline, grievances and complaints.

Group structure and relationships

The College has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries. Christ College Holiday Activities Limited offers courses and holiday lettings, and operates a school shop, to generate additional income. 1541 Limited is a company set up to collaborate in the operation in schools overseas for commercial gain.

Governing Body Committees

The governing body operates through committees who report to the main board. The committees are:

- Education and Community;
- Finance and Infrastructure;
- Strategy, Marketing and Development;
- Governance
- Foundation

All governors would be required to serve on at least one committee.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

Risk management

The Governors regularly examine the principal areas of the College's operations and consider the major risks faced in each of these areas. These include buildings, the security of staff, pupils and visitors, significant loss of income and financial mismanagement, the reputation of the College and possible adverse effects of external factors such as changes in government policy. In their opinion, the College has established resources and review systems which, under normal conditions, should allow these risks to be mitigated to an acceptable level in its day-to-day operations.

The risks identified were in line with the previous year with the expectation being that the pandemic and its impact would be spent by the end of the previous academic year, primarily driven by the success of the vaccination programme. The dynamism of the Covid-19 virus was largely unforeseen, particularly the higher contagion rates of the Covid-19 variants which emerged during 2020-21 and continue to be a dominating factor well into 2021-22. Although unforeseen the non-political risks identified remain relevant although all risks during the financial year were managed in the context of the pandemic impact.

Key risks and mitigating actions identified by the Governors were:

1. Failure to respond to the changing market.

The pandemic affected the world's economy and had significant, destabilising effects for many sectors, particularly international trade, tourism and hospitality. The College needed to respond to a sharp change in the market and deal with uncertainty in knowing how long the disruption would last. The risk this presented to the stability of our pupil base was managed by setting up emergency committees and working groups able to make prompt decisions to adapt to the rapidly changing operating pandemic environment.

2. Failure to respond to political hostility to independent schools

This risk was effectively put on hold whilst normal political activity all but ceased as focus was almost exclusively devoted to the pandemic.

3. Failure to achieve planned recruitment totals

This was managed through the school's marketing and admissions department, strategic planning and competitive fee pricing. Throughout the year, and in tandem with risk 1, above, our focus during the pandemic was on retaining pupils through the provision of hardship support.

4. Failure to manage and monitor the financial viability of the College

This was managed through the Finance and Infrastructure Committee who receive regular reports. As the pandemic took hold and it became evident that it would remain a destabilising factor for some time the school sought to optimise all support on offer from governments, local councils, suppliers and HMRC to manage its cashflows through the period of uncertainty.

Arrangements for pay and remuneration of key management personnel

A sub-committee delegated by the board of governors sets key management personnel pay. The sub-committee reviews pay each year and will consider remuneration against current market rates.

Impact of the covid-19 related control measures

For the foreseeable future we do not see the control measures restricting or curtailing our core activities, however we do anticipate that they will inhibit our secondary remit, particularly in relation to community engagement and sharing of resources.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

Charity name	Christ College Brecon
Registration number	525744
Principal address	Christ College Brecon Powys LD3 8AF

Governors

Christ College Brecon is managed by a Board of Governors being as such a body corporate.

The Governors who served during the year were as follows:-

The Most Reverend John D E Davies (Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon & Archbishop of Wales) – *resigned 20th March 2021*

The Venerable Alan Jevons (Archdeacon of Brecon) 4 5(c)

Mrs Julia Cherrett *(c) 2 6 7 8

Professor Michael Davies 5 (Chair of Governors and member of all governor committees)

Ms Kate Dobbs*

Mr David James * 7

Judge Milwyn Jarman QC 1, 8

Mrs Nicola Maughan (Deputy Chair of Governors)* 1(c),5,

Mr Charles Minogue 5

Mrs Helen Molyneux - *resigned 26th June 2021*

Sir E Paul Silk KCB 5

Mrs Megan Watkins* 1

Mr Adrian J Whittall * 3 6 7 – *resigned 5th December 2020*

Ms Susie Wildee 5 1

Mrs Lesley Perry 5

Mr David C Price 8

Ms Louise E Davies*

Mr Mark Rhydderch-Roberts* 3 – *appointed 1st September 2020*

* Denotes member of the Finance and Infrastructure Committee

1 Denotes member of the Governance Committee

2 Denotes member of the Health and Safety Committee

3 Denotes member of Foundation Committee

4 Denotes designated Governor for Child Protection

5 Denotes member of Education and Community Committee

6 Denotes member of Salary Committee

7 Denotes member of Concessions Committee

8 Denotes member of the Strategy, Marketing and Development Committee

(c) Denotes committee chair

Key Management Personnel

Mr G D Pearson – Head

Mr J D Bush – Deputy Head - Academic

Mr S Hill – Deputy Head Pastoral

Mr M N Allen – Bursar and Clerk to Governors

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

Bankers	Lloyds Bank plc Beaumont House Phoenix Way Swansea Enterprise Park Swansea SA7 9DL
Solicitors	Redkite 48 Free Street Brecon LD3 7BN
Insurance brokers	Creative Risk Solutions Pod 1 Capital Shopping Park Leckwith Road Cardiff CF11 8EG
Auditors	Azets Audit Services Ty Derw Lime Tree Court Cardiff Gate Business Park Cardiff CF23 8AB
Investment advisors	Brewin Dolphin Securities Limited 2 nd Floor 5 Callaghan Square Cardiff CF10 5BT

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GOVERNORS

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Governors' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the group and of the income and expenditure, of the charity for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements, and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in business.

The governors are responsible for maintaining proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

In so far as the governors are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charity's auditors are unaware; and
- the governors have taken all steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditors are aware of that information.

The governors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the charity and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the Board

Michael CR Davies

**Professor Michael Davies
(Governor)**

Date: 04/12/2021

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Christ College Brecon (the 'parent charity') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 31st August 2021 which comprise the consolidated and parent Statement of Financial Activities, the consolidated and parent Balance Sheet, the consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and notes to the financial statements and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and parent charity's affairs as at 31st August 2021, and of the group's incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group and parent charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the group's or parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the trustees annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- the information given in the financial statements is inconsistent in any material respect with the trustees' report; or
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept; or
- the parent charity's financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 12 the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the group's and parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the group or the parent charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 151 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with regulations made under section 154 of that Act.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities is available on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: [h https://www.frc.org.uk/Our-Work/Audit/Audit-and-assurance/Standards-and-guidance/Standards-and-guidance-for-auditors/Auditors-responsibilities-for-audit/Description-of-auditors-responsibilities-for-audit.aspx](https://www.frc.org.uk/Our-Work/Audit/Audit-and-assurance/Standards-and-guidance/Standards-and-guidance-for-auditors/Auditors-responsibilities-for-audit/Description-of-auditors-responsibilities-for-audit.aspx). This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above and on the Financial Reporting Council's website, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

We obtain and update our understanding of the entity, its activities, its control environment, and likely future developments, including in relation to the legal and regulatory framework applicable and how the entity is complying with that framework. Based on this understanding, we identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. This includes consideration of the risk of acts by the entity that were contrary to applicable laws and regulations, including fraud.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud, we designed procedures which included:

- Enquiry of management and those charged with governance around actual and potential litigation and claims as well as actual, suspected and alleged fraud;
- Reviewing minutes of meetings of those charged with governance;
- Assessing the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations considered to have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the entity through enquiry and inspection;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management bias and override of controls, including testing of journal entries and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for indicators of potential bias.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. This risk increases the more that compliance with a law or regulation is removed from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, as we will be less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Azets Audit Services
Accountants & Statutory Auditors
Ty Derw
Lime Tree Court
Cardiff Gate Business Park
CF23 8AB

Date: 09/12/2021

Azets Audit Services is eligible to act as an auditor in terms of section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2021 £	Total 2020 £
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	6,115	34,405	-	40,520	140,102
Charitable activities	4	6,638,535	-	-	6,638,535	7,100,039
Other trading activities	5	89,681	-	-	89,681	85,847
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	15	112,687	-	-	112,687	21,148
1541 Limited	15	163,043	-	-	163,043	163,043
Investments	6	28,534	16,415	12,306	57,255	71,269
Other income	7	12,476	-	-	12,476	11,286
Total income and endowments		<u>7,051,071</u>	<u>50,820</u>	<u>12,306</u>	<u>7,114,197</u>	<u>7,592,734</u>
Expenditure on:						
Charitable activities	8	6,331,305	9,575	12,306	6,353,186	6,613,802
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	15	47,166	-	-	47,166	3,762
1541 Limited	15	155,921	-	-	155,921	151,229
Total expenditure		<u>6,534,392</u>	<u>9,575</u>	<u>12,306</u>	<u>6,556,273</u>	<u>6,768,793</u>
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	14	<u>366,095</u>	<u>215,100</u>	<u>162,481</u>	<u>743,676</u>	<u>(138,510)</u>
Net movement in funds		882,774	256,345	162,481	1,301,600	685,431
Reconciliation of Funds						
	22,					
Total funds brought forward	23,24	<u>12,494,962</u>	<u>889,186</u>	<u>639,946</u>	<u>14,024,094</u>	<u>13,338,663</u>
Total funds carried forward	25	<u>13,377,736</u>	<u>1,145,531</u>	<u>802,427</u>	<u>15,325,694</u>	<u>14,024,094</u>

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

The notes on pages 23 to 56 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES - COLLEGE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2021 £	Total 2020 £
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	6,115	34,405	-	40,520	140,102
Charitable activities	4	6,638,535	-	-	6,638,535	7,100,039
Other trading activities	5	89,681	-	-	89,681	97,847
Investments	6	28,534	16,415	12,306	57,255	71,269
Other income	7	12,476	-	-	12,476	11,286
Total income and endowments		6,775,341	50,820	12,306	6,838,467	7,420,543
Expenditure on:						
Charitable activities	8	6,280,358	9,575	12,306	6,302,239	6,537,129
Total expenditure		6,280,358	9,575	12,306	6,302,239	6,537,129
<i>Net gains/(losses) on investments</i>	14	<u>366,095</u>	<u>215,100</u>	<u>162,481</u>	<u>743,676</u>	<u>(138,510)</u>
Net movement in funds		861,078	256,345	162,481	1,279,904	744,904
Reconciliation of Funds						
Total funds brought forward	22, 23,24	<u>12,551,862</u>	<u>889,186</u>	<u>639,946</u>	<u>14,080,994</u>	<u>13,336,090</u>
Total funds carried forward	25	<u>13,412,940</u>	<u>1,145,531</u>	<u>802,427</u>	<u>15,360,898</u>	<u>14,080,994</u>

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

The notes on pages 23 to 56 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2021**

	Note	2021		2020	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets:					
Tangible assets	13		11,059,017		11,426,120
Investments	14		<u>3,610,626</u>		<u>2,843,455</u>
			14,669,643		14,269,575
Current assets:					
Stocks	16	10,520		13,666	
Debtors	17	135,510		1,379,035	
Cash at bank and in hand	18	<u>3,134,392</u>		<u>3,407,418</u>	
		3,280,422		4,800,119	
Liabilities:					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	19		<u>(1,406,392)</u>		<u>(2,961,552)</u>
Net current assets			1,874,030		1,838,567
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>16,543,673</u>		<u>16,108,142</u>
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	20		<u>(1,217,979)</u>		<u>(2,084,048)</u>
Total net assets	25		<u>15,325,694</u>		<u>14,024,094</u>
The funds of the group:					
Endowment funds	22		802,427		639,946
Restricted income funds	23		1,145,531		889,186
Unrestricted funds	24		<u>13,377,736</u>		<u>12,494,962</u>
Total charity funds	25		<u>15,325,694</u>		<u>14,024,094</u>

These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on4th December 2021

Michael CR Davies

**Professor Michael Davies
Trustee**

The notes on pages 23 to 56 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
BALANCE SHEET - COLLEGE
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2021**

	Note	2021		2020	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets:					
Tangible assets	13		11,059,017		11,426,120
Investments	14		<u>3,611,627</u>		<u>2,844,456</u>
			14,670,644		14,270,576
Current assets:					
Debtors	17	193,144		1,434,350	
Cash at bank and in hand	18	<u>3,106,224</u>		<u>3,399,548</u>	
		3,299,368		4,833,898	
Liabilities:					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	19	<u>(1,391,135)</u>		<u>(2,939,432)</u>	
Net current assets			1,908,233		1,894,466
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>16,578,877</u>		<u>16,165,042</u>
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	20		(1,217,979)		(2,084,048)
Total net assets	25		<u>15,360,898</u>		<u>14,080,994</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	22		802,427		639,946
Restricted income funds	23		1,145,531		889,1876
Unrestricted funds	24		<u>13,412,940</u>		<u>12,551,862</u>
Total charity funds	25		<u>15,360,898</u>		<u>14,080,994</u>

These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on4th December 2021

Michael CR Davies

**Professor Michael Davies
Trustee**

The notes on pages 23 to 56 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

	Note	2021 £	2020 £
Net cash provided by operating activities	31	<u>755,951</u>	<u>1,169,436</u>
<i>Cash flows from investing activities:</i>			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	6	57,255	71,269
Purchase of property plant and equipment	13	(176,865)	(193,793)
Proceeds from sale of investments		354,338	753,658
Purchase of investments	14	<u>(377,833)</u>	<u>(817,106)</u>
Net cash used in investing activities		<u>(143,105)</u>	<u>(185,972)</u>
<i>Cash flows from financing activities:</i>			
Repayments of borrowing		<u>(885,872)</u>	<u>(96,370)</u>
Net cash used in financing activities		<u>(885,872)</u>	<u>(96,370)</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		(273,026)	887,094
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		3,407,418	2,520,324
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	31	<u>3,134,392</u>	<u>3,407,418</u>

The notes on pages 23 to 56 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following accounting policies have been used consistently in dealing with items which are considered material in relation to the charity's financial statements.

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's governing document, and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)". The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared to give a 'true and fair' view and have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a 'true and fair view'. This departure has involved following Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 rather than the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice effective from 1 April 2005 which has since been withdrawn.

Christ College Brecon meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value except that:

- a) tangible fixed assets are stated at their valuation on 1 September 1986, and additions since that date are stated at cost.
- b) Investments held at fair value through the statement of financial activity.

Rounding

Figures contained in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest pound.

Cash Flow

No separate cash flow statement has been presented for Christ College Brecon itself as the College has taken advantage of the exemptions in paragraph 1.12 of FRS 102.

Presentation of the accounts on a going concern basis

The group reported a net unrestricted inflow of £516,679 (2020: £780,450) before transfers and losses on investments for the year. These accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis, the Group has net current assets of £1,874,030 (2020: £1,838,567). Forecasts prepared take into account timings of the receipts of fees and as such the Governors consider the going concern basis is the most appropriate basis as a result of projections prepared which indicate the College will be able to operate within the facilities currently available.

This college is monitoring results on a frequent basis. The governors are of the view that that on this basis the college is a going concern and there are no material uncertainties about the college's ability to continue as a going concern.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Group Financial Statements

The financial statements consolidate the results of the charity and its wholly owned subsidiaries Christ College Holiday Activities Limited and 1541 Limited on a line-by-line basis.

Taxation

As a registered charity, Christ College Brecon is entitled to the exemption from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received with sections 521-536 of the Income Tax Act 2007 and section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 to the extent that these are applied to its charitable objects purposes only.

Foreign Currency

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All differences are included in net outgoing resources.

Recognition of income

These are included in the Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when:

- The charity or its subsidiary have entitlement to the funds;
- any performance conditions attached to the item(s) of income have been met or are fully within the control of the charity or its subsidiary;
- there is sufficient certainty that receipt of the income is considered probable; and
- the amount can be measured reliably.

Grants and donations

Grants and donations are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS 102 SORP). Donations received for the general purposes of the College are credited to "other unrestricted funds", to distinguish them from direct College income. Donations subject to specific wishes of the donors are carried to relevant restricted funds, or to endowed funds where the amount is required to be held as permanent capital.

Donations, are recognised when the charity has been notified in writing of both the amount and settlement date. In the event that a donation is subject to conditions that require a level of performance before the charity is entitled to the funds, the income is deferred and not recognised until either those conditions are fully met, or the fulfilment of those conditions is wholly within the control of the charity and it is probable that those conditions will be fulfilled in the reporting period.

Income is accrued when the Gift Aid payment is payable to the parent charity under a legal obligation.

Legacies

Legacies are included in the SOFA when receipt is probable, that is, when there has been grant of probate, the executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate and any conditions attached to the legacy are either within the control of the charity or have been met.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Income from interest and dividends

This is included in the accounts when receipt is probable and the amount receivable can be measured reliably.

Investment gains and losses

This includes any realised or unrealised gains or losses on the sale of investments and any gain or loss resulting from revaluing investments to market value at the end of the year. All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise.

Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their opening carrying value or their purchase value if acquired subsequent to the first day of the financial year. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the fair value at the year end and their carrying value. Realised and unrealised investment gains and losses are combined in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Fees and similar income

Fees receivable and charges for services and use of premises are accounted for in the period in which the service is provided. Fees receivable are stated after deducting scholarships, bursaries and remissions allowed by the College, but include contributions received from Scholarship funds and other trusts.

Expenditure Recognition and Irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party, it is probable that settlement will be required and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is classified under the following activity headings:

Expenditure on charitable activities includes all costs relating to the furtherance of the charity's objectives as stated in the trustees report and their associated support costs.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged as a cost against the activity for which the expenditure was incurred.

The charity has incurred expenditure on support costs.

Support costs have been allocated between governance costs and other support. Governance costs comprise all costs involving public accountability of the charity and its compliance with regulation and good practice.

Support costs are allocated in accordance with the actual costs incurred and, where costs are shared between different expenditure groupings, at the Governors' best apportionment.

The charity recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense only when the entity is demonstrably committed either to terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date or to provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

Offsetting

There has been no offsetting of assets and liabilities, or income and expenses, unless required or permitted by the FRS 102 SORP or FRS 102.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Tangible fixed assets for use by charity

All College buildings and equipment were valued at 1 September 1986. In accordance with the transitional arrangements of Financial Reporting Standard 102, these valuations have not been updated. Additions since that date are stated at cost. The threshold for capitalising equipment, fixtures and fittings is now £500. In the past all items with an expected useful life of more than one year were capitalised. The College is responsible for keeping the buildings in a fit and useful condition and these costs are written off as incurred.

Depreciation is provided on the straight-line method over the expected useful life of each category of tangible fixed assets, as follows:-

	Additions from 1 September 2000	Additions up to 31 August 2000
Freehold land and buildings	Over 15-30 years	Over 50 years
Furniture and equipment	Over 1-10 years	Over 5-20 years
Motor vehicles	Over 5 years	Over 5 years
Other leased assets	Over the term of the lease	Over the term of the lease
All weather pitch	Over 10-50 years	-

Investments

Fixed asset investments in quoted shares, traded bonds and similar investments are valued at initially at cost and subsequently at fair value (their market value) at the year end. The same treatment is applied to unlisted investments unless fair value cannot be measured reliably in which case it is measured at cost less impairment.

Stocks and work in progress

Stocks held for sale as part of non-charitable trade are measured at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Stocks of goods for resale by Christ College Holiday Activities Limited are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, after making due allowance for obsolete and slow moving items.

Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Derecognition of financial assets

Financial assets are derecognised only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled, or when the charity transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to another entity, or if some significant risks and rewards of ownership are retained but control of the asset has transferred to another party that is able to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the charity's contractual obligations expire or are discharged or cancelled.

Hire purchase and finance leases

Assets obtained under hire purchase contracts and finance leases are capitalised as tangible assets and depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives. Obligations under such agreements are included in creditors net of the finance charge allocated to future periods. The finance element of the rental payment is charged to the profit and loss account so as to produce a constant periodic rate of charge on the net obligation outstanding in each period.

Deferred income

Fees paid in advance are included in creditors and released the Statement of Financial Activities as they fall due.

Funds

Unrestricted funds are available to spend on activities that further any of the purposes of charity.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Designated funds are unrestricted funds of the charity which the trustees have decided at their discretion to set aside to use for a specific purpose.

Restricted funds are donations and grants which the donor has specified are to be solely used for particular areas of the charity's work or for specific projects being undertaken by the charity.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

Operating leases

Rental charges are charged on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

Pension schemes

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme for certain members of staff. The assets of the scheme are held separately from those of the charity. The contributions are charged to the income and expenditure account and allocated between unrestricted and restricted funds where applicable.

The regular cost of providing retirement pensions and related benefits is charged to the statement of financial activities over the employees' service lives on the basis of a constant percentage of earnings. Any difference between the charge to the statement of financial activities and the contributions paid to the scheme is shown as an asset or liability in the balance sheet.

The College also contributes to the Teachers' Pension Scheme (a defined benefit scheme operated by the Department of Education and Skills), at rates set by the Scheme Actuary and advised to the College by the Scheme Administrator. The scheme is a multi employer pension scheme and it is not possible to identify the assets and liabilities of the scheme which are attributable to the school. In accordance with FRS 102 therefore, the scheme is accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.

2. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

In the application of charity's accounting policies, the trustees are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

3. INCOME FROM DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2021	Total 2020
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Donations and gifts	6,115	34,405	-	40,520	73,192
Legacies	-	-	-	-	66,910
	<u>6,115</u>	<u>34,405</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,520</u>	<u>140,102</u>

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2021	Total 2020
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Fees and other fees receivable	6,391,782	-	-	6,391,782	6,633,278
Grant income	210,077	-	-	210,077	302,053
School trip income	10,985	-	-	10,985	150,303
Registration fees	18,718	-	-	18,718	10,552
Examination fees	4,389	-	-	4,389	-
Insurance commissions	2,584	-	-	2,584	3,853
	<u>6,638,535</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,638,535</u>	<u>7,100,039</u>

Fees receivable:

	2021 £	2020 £
Gross fees	8,059,464	8,323,101
Less: total scholarships, bursaries and remissions	(1,671,281)	(1,693,501)
Add back: scholarships, prizes, etc. paid for by restricted funds, scholarships paid for by outside trusts	<u>3,599</u>	<u>3,678</u>
	<u>6,391,782</u>	<u>6,633,278</u>

The total scholarships, prizes, etc. paid for by trust funds consist of:

	2021 £	2020 £
Scholarships, etc.	3,549	3,678
Prizes	50	-
	<u>3,599</u>	<u>3,678</u>

The above educational awards were made to 204 individuals (2020: 185).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (continued)

Gross fees receivable may be analysed by the following:

	2021 £	2020 £
Boarders	4,566,329	4,647,200
Flexible boarders	-	949,203
Day pupils	3,345,688	2,599,253
Music and drama tuition	50,112	65,468
EAL income	19,454	21,700
Other fee income	30,870	26,377
Pupil hosting scheme	47,011	13,900
	<u>8,059,464</u>	<u>8,323,101</u>

Pupil numbers are calculated as the average number in each category over the school year:

	2021 No	2020 No
Boarders	165	166
Flexible boarders	-	44
Day pupils	203	174
	<u>368</u>	<u>384</u>

5. INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

Group	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2021 £	Total 2020 £
Rent	17,606	-	-	17,606	14,095
Wayleave	94	-	-	94	94
Minibus income	71,510	-	-	71,510	70,698
Milk subsidy	471	-	-	471	960
	<u>89,681</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>89,681</u>	<u>85,847</u>
College					
Malaysian project	-	-	-	-	12,000
Rent	17,606	-	-	17,606	14,095
Wayleave	94	-	-	94	94
Minibus income	71,510	-	-	71,510	70,698
Milk subsidy	471	-	-	471	960
	<u>89,681</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>89,681</u>	<u>97,847</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

6. INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2021	Total 2020
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Interest income	536	-	-	536	6,272
Dividend income	<u>27,998</u>	<u>16,415</u>	<u>12,306</u>	<u>56,719</u>	<u>64,997</u>
	<u>28,534</u>	<u>16,415</u>	<u>12,306</u>	<u>57,255</u>	<u>71,269</u>

7. INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2021	Total 2020
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Sundry income	<u>12,476</u>	-	-	<u>12,476</u>	<u>11,286</u>
	<u>12,476</u>	-	-	<u>12,476</u>	<u>11,286</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

8. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

Group	Staff costs £	Other £	Depreciation £	Total 2021 £	Total 2020 £
Teaching costs	2,363,206	468,806	53,107	2,885,119	3,234,308
School trip expenditure	-	3,295	-	3,295	156,796
Welfare	242,569	552,504	11,455	806,528	656,882
Premises	581,983	745,974	456,100	1,784,057	2,227,255
Admin	495,871	277,155	20,826	793,852	252,092
Financing and other costs	-	57,405	-	57,405	69,458
Governance costs	-	22,930	-	22,930	17,011
	<u>3,683,629</u>	<u>2,128,069</u>	<u>541,488</u>	<u>6,353,186</u>	<u>6,613,802</u>

Other expenditure consists of: Group	2021 £	2020 £
Advertising, marketing and publicity	121,621	113,711
Audit and accountancy fees	15,660	16,254
Bank interest, charges and fees	81,991	93,627
Catering costs	184,912	168,556
Cleaning and laundry	9,902	11,623
Commissions paid	67,659	85,857
Equipment hire	879	1,131
Staff expenses and travel	6,798	2,204
Functions	12,724	18,801
House supplies	12,658	11,751
Insurance	56,718	56,782
IT costs	86,233	128,581
Leadership	-	3,220
Legal and professional fees	59,304	139,415
Printing, postage and stationery	26,966	31,232
Prizes	2,575	2,627
Productions	11,788	9,859
Recruitment	27,463	15,322
Rent, rates, water and utilities	325,101	280,751
Repairs and maintenance	662,953	522,395
School travel	30,990	63,863
Subscriptions	21,589	19,874
School trip expenditure	3,295	156,796
Teaching and sports supplies	139,804	121,597
Telephone	27,460	25,869
Training	14,501	24,036
Transport	114,045	43,986
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	2,480	-
	<u>2,128,069</u>	<u>2,169,720</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

8. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (continued)

College	Staff costs	Other	Depreciation	Total	2020
	£	£	£	2021	£
				£	
Teaching costs	2,363,206	468,806	53,107	2,885,119	3,234,308
School trip expenditure	-	3,295	-	3,295	156,796
Welfare	242,569	552,504	11,455	806,528	656,881
Premises	581,983	745,974	456,100	1,784,057	2,150,583
Admin	444,924	277,155	20,826	742,905	252,092
Financing and other costs	-	57,405	-	57,405	69,458
Governance costs	-	22,930	-	22,930	17,011
	<u>3,632,682</u>	<u>2,128,069</u>	<u>541,488</u>	<u>6,302,239</u>	<u>6,537,129</u>
				2021	2020
Other expenditure consists of:				£	£
College					
Advertising, marketing and publicity				121,621	113,711
Audit and accountancy fees				15,660	16,254
Bank interest, charges and fees				81,991	93,627
Catering costs				184,912	168,556
Cleaning and laundry				9,902	11,623
Commissions paid				67,659	85,857
Equipment hire				879	1,131
Staff expenses and travel				6,798	2,204
Functions				12,724	18,801
House supplies				12,658	11,751
Insurance				56,718	56,782
IT costs				86,233	128,581
Leadership				-	3,220
Legal and professional fees				59,304	139,415
Printing, postage and stationery				26,966	31,232
Prizes				2,575	2,627
Productions				11,788	9,859
Recruitment				27,463	15,322
Rent, rates, water and utilities				325,101	280,751
Repairs and maintenance				662,953	522,395
School travel				30,990	63,863
School trip expenditure				3,295	156,796
Subscriptions				21,589	19,874
Teaching and sports supplies				139,804	121,597
Telephone				27,460	25,869
Training				14,501	24,036
Transport				114,045	43,986
Loss on disposal of fixed assets				2,480	-
				<u>2,128,069</u>	<u>2,169,720</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

9. AUDITORS REMUNERATION

Fees for examination of the accounts:

Group	Total 2021 £	Total 2020 £
Auditors fees	15,660	15,345
Other fees	<u>3,410</u>	<u>4,259</u>
 College		
Auditors fees	12,250	11,995
Other fees	<u>3,410</u>	<u>4,259</u>

10. GOVERNANCE COSTS

Governance costs incurred during the year relate to:

Group	2021 £	2020 £
Legal and professional fees	7,270	757
Audit and accountancy fees	<u>19,070</u>	<u>19,604</u>
 College		
Legal and professional fees	7,270	757
Audit and accountancy fees	<u>15,660</u>	<u>16,254</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

11. ANALYSIS OF STAFF COSTS AND THE COST OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Group and College	2021	2020
	£	£
Wages and salaries	2,880,994	3,071,450
Social security costs	263,710	268,198
Pension costs - teaching	393,393	416,970
Pension costs – non-teaching	<u>145,532</u>	<u>146,189</u>
	<u>3,683,629</u>	<u>3,902,807</u>

Pension contributions were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme for teaching staff and to a group personal pension scheme independently administered by the Jelf Group for non-teaching staff.

During the year the college made cash payments for redundancy and settlement arrangements totalling £15,500 (2020: £35,468).

There were no amounts outstanding in relation to the above at the balance sheet date.

Employees earning over £60,000:

The number of employees who received employee benefits for the reporting period of more than £60,000 were:

	2021	2020
	No	No
£60,000 to £69,999	3	2
£70,000 to £79,999	1	-
£90,000 to £99,999	1	-
£110,000 to £119,999	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>

Contributions totalling £57,734 (2020: £56,076) were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme during the year, which is a defined benefit scheme for the above staff members, and contributions totalling £25,695 (2020: £29,279) were made to a defined contribution scheme.

The above emoluments include the residential emoluments.

Key management personnel

The total amount paid to key management personnel for their services to the college during the year totalled £436,055 (2020: £405,605).

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

12. STAFF NUMBERS

Group and College

The average monthly number of staff employed during the year was as follows:

	Total 2021 No	Total 2020 No
Teaching	49	57
Support	34	34
Estate	20	19
Domestics	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>
	<u><u>127</u></u>	<u><u>134</u></u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

13. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group and College	Freehold- land & buildings £	All Weather pitch £	Furniture & equip- ment £	Motor vehicles £	Other leased assets £	Assets under construction £	Total £
Cost							
At 1 September 2020	18,862,873	210,736	1,470,405	115,323	308,833	-	20,968,170
Additions	18,307	-	41,554	28,000	-	89,004	176,865
Disposals	-	-	-	-	(37,200)	-	(37,200)
At 31 August 2021	<u>18,881,180</u>	<u>210,736</u>	<u>1,511,959</u>	<u>143,323</u>	<u>271,633</u>	<u>89,004</u>	<u>21,107,835</u>
Depreciation							
At 1 September 2020	7,980,990	210,736	1,049,213	53,411	247,700	-	9,542,050
Disposals	-	-	-	-	(34,720)	-	(34,720)
Charge for year	384,508	-	110,302	21,055	25,623	-	541,488
At 31 August 2021	<u>8,365,498</u>	<u>210,736</u>	<u>1,159,515</u>	<u>74,466</u>	<u>238,603</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,048,818</u>
Net book value							
31 August 2021	<u>10,515,682</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>352,444</u>	<u>68,857</u>	<u>33,030</u>	<u>89,004</u>	<u>11,059,017</u>
31 August 2020	10,881,883	-	421,192	61,912	61,133	-	11,426,120

The college buildings and equipment were valued on 1 September 1986 by an independent valuer, due to the historical nature of the valuation no details are held on the book cost of the assets at this date.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

Group	2021	2020
	£	£
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	2,843,455	2,918,518
Add: additions to investments during period	377,833	817,106
Less: disposals at carrying value	(401,152)	(741,057)
Add/ (deduct): net gain/ (loss) on revaluation	743,676	(138,510)
Dealing account	46,814	(12,602)
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u>3,610,626</u>	<u>2,843,455</u>
 College		
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	2,844,456	2,919,519
Add: additions to investments during period	377,833	817,106
Less: disposals at carrying value	(401,152)	(741,057)
Add/ (deduct): net gain/ (loss) on revaluation	743,676	(138,510)
Dealing account	46,815	(12,602)
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u>3,611,627</u>	<u>2,844,456</u>

Analysis of investments

	2021		2020	
	Fair value £	Book cost £	Fair value £	Book cost £
Cash or cash equivalents	111,112	111,112	64,297	64,297
Listed investments	3,499,514	2,465,425	2,779,158	2,438,727
Investment in trading subsidiaries	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001
	<u>3,611,627</u>	<u>2,577,538</u>	<u>2,844,455</u>	<u>2,504,025</u>

The investment portfolio is split between unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds. The ratios of the portfolio can be seen below:

	2021	2020
	%	%
Unrestricted	49	49
Endowment	22	22
Restricted	29	29
	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

15. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

The College owns 100% of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. This company lets the College premises during term-time and holiday periods and runs the College shop.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number 02421643. The registered office of the company is C/O Azets, Ty Derw, Lime Tree Court, Cardiff Gate Business Park, Cardiff, United Kingdom, CF23 8AB.

Its trading results and balance sheet position, extracted from its audited accounts, were:-

	2021 £	2020 £
Profit and Loss Account		
Turnover	112,687	21,148
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	2,171	10,303
Expenditure	(47,166)	(3,762)
Recharges from Christ College Brecon	<u>(53,117)</u>	<u>(56,514)</u>
Profit for year	<u>14,575</u>	<u>(28,825)</u>
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	(25,253)	3,572
Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	14,575	(28,825)
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	-	-
Balance carried forward	<u>(10,678)</u>	<u>(25,253)</u>
Balance Sheet		
Current assets	42,365	19,563
Current liabilities	<u>(53,043)</u>	<u>(44,816)</u>
Capital and reserves	<u>(10,678)</u>	<u>(25,253)</u>

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

15. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

1541 Ltd

The College owns 100% of 1541 Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. The college has signed with DBH Holdings of Malaysia to set up its first international school outside of the UK. The company receives reimbursements of any costs incurred in relation to the project and will receive advance profits for 3 years, and subsequently a share of the profits of the school.

1541 Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number 09917491. The registered office of the company is Christ College, Bridge Street, Brecon, Powys, LD3 8AF.

Its trading results and balance sheet position, extracted from its audited accounts, were:-

	2021 £	2020 £
Profit and Loss Account		
Turnover	163,043	163,043
Expenditure	(155,921)	(151,229)
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	-	(30,460)
Management charge from Christ College Brecon	-	(12,000)
(Loss)/profit for year	<u>7,123</u>	<u>(30,646)</u>
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	(30,645)	1
Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	7,123	(30,646)
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	-	-
Balance carried forward	<u>(23,522)</u>	<u>(30,645)</u>
Balance Sheet		
Fixed and current assets	750	2,940
Current liabilities	(24,272)	(33,585)
Capital and reserves	<u>(23,522)</u>	<u>(30,645)</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

16. STOCKS

	2021	2020
Group	£	£
<i>Goods for resale:</i>		
Opening balance	13,666	18,684
Added in period	4,576	3,859
Expensed in period	<u>(7,722)</u>	<u>(8,877)</u>
Closing balance	<u>10,520</u>	<u>13,666</u>

17. DEBTORS

	Group		College	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
	£	£	£	£
Trade debtors	6,937	1,199,998	3,166	1,208,931
Prepayments and accrued income	127,920	179,037	127,920	169,980
VAT debtor	653	-	-	-
Balances due from group undertakings	-	-	<u>62,058</u>	<u>55,439</u>
	<u>135,510</u>	<u>1,379,035</u>	<u>193,144</u>	<u>1,434,350</u>

18. CASH AT BANK AND IN HAND

	Group		College	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
	£	£	£	£
Short term deposits	1,009,010	608,616	1,009,010	608,616
Cash at bank and on hand	<u>2,125,382</u>	<u>2,798,802</u>	<u>2,097,214</u>	<u>2,790,932</u>
	<u>3,134,392</u>	<u>3,407,418</u>	<u>3,106,224</u>	<u>3,399,548</u>

19. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	Group		College	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
	£	£	£	£
Bank loans	44,509	72,128	44,509	72,128
Trade creditors	169,854	158,377	158,107	147,823
Accruals and deferred income	987,702	2,531,943	984,192	2,528,593
Taxation and social security	65,885	65,314	65,885	65,314
Other creditors	<u>138,442</u>	<u>133,790</u>	<u>138,442</u>	<u>125,574</u>
	<u>1,406,392</u>	<u>2,961,552</u>	<u>1,391,135</u>	<u>2,939,432</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	Group and College	
	2021	2020
	£	£
Bank loans	1,086,206	1,922,466
Deferred income	121,152	135,524
Other creditors	<u>10,621</u>	<u>26,058</u>
	<u>1,217,979</u>	<u>2,084,048</u>

Deferred income relates to fees received in advance and can be split in to the following categories:

Advance fees

Parents may enter into a contract to pay to the college tuition fees in advance, without limit. The money may be returned, subject to specific conditions, on the receipt of one term's notice.

Final term deposits

A returnable deposit is required from all applicants to the school. This is returned once the pupil completes their course at the college.

Michaelmas term fees

Fees are required before the term commences. Fees paid in respect of the forthcoming Michaelmas term are therefore treated as fees paid in advance.

The movement in deferred income in the year can be seen below:

<u>Group and College</u>	2021	2020
	£	£
Balance at the start of the reporting period	2,607,325	2,898,900
Amounts added in current period	6,459,930	8,031,526
Amounts released to income from previous periods	<u>(8,059,464)</u>	<u>(8,323,101)</u>
Balance at the end of the reporting period	<u>1,007,791</u>	<u>2,607,325</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Deferred income (continued)

The amounts split over the period are as follows:

	Advance fees		Final term deposits		Michaelmas term fees	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
<u>Charity and Group</u>	£	£	£	£	£	£
Within 1 year	136,450	203,986	83,538	57,791	666,651	2,210,024
Within 2-5 years	<u>7,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>114,152</u>	<u>111,524</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>143,450</u>	<u>227,986</u>	<u>197,690</u>	<u>169,315</u>	<u>666,651</u>	<u>2,210,024</u>

Bank loans

The bank loans are secured over certain land, building and investment assets. The balance outstanding on the loans at 31 August 2021 is £1,130,715 (2020: £1,994,594). The governors estimate the value of the property securing the loan to be £3,145,000 (2020: £3,145,000).

The value of the investment portfolio totalled £3,610,626 (2020: £2,843,455).

The amount repayable on the bank loan is as follows:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Repayable within one year	44,509	72,128
Repayable between two and five years	178,036	383,230
Repayable in more than five years	<u>908,170</u>	<u>1,539,236</u>
	<u>1,130,715</u>	<u>1,994,594</u>

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021**

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Lloyds Bank plc has a first legal charge over the freehold land and buildings of the following addresses:

36 Orchard Street, Brecon
50 Orchard Street, Brecon
51 Orchard Street, Brecon
52 Orchard Street, Brecon
53 Orchard Street, Brecon
54 Orchard Street, Brecon
56 Orchard Street, Brecon
57 Orchard Street, Brecon
58 Orchard Street, Brecon
64 Orchard Street, Brecon
65 Orchard Street, Brecon
1 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
2 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
¾ Orchard Gardens, Brecon
Arts Centre Dinas Road, Brecon
St David's House, Christ College, Brecon
Orchard Boarding House, Christ College, Brecon
Headmistress House, Christ College, Brecon
Christ College, Brecon

Lloyds Bank plc also has a legal charge over the college's portfolio of stocks and shares.

Hire purchase contracts

The net book value of fixed assets held under hire purchase contracts during the year totalled £33,029 (2020: £47,043).

Net obligations payable:

	2021 £	2020 £
Repayable within one year	12,937	19,493
Repayable between two and five years	<u>10,621</u>	<u>26,058</u>
	<u>23,558</u>	<u>45,551</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

21. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

Group and College

Annual commitments held under operating leases expire as follows:

Net obligations payable:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Due within one year	648	8,097
Due between two and five years	-	-
	648	8,097

22. ENDOWED FUNDS

	At 1 September 2020	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and losses	At 31 August 2021
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£	£
Black Cat	51,334	987	(987)	-	13,034	64,368
OBA award	195,653	3,762	(3,762)	-	49,676	245,329
Dr Herdman fund	206,986	3,980	(3,980)	-	52,553	259,539
Edward Edwards	46,198	888	(888)	-	11,730	57,928
Sundry	110,784	2,132	(2,132)	-	28,127	138,911
The Friends of Christ College Fund	28,991	557	(557)	-	7,361	36,352
	639,946	12,306	(12,306)	-	162,481	802,427

These funds consist of a number of separate trust funds set up by individual donors. These trust funds are pooled for investment purposes, and each fund is allocated its proportion of investment income, gains and losses. All endowed fund income is used to provide academic scholarships, bursaries and prizes.

Previous year

	At 1 September 2019	Income	Expenditure	Transfers	Gains and losses	At 31 August 2020
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£	£
Black Cat	53,446	1,130	(1,130)	-	(2,112)	51,334
OBA award	203,701	4,307	(4,307)	-	(8,048)	195,653
Dr Herdman fund	215,499	4,557	(4,557)	-	(8,513)	206,986
Edward Edwards	48,098	1,017	(1,017)	-	(1,900)	46,198
Sundry	115,341	2,439	(2,439)	-	(4,557)	110,784
The Friends of Christ College Fund	-	30,822	(638)	-	(1,193)	28,991
	636,085	44,272	(14,088)	-	(26,323)	639,946

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

23. RESTRICTED FUNDS

Group and College	At 1 September 2020 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2021 £
Scholarship funds	143,281	2,585	(2,585)	-	34,285	177,566
Prize funds	50,126	1,106	(1,106)	-	14,473	64,599
Foundation - general	142,663	26,982	4,263	-	34,137	208,045
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	277,474	5,005	(5,005)	-	66,395	343,869
Chapel repair fund	613	-	-	-	-	613
Peter Lloyd bequest	198,119	3,574	(3,574)	-	47,407	245,526
Powell Donation	19,105	345	(345)	-	4,571	23,676
Kelvin Bryan bursary	57,805	1,043	(1,043)	-	13,832	71,637
Pavilion Project	-	10,180	(180)	-	-	10,000
	<u>889,186</u>	<u>50,820</u>	<u>(9,575)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>215,100</u>	<u>1,145,531</u>

Scholarship funds and Prize funds: All scholarship and prize fund income is used to provide awards to pupils.

Foundation – general: Foundation funds are used for the development of the infrastructure of the college.

Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund: In 2015 the college received a legacy of £228,593 from the late Sir Barrie Stephens and Lady Stephens to provide scholarships.

Chapel repair fund: Funds raised towards repairs of the chapel at the college.

Peter Lloyd bequest: In 2018 the college received a legacy from the late Peter Lloyd to provide scholarships.

Powell Donation: Donation received to support student fees.

Kelvin Bryan bursary: Donation received to support student fees.

Pavilion project: Donations received to support pavilion project to be undertaken by the college.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

23. RESTRICTED FUNDS (continued)

Previous year

Group and College	At 1 September 2019 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2020 £
Scholarship funds	149,996	3,047	(3,047)	-	(6,715)	143,281
Prize funds	52,922	1,269	(1,269)	-	(2,796)	50,126
Foundation - general	135,418	103,465	(90,158)	-	(6,062)	142,663
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	290,477	5,901	(5,901)	-	(13,003)	277,474
Chapel repair fund	613	-	-	-	-	613
Peter Lloyd bequest	207,403	4,213	(4,213)	-	(9,284)	198,119
Powell Donation	20,000	406	(406)	-	(895)	19,105
Kelvin Bryan bursary	<u>60,514</u>	<u>1,229</u>	<u>(1,229)</u>	-	<u>(2,709)</u>	<u>57,805</u>
	<u>917,343</u>	<u>119,530</u>	<u>(106,223)</u>	-	<u>(41,464)</u>	<u>889,186</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

24. UNRESTRICTED FUNDS

Group	At 1 September 2020 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2021 £
Foundation	1,570,252	-	-	-	366,095	1,936,347
General funds	<u>10,924,710</u>	<u>7,051,071</u>	<u>(6,534,392)</u>	-	-	<u>11,441,389</u>
	<u>12,494,962</u>	<u>7,051,071</u>	<u>(6,534,392)</u>	-	<u>366,095</u>	<u>13,377,736</u>
College						
Foundation	1,570,252	-	-	-	366,095	1,936,347
General funds	<u>10,981,610</u>	<u>6,775,341</u>	<u>(6,280,358)</u>	-	-	<u>11,476,593</u>
	<u>12,551,862</u>	<u>6,775,341</u>	<u>(6,280,358)</u>	-	<u>366,095</u>	<u>13,412,940</u>

Foundation fund: This fund reflects accumulated historical donations made for the general benefit of the school. These funds are held primarily as a contingency fund and currently £300k is designated for roofing and other emergency repairs. Of the balance these funds are intended to fund scholarships and bursaries at governors' discretion and also to provide a reserve for future building projects.

General funds: The general fund is retained to cover the fixed assets and provide working capital.

Previous year

Group	At 1 September 2019 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2020 £
Foundation	1,640,975	-	-	-	(70,723)	1,570,252
General funds	<u>10,144,260</u>	<u>7,428,932</u>	<u>(6,648,482)</u>	-	-	<u>10,924,710</u>
	<u>11,785,235</u>	<u>7,428,932</u>	<u>(6,648,482)</u>	-	<u>(70,723)</u>	<u>12,494,962</u>
College						
Foundation	1,640,975	-	-	-	(70,723)	1,570,252
General funds	<u>10,141,687</u>	<u>7,256,741</u>	<u>(6,416,818)</u>	-	-	<u>10,981,610</u>
	<u>11,782,662</u>	<u>7,256,741</u>	<u>(6,416,818)</u>	-	<u>(70,723)</u>	<u>12,551,862</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

25. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Fixed assets £	Investments £	Net current assets £	Long term liabilities £	Total £
Endowment funds	-	802,427	-	-	802,427
Restricted funds	-	1,144,918	613	-	1,145,531
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>11,059,017</u>	<u>1,663,281</u>	<u>1,873,417</u>	<u>(1,217,979)</u>	<u>13,377,736</u>
	<u>11,059,017</u>	<u>3,610,626</u>	<u>1,874,030</u>	<u>(1,217,979)</u>	<u>15,325,694</u>
College					
Endowment funds	-	802,427	-	-	802,427
Restricted funds	-	1,144,918	613	-	1,145,531
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>11,059,017</u>	<u>1,664,282</u>	<u>1,907,620</u>	<u>(1,217,979)</u>	<u>13,412,940</u>
	<u>11,059,017</u>	<u>3,611,627</u>	<u>1,908,233</u>	<u>(1,217,979)</u>	<u>15,360,898</u>
 <i>Previous year</i>					
Group	Fixed assets £	Investments £	Net current assets £	Long term liabilities £	Total £
Endowment funds	-	639,946	-	-	639,946
Restricted funds	-	888,573	613	-	889,186
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>11,426,120</u>	<u>1,314,936</u>	<u>1,837,954</u>	<u>(2,084,048)</u>	<u>12,494,962</u>
	<u>11,426,120</u>	<u>2,843,455</u>	<u>1,838,567</u>	<u>(2,084,048)</u>	<u>14,024,094</u>
College					
Endowment funds	-	639,946	-	-	639,946
Restricted funds	-	888,573	613	-	889,186
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>11,426,120</u>	<u>1,315,937</u>	<u>1,893,853</u>	<u>(2,084,048)</u>	<u>12,551,862</u>
	<u>11,426,120</u>	<u>2,844,456</u>	<u>1,894,466</u>	<u>(2,084,048)</u>	<u>14,080,994</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

26. FOUNDATION INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

Group and College

The Christ College Foundation was established as a continuous fundraising programme to provide the Governors with the resources to fund scholarships and bursaries for deserving young people regardless of their financial circumstances, and to improve the school's facilities. During the year £34,436 was received by the Foundation (2020: £196,040), of which £996 related to the endowment fund (2020: £30,184), £21,208 related to the restricted funds (bursaries) (2020: £149,224), £2,232 related to the unrestricted fund (bursaries), £10,000 to restricted capital fund (2020: £ nil) and £nil to the restricted prize fund (2020: £ nil).

27. PENSION OBLIGATIONS

Group and College

Defined Contribution Scheme

The College operates a defined contribution scheme for non-teaching staff. The assets of the nonteaching staff scheme are held separately from those of the College in a Group Personal Pension Scheme independently administered by The Jelf Group. The pension cost charge represents contributions payable by the College to the non-teaching staff fund and amounted to £145,532 (2020: £146,189). At year end £9,604 (2020: £15,145) was accrued in respect of contributions to the scheme.

Defined Benefit Scheme:

The School participates in the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England and Wales) ("the TPS"), for its teaching staff. This is a multi-employer defined benefits pension scheme and it is not possible or appropriate to consistently identify the liabilities of the TPS which are attributable to the College.

The pension charge for the year includes contributions payable to the TPS of £393,393 (2020: £416,970). At the year-end £35,573 (2020: £44,933) was accrued in respect of contributions to this scheme.

The Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS) is a statutory, contributory, defined benefit scheme, governed by the Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2010, and the Teachers' Pension Scheme Regulations 2014. These regulations apply to teachers in schools and other educational establishments, including academies, in England and Wales that are maintained by local authorities.

In addition, teachers in many independent and voluntary-aided schools and teachers and lecturers in some establishments of further and higher education may be eligible for membership. Membership is automatic for full-time teachers and lecturers and, from 1 January 2007, automatic too for teachers and lecturers in part-time employment following appointment or a change of contract. Teachers and lecturers are able to opt out of the TPS.

Although members may be employed by various bodies, their retirement and other pension benefits are set out in regulations made under the Superannuation Act 1972 and are paid by public funds provided by Parliament.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

27. PENSION OBLIGATIONS (continued)

The TPS is an unfunded scheme and members contribute on a 'pay as you go' basis – these contributions, along with those made by employers, are credited to the Exchequer under arrangements governed by the above Act.

The Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2010 require an annual account, the Teachers' Pension Budgeting and Valuation Account, to be kept of receipts and expenditure (including the cost of pension increases). From 1 April 2001, the Account has been credited with a real rate of return, which is equivalent to assuming that the balance in the Account is invested in notional investments that produce that real rate of return.

The latest actuarial review of the TPS was carried out as at 31 March 2012 and in accordance with The Public Service Pensions (Valuations and Employer Cost Cap) Directions 2014.

The valuation report was published by the Department on 9 June 2014. The key results of the valuation are:

- employer contribution rates were set at 16.4% of pensionable pay; in line with current regulations, not including the additional 0.08% employers pay for the cost of Scheme administration;
- total scheme liabilities for service to the effective date of £191.5 billion, and notional assets of £176.6 billion, giving a notional past service deficit of £15.0 billion;
- an employer cost cap of 10.9% of pensionable pay.

The new employer contribution rate for the TPS was implemented in September 2015.

A full copy of the valuation report and supporting documentation can be found on the Teachers' Pension Scheme website at the following location:

<https://www.teacherspensions.co.uk/news/employers/2014/06/publication-of-the-valuation-report.aspx>

Lord Hutton, who chaired the Independent Public Service Pensions Commission, published his final report in March 2011 and made recommendations about how pensions can be made sustainable and affordable, whilst remaining fair to the workforce and the taxpayer. The Government accepted Lord Hutton's recommendations as the basis for consultation and Ministers engaged in extensive discussions with trade unions and other representative bodies on reform of the TPS. Those discussions concluded on 9 March 2012, and the Department published a Proposed Final Agreement, setting out the design for a reformed TPS to be implemented from 1 April 2015.

The key provisions of the reformed scheme include: a pension based on career average earnings; an accrual rate of 1/57th; and a Normal Pension Age equal to State Pension Age, but with options to enable members to retire earlier or later than their Normal Pension Age. Importantly, pension benefits built up before 1 April 2015 will be fully protected.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

27. PENSION OBLIGATIONS (continued)

In addition, the Proposed Final Agreement includes a Government commitment that those within 10 years of Normal Pension Age on 1 April 2012 will see no change to the age at which they can retire, and no decrease in the amount of pension they receive when they retire. There will also be further transitional protection, tapered over a three and a half year period, for people who would fall up to three and a half years outside of the 10 year protection.

In his interim report of October 2010, Lord Hutton recommended that short-term savings were also required, and that the only realistic way of achieving these was to increase member contributions. At the Spending Review 2010 the Government announced an average increase of 3.2 percentage points on the contribution rates by 2014-15. The increases have been phased in since April 2012.

The arrangements for a reformed Teachers' Pension Scheme, in line with the remainder of the recommendations made by Lord Hutton, have now been implemented. The Career Average Revalued Earnings (CARE) scheme was implemented from 1 April 2015, whereby benefits will accrue on a career average basis and there is a normal pension age aligned to the state pension age.

28. RELATED PARTIES

Group and College

Governors' remuneration and benefits

None of the governors have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their college or a related entity.

Governors' expenses

No governor was reimbursed for travel expenses during the current or prior year.

Transaction(s) with related parties

A number of governors have had children and grandchildren who are educated at the college. Fees were paid on normal terms.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon throughout the current and previous year.

Recharges to the company totalled £53,112 (2020: £56,514) and recharges from the company totalled £2,171 (2020: £10,303).

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2020 from Christ College Holiday Activities Limited were £39,541 (2020: £32,587). The gift aid received during the year was £nil (2020: £ nil).

1541 Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon from its date of incorporation on 15 December 2015.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

28. RELATED PARTIES (continued)

Recharges to the company during the period totalled £nil (2020: £30,460) and a management charge of £nil (2020: £12,000) was invoiced.

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2021 from 1541 Limited were £22,517 (2020: £22,852). The gift aid received during the year was £nil (2020: £ nil).

Due to the nature of the college's operations and the composition of its Board (being largely recruited locally) it is possible that transactions will take place with organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest. All transactions involving organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest are conducted at arms' length and in accordance with the college's financial regulations and normal procurement procedures. The college maintains a register of interests of members of the Board and senior management and has a policy for the management of potential conflicts of interest.

Christ College Brecon holds funds on behalf of the Society of Friends of Christ College due to the Society not having access to a bank account. The college has no entitlement to the funds and therefore the income and expenditure has not been recognised within the financial statements. The total amount held at 31 August 2021 is £nil (2020: £1,621). The Friends of Christ College set up a permanent endowment fund in its name which is held by the Christ College Foundation. During the year the Friends donated £996, bringing the value of the fund to £37,700. The income from the endowment is used towards bursaries at the college.

29. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Group and College

	2021	2020
	£	£
Carrying amount of financial assets		
Instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	<u>3,610,626</u>	<u>2,843,455</u>
	<u>3,610,626</u>	<u>2,843,455</u>

In January 2015 Christ College Brecon entered into a £1,000,000 interest rate cap agreement for a period of 10 years. The interest rate cap is to protect against future interest rate rises for a new £1,000,000 variable rate loan drawn down in January 2015. The interest rate is capped at 4% and an arrangement fee of £45,040 was paid. The fee paid is offset against the balance of loans due after more than one year on the balance sheet and will be amortised to the statement of financial activities over 10 years. At the year end the interest rate cap agreement liability to Christ College Brecon was £435 (2020: £799).

The bank loans held by the college are financial instruments which are measured at amortised cost (see note 20). The loan financing is in the form of secured loans with the college having both fixed variable interest rate loans. The market risk facing the college is that it is widely expected that interest rates will rise as the economic recovery gains momentum, however as noted above the college has entered in to an interest rate agreement to mitigate against the risk.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

30. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

At 31 August 2021 the college had no capital commitments.

31. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE) TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Group	2021	2020
	£	£
Net income for the reporting period	1,301,600	685,431
<i>Adjustments for:</i>		
Depreciation charges	541,488	541,275
(Gains)/losses on investments	(743,676)	138,510
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(57,255)	(71,269)
Loss/(profit) on the sale of fixed assets	2,480	-
(Increase)/decrease in stocks	3,146	5,018
Increase in debtors	1,243,525	168,590
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	(1,535,357)	(298,119)
Net cash provided by operating activities	755,951	1,169,436
Analysis of cash and cash equivalents		
Cash in hand	2,125,382	2,798,802
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	1,009,010	608,616
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,134,392	3,407,418

Analysis of changes in net debt

	Opening balance	Cash-flows	Interest changes	Other non-cash changes	Balance carried forward
	£	£	£	£	£
Cash	2,798,802	(673,420)	-	-	2,125,382
Cash equivalents	608,616	400,394	-	-	1,009,010
	3,407,418	(273,022)	-	-	3,134,392
Bank loans falling due within one year	(72,128)	-	-	27,619	(44,509)
Bank loans falling due after more than one year	(1,922,466)	781,888	81,991	(27,619)	(1,086,206)
Finance lease obligations	(45,551)	21,993	-	-	(23,558)
Total	1,367,273	530,855	81,991	-	1,980,119

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

32. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

Group	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2020 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	9,204	100,714	30,184	140,102
Charitable activities	7,100,039	-	-	7,100,039
Other trading activities	85,847	-	-	85,847
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	21,148	-	-	21,148
1541 Limited	163,043	-	-	163,043
Investments	38,365	18,816	14,088	71,269
Other income	11,286	-	-	11,286
Total income and endowments	<u>7,428,932</u>	<u>119,530</u>	<u>44,272</u>	<u>7,592,734</u>
Expenditure on:				
Charitable activities	6,493,491	106,223	14,088	6,613,802
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	3,762	-	-	3,762
1541 Limited	151,229	-	-	151,229
Total expenditure	<u>6,648,482</u>	<u>106,223</u>	<u>14,088</u>	<u>6,768,793</u>
<i>Net (losses)/gains on investments</i>	<u>(70,723)</u>	<u>(41,464)</u>	<u>(26,323)</u>	<u>(138,510)</u>
Net movement in funds	709,727	(28,157)	3,861	685,431
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	<u>11,785,235</u>	<u>917,343</u>	<u>636,085</u>	<u>13,338,663</u>
Total funds carried forward	<u>12,494,962</u>	<u>889,186</u>	<u>639,946</u>	<u>14,024,094</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2021

32. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (continued)

College	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2020 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	9,204	100,714	30,184	140,102
Charitable activities	7,100,039	-	-	7,100,039
Other trading activities	97,847	-	-	97,847
Investments	38,365	18,816	14,088	71,269
Other income	11,286	-	-	11,286
Total income and endowments	<u>7,256,741</u>	<u>119,530</u>	<u>44,272</u>	<u>7,420,543</u>
Expenditure on:				
Charitable activities	<u>6,416,818</u>	<u>106,223</u>	<u>14,088</u>	<u>6,537,129</u>
Total expenditure	<u>6,416,818</u>	<u>106,223</u>	<u>14,088</u>	<u>6,537,129</u>
<i>Net (losses)/gains on investments</i>	<u>(70,723)</u>	<u>(41,464)</u>	<u>(26,323)</u>	<u>(138,510)</u>
Net movement in funds	769,200	(28,157)	3,861	744,904
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	<u>11,782,662</u>	<u>917,343</u>	<u>636,085</u>	<u>13,336,090</u>
Total funds carried forward	<u>12,551,862</u>	<u>889,186</u>	<u>639,946</u>	<u>14,080,994</u>

33. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

From 1st September 2019 the college changed its improvements to freehold buildings depreciation policy to a period of between 15-30 years instead of a period of 50 years. The college changed the policy during the year to allow for a more realistic evaluation of the life expectancy of the assets the policy covers. The policy only effects assets which were purchased after this date and as such has resulted in an increase in the depreciation charge of £246 for the year ended 31st August 2020.

CHRIST COLLEGE, BRECON

England & Wales - Charity number 525744

Accounts

Charity Registration Number: 525744

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

**REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS AND
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

Azets Audit Services
Chartered Accountants & Statutory Auditors
Ty Derw
Lime Tree Court
Cardiff Gate Business Park
Cardiff
CF23 8AB

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON

Contents

Report of the Governors	1 - 12
Report of the Independent Auditors	13 - 15
Statement of Financial Activities	16 - 17
Balance Sheet	18 - 19
Statement of Cash Flows	20
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	21 - 55

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

The trustees present their report and financial statements of the College for the year ended 31 August 2020.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 to the financial statements and comply with the charity's governing document and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)".

OBJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

Charitable objects

The provision of a Christian and liberal education to boys and girls of good character is the principal objective of Christ College Brecon.

Main activities

In fulfilling its charitable objects, Christ College's main activities are:

- The provision of education to children aged between 7 and 18. This includes sitting external exams in years 11 and 13, predominantly GCSE and A level
- The provision of boarding, and of support and welfare facilities for all pupils
- The provision of wider educational and extra-curricular activities for the broader development of pupils
- The provision of excellent facilities to enable the above
- The extension of facilities to provide educational benefits to non-pupils, particularly children aged 7-18 years old living in Brecon and the surrounding area.

The senior school contains boys and girls aged 13 to 18; Alway House is for boys and girls aged 11 and 12; St Nicholas House is for pupils under 11. Pupil numbers totalled 384 during the course of the year, of whom 164 were boarders, 44 flexi-boarders and 176 day pupils. This compares to 402 pupils in 2018-19. Of the total, St Nicholas House educated 30 pupils during the year, compared to 34 in 2018-19.

The College also allows its facilities to be used by local groups throughout the year and for summer lettings to external bodies.

Grant making policy and public benefit

Christ College Brecon, founded originally with a gift of 60 shillings from Henry VIII to educate 20 poor scholars of Brecon, continues to make significant grants of scholarships, bursaries and prizes and other awards to pupils. Christ College's policy is to make the award of scholarships on the basis of an individual's educational or sporting potential, and bursaries on the basis of financial need. It is the College's policy to favour means-tested bursaries over scholarships. This contributes to the school's aims and objectives by ensuring that gifted and talented pupils are encouraged to join Christ College and is intended to meet the College's charitable objects by providing assistance to as broad a group of pupils as possible. Remissions of fees are also given to those with more than one child at the College and those from various professions such as the clergy.

During the year Bursaries, Scholarships and Remissions amounting to £1,693,501 (2019: £1,315,223) were given. In addition, £3,678 (2019: £3,793) was awarded from restricted funds in accordance to the conditions imposed by the original donor.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

These can be summarised as below:

	Value	Number of Awards
Academic scholarships	£386,082	105
Bursaries	£392,171	66
Remissions	£536,970	115

As some children received more than one award, the total number of pupils benefiting from some form of assistance this year was 185 (2019: 212).

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, there was not much demand from local schools and organisations to use the school's facilities during the national lockdown. Prior to March 2020, the College continued to invite many local schools to use its resources without charge for events, such as its cross country contest. In addition, Christ College helped local schools by providing them with the College's minibus and driver for their school trips which has alleviated expensive transport costs. Beneficiaries of these services have been, amongst others, Cradoc Primary, Llanfaes Primary and Brecon High School.

Prior to the lockdown, service to the wider community was reflected in the provision of sports facilities to, amongst others, Brecon Town Juniors, Hockey Wales, South Wales Hockey, Brecon Ladies Netball and Cricket Wales. Christ College also provided facilities for the Disability Sports Club, Wales Karate, the Brecknock Society, the Royal Society of Chemists, the Royal Institute of Physics, Swansea AFC, the Associated Board of Royal School of Music (ABRSM), the Duke of Edinburgh Awards, the Church Monuments Society, Wales RFU (charity and youth tournament), community choirs and various local music groups. At various times during the year members of the public were able to visit the school's historic buildings.

The Governors are satisfied that they have complied with the duty in Section 4 of the Charities Act 2011 to have due regard to public benefit guidance published by the Charity Commission. Their compliance with this duty is a matter that they keep under regular review.

Aims and intended impact

The College seeks to maximise the spiritual, intellectual, aesthetic, physical, cultural and moral development of each pupil and so prepare him or her for the opportunities, responsibilities and achievements of adult life.

The College Chapel and its Chaplain provide a stimulus and focus for Christian and moral teaching according to the doctrine of the Church in Wales but respecting other religious traditions.

The broad academic curriculum sets high expectations of achievement.

A wide range of extra-curricular facilities, opportunities and experiences is provided. As well as building self-confidence and fostering life-long leisure interests, these aim to promote an understanding of the principles and value of leadership, the benefits of playing and working as a team, the importance of self-discipline and effective personal organisation and a willingness to contribute to the community as a responsible citizen. The fullness of the weekly routine for boarders and day pupils alike is crucial to the achievement of these aspirations.

Criteria for success

The achievement of the College's financial aims will ensure that resources are available to underpin its charitable activities, particularly the provision of bursaries. A supported place at Christ College is only of value if the College meets its educational aims.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

The measures of success are:

- The development of pupils as responsible, happy and well-rounded citizens
- The achievement of GCSE and A level results above the national average for the United Kingdom
- Successfully competing with other schools of similar or larger size in sporting activities
- The provision of a broad range of extracurricular activities
- The provision of bursaries to a broad range of pupils
- Financial viability to allow adequate funding of these activities and to finance self-funded bursaries.

OBJECTIVES FOR THIS YEAR

The previous year's objectives were reviewed at the end of the year and new ones established.

These are:

Academic Focus:

- Continue to improve standards at GCSE and A Level
- Focus on Key Stage 3 (pupils aged 11-13 years)
- To introduce 3 BTEC courses aimed at broadening the academic offering for 6th form pupils.
- To introduce iSAMs management system in September 2020.

Overseas Development:

- Provide ongoing support to King Henry VIII School in Malaysia and develop further overseas opportunities

Futures:

- Further improve Careers advice to Year 11 and Sixth Form pupils

Day and Boarding:

- Create a co-educational day house situated in the heart of the school

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE

45% */A at A level and 68% */B – continued sustained performance over 3 last three years with 23% of candidates achieving 3 */A grades. At GCSE 30% of all grades were 9/8 equivalent to A* and A ** and 51% were 7-9 (A/A*). It is difficult to reference individual subjects given the exceptional process - a consequence of the COVID-19 pandemic - whereby these grades were determined. One candidate secured a place at Wadham College, Oxford and 75% were successful in obtaining entry to their first choice of university. The notable aspect was the sheer variety of courses and institutions that our pupils are going on to. For 2021 entry we have a very talented year group with 11 Oxbridge applications and 7 aspirant medics.

The extracurricular life of the College was both busy and successful until lockdown in March 2020. A number of activities were arranged remotely to keep pupils mentally and physically well, particularly in sport. There were plenty of competitive sports fixture during the Autumn term and beginning of the Lent term but, due to COVID-19, no competitive fixtures were played from March onwards, therefore, the chances to play representative sport were limited this year.

Despite the sporting calendar being cut short there was still progress to celebrate from the Michaelmas and Lent term. A full programme of expert coaching and fixtures took place in rugby, hockey, netball, basketball and football with an increase in the number of competitive fixtures for both football and basketball. Pupils in rugby and hockey continued with their development and participation remains healthy across both sports. Netball remains popular in the Lent term and pupils benefited from a focused netball programme aimed at improving both technical and tactical skills. Unfortunately, due to COVID-19, the second part of Lent and the summer programme were cancelled.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

The Middle and Senior school presented the production of *Scrooge –The Musical* in December 2019 where pupils had the opportunity to sing with a professional band. Year 7 and 8 pupils started rehearsals in the Lent term 2020 on their production of *Aladdin* which unfortunately got cancelled due to COVID-19.- Ballet and Contemporary dance lessons started at CCB in 2020 which proved to be popular. A House Speech and Drama Festival took place in March 2020, with the Head of Voice at the Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama adjudicating. Over a quarter of all pupils took LAMDA lessons this year. Popular courses proved to be Acting, Devising Drama, Public Speaking, Speaking Verse and Prose and Musical Theatre.

As well as the usual round of house music competitions and the Music Award Holder's concert in the first half of the Michaelmas term, a highlight was the St Cecilia Concert, held at St Mary's Church in Brecon, where we celebrated the work of our ensembles, both choral and instrumental. As in previous years, ABRSM examinations were held in the Michaelmas term, however, those scheduled for the summer were postponed and/or refunded due to COVID-19. The Chapel Choir continued to enhance and lead weekly worship as well as important events such as Remembrance, and a stunning Carol Service in December. The Music department also supported the Drama department in the performance of *Scrooge*. In the Lent term, ensembles worked towards a performance planned for May, which was due to feature former Claire Jones (former Harpist to HRH The Prince of Wales), however, this event had to be cancelled.

The 2019/20 academic year started with two Duke of Edinburgh expeditions. The Gold assessed expedition, which could not be fitted into the Summer Term calendar of 2018/19, took place in early September. 15 pupils took to the Black Mountains and passed with aplomb. Shortly before October half term, a Bronze expedition for Year 11 – rearranged owing to timetabling and staffing difficulties – took place in the Beacons area with all remaining participants from this year group subsequently able to complete their award having the option to move on to Gold this year. The Award Scheme was again popular with 35 pupils, over three-quarters of the year group, signing up for the Bronze Award and 25 enrolling on the Gold Award scheme. With all preparation going according to plan, the global pandemic inevitably took its toll on progress made through the various sections of the award. It became impossible for expeditions to go ahead and while this has led to a small percentage of pupils choosing to withdraw from the award, a combination of flexibilities introduced by DofE and some contingency planning for expeditions at Christ College has meant that all participants should be able to complete their awards.

The Upper Sixth history trip to Auschwitz and Krakow took place in December 2019. 45 pupils of all ages went on the school ski trip to Austria in December. During November 4 year 10 and 4 Lower Sixth pupils went to our sister school in Malaysia for 10 days. The Lent term saw four Lower Sixth girls spend a fortnight at Meikei High School near Tokyo as part of the Japanese exchange programme (the Japanese pupils stayed with us in November). All trips after this Japanese exchange in February were cancelled due to COVID-19.

The Society of Friends of Christ College continued to raise funds for the school although what was possible was limited due to the social distancing guidelines from March 2020 onwards.

Former pupils are members of the Old Breconian Association. The Association continues to have a warm and fruitful relationship with the College.

Operational performance of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

The COVID-19 pandemic had an extremely negative impact on Christ College Holiday Activities income generation. Most significantly, all planned summer lettings, which make the greatest contribution to CCHA income, were required to be cancelled despite available occupancy of 9,604 bed spaces. The only income generated for the year was during the Michaelmas and Lent terms from weekly group hire and events totalling £11,974. The College shop, together with the tuck shop, continued to make a small profit during the limited time of its operation before school closure in March. The company made a loss of £28,825 in 2019/20.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

Operational performance of 1541 Limited

1541 Ltd was established primarily to facilitate cooperation with a partner school in Malaysia. During the course of 2018-19 the sister school in Cyberjaya opened its doors for business amidst healthy interest from local Malaysian and overseas pupils, particularly from China.

During the reporting period BSSB has had a difficult year as a result of COVID-19 and the resulting drop in pupil numbers at KH8. This has affected their ability to repay 1541. In March 2020 BSSB agreed a repayment plan with 1541 to settle a £1.8m debt. The first two payments each of £150k are due by the end of December 2020. BSSB were contacted in October 2020 to follow up on this debt. At the 1541 AGM in October 2020, 1541 reported a loss of £30,646 and provided for a bad debt of £150k which relates to the annual 12 year aggregated payments in the £1.8m overall debt. 1541 are working very closely with BSSB to manage this situation.

Fundraising performance

Income for 2020 amounted to £140,102 (2019: £162,732). The College continued to benefit enormously from the support of the Society of Friends of Christ College Brecon and the Old Breconian Association. This support is invaluable and the College is very grateful to both groups.

Fundraising in the period has been severely hampered by the cancelling of a number of OB and other fundraising events due to COVID-19 and also the restrictions placed on meeting potential donors face to face. Fundraising income was £140,102 with sums raised by the Friends of £30,184. A legacy of £66,910 was received from the estate of the late Lt Cdr Downie. A survey of OBs conducted in May during lockdown was very useful in gauging support for CCB and this raised £13k.

Investment performance against objectives

During 2019/20, the value of the funds held in investments decreased from £2,918,519 to £2,843,456 due to the sharp fall in the stock market in March 2020 precipitated by the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. This fall was partially offset by some substantial legacies and donations. It is expected that investment performance will remain volatile until global pandemic management brings the infection rate of this disease under control. The investment fund attracted realised losses and unrealised losses of £95,180 and £43,330 respectively.

FINANCIAL REVIEW AND RESULTS FOR THE YEAR

Group Results:

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Income	7,593	8,419	8,013	7,827	7,425
Expenditure (excluding depreciation)	6,228	7,014	6,507	6,568	6,536

In the year, the group's net income over expenditure before investments gains amounted to £823,941 (2019: £862,256) and a net increase in funds of £685,431 (2019: £812,896). Net assets increased to £14,024,094 (2019: £13,338,663). Depreciation of £541,275 (2019: £542,719) has been charged in respect of fixed assets.

This is in line with the group's depreciation policy. These assets were also maintained to a high standard with repairs and maintenance costs also being expensed in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Pupil numbers fell compared to last year although this predated the COVID-19 pandemic. The onset of the pandemic in March 2020 compounded a challenging year due to the decision to refund part of the school fees due to the imposition of a national lockdown in the Summer term. The finances of the school were further tested by the corresponding temporary loss of ancillary income from its subsidiary activities such as summer lets. Despite these losses the school's finances remain robust and were augmented by some

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

significant donations and delayed income flows from the previous year's trading. Along with all businesses it is impossible at this stage to predict when the pandemic will cease to be a factor and hence when or if our operations will return to former levels. Notwithstanding this uncertainty, there is nothing in the current levels of business to suggest that the school is not a going concern. The uncertain operating environment does mean that ongoing financial discipline as successfully exercised to date will remain an imperative. During the year the Governors supported expenditure on capital improvements to the College totalling £193,793 (2019: £272,534).

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited contributed £nil (2019: £97,434) and 1541 Limited contributed £nil (2019: £199,187) to the operations of the College. Details of the subsidiaries performance are included in note 15 to the financial statements. As already mentioned both subsidiaries operations were adversely affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and the expectation is that both will be able to make a contribution to the school's running costs once the crisis has passed.

Apart from the COVID-19 pandemic there are no events which have significantly impacted upon the finances of Christ College.

Reserves policy

Total unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds of the group amounted to £14,024,094 (2019: £13,338,663) at the year-end. Governors have resolved to hold higher levels of cash or near cash than normal due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Governors require sufficient reserves to ensure that the College can pay its short term creditors and meet the operating costs of the business for at least two months. Over the last few years the Governors have built up its reserves to underpin development of the school's facilities in lieu of further borrowing.

At 31 August 2020, the group has "free reserves" of £1,068,842 (2019: £11,633) and the college has "Free reserves" of £1,125,742 (2019: £9,060). The significant improvement is due to early debt repayment of £1m and ongoing additions to funds. Free reserves are defined as unrestricted investments plus unrestricted net current assets less unrestricted long-term liabilities and designated funds, as shown in note 25. The Board of Governors feel due to the long-term loan liabilities being secured over the College's land, buildings and investment assets, as shown in note 20, does not fairly reflect the group's actual free reserves. When the loan liability is excluded the group's free reserves are £3,152,890 (2019: £2,267,947) and the college's free reserves are £3,209,790 (2019: £2,265,374).

The reserves policy focuses on the building of unrestricted reserves and having achieved a positive free reserves position to continue to build them up. The longer-term ambition to secure a positive 'free reserves' position was achieved this year and Governors are resolved to maintaining and growing them further.

The group's unrestricted net current assets, as shown in note 25, amount to £1,837,954 (2019: £821,730). The Governors consider this level of reserves to be reasonable given that fees for the new academic year are received within a few days of the financial year end. Reserves are considered to be available and adequate to fulfil the obligations of the College.

Investment policy

The Governors intend that the real value of the investment assets be maintained or enhanced over the long term by investment in a portfolio consisting of equities, fixed income stocks, property and cash. A reasonable level of income is required and a medium level of risk accepted. In order to meet these objectives, the Governors employ Brewin Dolphin Securities Limited as their agent to give advice on a diversified portfolio of suitable investments.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

Investment powers

The Governors have the powers to invest in any area in accordance with the 1960 Scheme Clause 60.

PLANS FOR FUTURE PERIODS

The School continues to look to develop its academic offering to best meet the future needs of its pupils. It is also looking to become a leading school in Character education including the introduction of a 1 week 'Beacons course' designed to develop confidence, resilience and self-belief through the completion of a challenging week of activities in the Brecon Beacons National Park, combined with a positive education programme. Coupled with its Curriculum for Life programme, Christ College is establishing itself as a leading UK provider of a cohesive, well rounded education for all of its pupils.

Governors have resolved not to borrow further funds. However, significant funds, internally generated, have been set aside to complete an ambitious estates improvement programme. Christ College's intention to remain a centre for excellence for hockey is exemplified through the commitment to fully replace its all-weather facility in 2021. An ongoing rolling programme to refurbish a boarding house each summer has now been established and, to facilitate that, investment in facilities to replace lost boarding-house capacity to be used for the highly successful commercial lets will take place in 2020.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Governing document

Christ College Brecon is a registered charity. It was originally founded by King Henry VIII by Royal Charter dated 19 January 1541 although the current-day school was established by an Act of Parliament in 1855 and was subsequently regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on 28 June 1880, as altered and amended by Schemes of 23 November 1906 and 23 August 1921.

Christ College Brecon is now regulated by a Scheme made by the Minister of Education under the Charitable Trusts Acts 1853-1925, sealed on 26 September 1960, and varied by Schemes of the Charity Commissioners of the 27 September 1977, the 7 December 1984, the 7 March 1995, the 27 September 1996 and the 21 September 2015.

The College's legal status is as an unincorporated association as defined by the Charities Act 2011.

Governing bodies

Christ College Brecon is managed by a Board of Governors being as such a body corporate, the details of which are explained on page 9.

Recruitment and training of Governors

The Board of Governors shall consist, at maximum, of 25 competent persons being:

- 3 Ex-Officio Governors;
- 2 Nominative Governors; and
- 20 Co-optative Governors.

The Ex-Officio Governors shall be:

- The Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon;
- The Lord Lieutenant of the County of Powys; and
- The Archdeacon of Brecon.

The Nominative Governors shall be appointed as follows:

- One by the Old Breconian Association; and
- One by the Society of Friends of Christ College Brecon.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

The Co-optative Governors are entitled to hold office for five years from the date of appointment and may not be reappointed more than once without a break of at least one year.

Methods used to recruit and appoint new Governors

- Ex-officio Governors are appointed by virtue of their office.
- Nominative Governors are appointed by the constituent organisations.
- Recommendations for Co-optative Governors are made to the Governance Committee who consider the qualifications, expertise and skills of the proposed Governor based upon a skills matrix. Co-optative Governors are formally appointed by the full Board of Governors upon recommendation of the Governance Committee.

Newly appointed Governors are inducted by the Chair and Clerk into the workings of the Board, its policies and aims. Seminars are arranged both through Association of Governing Bodies of Independent Schools and independently.

Charity Governance Code of Practice

The Governors of Christ College have resolved to comply with the Charity Commission's code of practice for good governance. There are seven principles which are considered to be necessary to qualify as a well governed charity. The Governors have assessed the school against each of these:

1. Organisational purpose
2. Leadership
3. Integrity
4. Decision making, risk and control
5. Board effectiveness
6. Diversity
7. Openness and accountability

Following this assessment, the Governors concluded that the school was broadly compliant with the principles. The ethos of the code of practice is to promote continual improvement and to that end the Governing Body highlighted areas for further improvement.

Organisational management

Under the authority of the 1960 Scheme, the Head has under his control most aspects of the internal organisation, management and discipline of the College. The Head liaises closely with the Governors, and has a senior management team to whom he delegates day to day functions. The latter consisted during the reporting year of a Bursar, Deputy Head (Academic) and Deputy Head (Pastoral).

Management of finance and estates and strategic planning were very largely delegated to the Finance and Infrastructure Committee of the Board of Governors. The Governance Committee is a subcommittee of this committee. There were two further Board sub-committees: Strategy, Marketing & Development Committee and Education & Community Committee, both of which had Senior Management attendance. In addition, a Governor sat on the Health and Safety Committee; a Governor had designated responsibility for safeguarding and child protection. There were also panels of Governors to consider appeals, discipline, grievances and complaints.

Group structure and relationships

The College has two wholly owned non-charitable subsidiaries. Christ College Holiday Activities Limited offers courses and holiday lettings, and operates a school shop, to generate additional income. 1541 Limited is a company set up to collaborate in the operation in schools overseas for commercial gain.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

Governing Body Committees

From January 2020 the governing body restructured its committee system to align with the School's strategic objectives. The new committees created were:

- Education and Community;
- Finance and Infrastructure;
- Strategy, Marketing and Development;
- Governance

All governors would be required to serve on at least one committee.

Risk management

The Governors regularly examine the principal areas of the College's operations and consider the major risks faced in each of these areas. These include buildings, the security of staff, pupils and visitors, significant loss of income and financial mismanagement, the reputation of the College and possible adverse effects of external factors such as changes in government policy. In their opinion, the College has established resources and review systems which, under normal conditions, should allow these risks to be mitigated to an acceptable level in its day-to-day operations.

Key risks and mitigating actions identified by the Governors were:

1. Failure to respond to the changing market.

This was managed through the development of strategic financial plans, review and control of costs, pro-active management, regular market research, annual marketing strategy review national networks and staff training.

2. Failure to respond to political hostility to independent schools

This was managed through strategic planning to respond to increased duties imposed on independent schools and to secure retention of the school's charitable status and more significantly steps that were proposed by a potential government to restrict and inhibit the independent school sector.

3. Failure to achieve planned recruitment totals

This was managed through the school's marketing and admissions department, strategic planning and competitive fee pricing.

4. Failure to manage and monitor the financial viability of the College

This was managed through the Finance and Infrastructure Committee who receive regular reports. During the initial stages of the COVID-19 pandemic (March 2020) an ad hoc Governor and executive Sustainability Committee was set up to respond to the emerging crisis.

Arrangements for pay and remuneration of key management personnel

A sub-committee delegated by the board of governors sets key management personnel pay. The sub-committee reviews pay each year and will consider remuneration against current market rates.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS

Charity name	Christ College Brecon
Registration number	525744
Principal address	Christ College Brecon Powys LD3 8AF

Governors

Christ College Brecon is managed by a Board of Governors being as such a body corporate.

The Governors who served during the year were as follows:-

The Most Reverend John D E Davies (Lord Bishop of Swansea and Brecon & Archbishop of Wales)
The Venerable Alan Jevons (Archdeacon of Brecon) * 4 5
Mrs Julia Cherrett * 2
Professor Michael Davies 5 (Deputy Chair)
Ms Kate Dobbs*
Mr David James * 7
Judge Milwyn Jarman QC 2
Mrs Nicola Maughan* 1
Mr Charles Minogue 5
Mrs Helen Molyneux *
Sir E Paul Silk KCB * 1 3 5 6 (Chair)
Mrs Megan Watkins 1
Mr Adrian J Whittall * 3 6 7
Ms Susie Wildee 1
Mrs Lesley Perry – appointed 7th December 2019
Ms Jane James – resigned 7th December 2019

* Denotes member of the General Purposes Committee

1 Denotes member of the Governance Committee

2 Denotes member of the Health and Safety Committee

3 Denotes member of Investment Committee

4 Denotes designated Governor for Child Protection

5 Denotes member of Education Committee

6 Denotes member of Salary Committee

7 Denotes member of Concessions Committee

8 Denotes Governor with special responsibility for strategic planning

Key Management Personnel

Mr G D Pearson – Head

Mr J D Bush – Deputy Head - Academic

Mr S Hill – Deputy Head Pastoral

Mr M N Allen – Bursar and Clerk to Governors

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

Bankers

Lloyds Bank plc
Black Horse House
Phoenix Way
Swansea Enterprise Park
Swansea
SA7 9EQ

Solicitors

Red Kite incorporating Charles Crookes & Co
8A High Street
Brecon
Powys
LD3 7AL

Insurance brokers

Creative Risk Solutions Ltd
Pod 1
Capital Shopping Park
Leckwith Road
Cardiff
CF11 8EG

Auditors

Azets Audit Services
Ty Derw
Lime Tree Court
Cardiff Gate Business Park
Cardiff
CF23 8AB

Investment advisors

Brewin Dolphin Securities Limited
2nd Floor
5 Callaghan Square
Cardiff
CF10 5B

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
REPORT OF THE GOVERNORS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GOVERNORS

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Governors' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the governors to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the group and of the income and expenditure, of the charity for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgments and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable UK Accounting Standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements, and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in business.

The governors are responsible for maintaining proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and the group and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

In so far as the governors are aware:

- there is no relevant audit information of which the charity's auditors are unaware; and
- the governors have taken all steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the auditors are aware of that information.

The governors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the charity and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

By Order of the Board

Michael CR Davies

**Professor Michael Davies
(Governor)**

Date: 5th December 2020

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Christ College Brecon for the year ended 31 August 2020 which comprise the Group and the Parent Charity Statement of Financial Activities, the Group and the Parent Charity Balance Sheet, the Group Cash Flow Statement and the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards including FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

This report is made solely to the group's and the parent charity's governors, as a body, in accordance with section 151 of the Charities Act 2011 and the regulations made under section 154 of that Act. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the group's and the parent charity's governors those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the group's and the parent charity's governors as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the group's and the parent charity's affairs as at 31 August 2020 and of its income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice;
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

- the governors' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the governors have not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the group's and the parent charity's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

Other information

The governors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the group and the parent charity and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Governors' Annual Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities Act 2011 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- sufficient accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not obtained all the information and explanations necessary for the purposes of our audit.

Responsibilities of the trustees

As explained more fully in the governors' responsibilities statement set out on page 11, the governors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the governors are responsible for assessing the group's and the parent charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the governors either intend to liquidate the group and the parent charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
TO THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: [www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities]. This description forms part of our auditor's report.



Azets Audit Services

Chartered Accountants and Statutory Auditors

Ty Derw

Lime Tree Court

Cardiff Gate Business Park

Cardiff

CF23 8AB

Date: 15-12-2020

Azets Audit Services is eligible to act as an auditor in terms of section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2020 £	Total 2019 £
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	9,204	100,714	30,184	140,102	162,732
Charitable activities	4	7,100,039	-	-	7,100,039	7,533,705
Other trading activities	5	85,847	-	-	85,847	112,534
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	15	21,148	-	-	21,148	244,073
1541 Limited	15	163,043	-	-	163,043	266,003
Investments	6	38,365	18,816	14,088	71,269	89,179
Other income	7	11,286	-	-	11,286	10,756
Total income and endowments		7,428,932	119,530	44,272	7,592,734	8,418,982
Expenditure on:						
Charitable activities	8	6,493,491	106,223	14,088	6,613,802	7,436,553
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	15	3,762	-	-	3,762	76,779
1541 Limited	15	151,229	-	-	151,229	43,394
Total expenditure		6,648,482	106,223	14,088	6,768,793	7,556,726
<i>Net (losses)/gains on investments</i>	14	(70,723)	(41,464)	(26,323)	(138,510)	(49,360)
Net movement in funds		709,727	(28,157)	3,861	685,431	812,896
Reconciliation of Funds						
Total funds brought forward	22, 23,24	11,785,235	917,343	636,085	13,338,663	12,525,767
Total funds carried forward	25	12,494,962	889,186	639,946	14,024,094	13,338,663

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

The notes on pages 21 to 55 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES - COLLEGE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

	Note	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2020 £	Total 2019 £
Income and endowments from:						
Donations and legacies	3	9,204	100,714	30,184	140,102	162,732
Charitable activities	4	7,100,039	-	-	7,100,039	7,533,705
Other trading activities	5	97,847	-	-	97,847	124,534
Investments	6	38,365	18,816	14,088	71,269	385,800
Other income	7	11,286	-	-	11,286	10,756
Total income and endowments		<u>7,256,741</u>	<u>119,530</u>	<u>44,272</u>	<u>7,420,543</u>	<u>8,217,527</u>
Expenditure on:						
Charitable activities	8	<u>6,416,818</u>	<u>106,223</u>	<u>14,088</u>	<u>6,537,129</u>	<u>7,355,271</u>
Total expenditure		<u>6,416,818</u>	<u>106,223</u>	<u>14,088</u>	<u>6,537,129</u>	<u>7,355,271</u>
<i>Net (losses)/gains on investments</i>	14	<u>(70,723)</u>	<u>(41,464)</u>	<u>(26,323)</u>	<u>(138,510)</u>	<u>(49,360)</u>
Net movement in funds		<u>769,200</u>	<u>(28,157)</u>	<u>3,861</u>	<u>744,904</u>	<u>812,896</u>
Reconciliation of Funds						
Total funds brought forward	22, 23,24	<u>11,782,662</u>	<u>917,343</u>	<u>636,085</u>	<u>13,336,090</u>	<u>12,523,194</u>
Total funds carried forward	25	<u>12,551,862</u>	<u>889,186</u>	<u>639,946</u>	<u>14,080,994</u>	<u>13,336,090</u>

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.
All incoming resources expended derive from continuing activities

The notes on pages 21 to 55 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2020**

	2020	2019
Note	£	£
Fixed assets:		
Tangible assets	13	11,426,120
Investments	14	2,843,455
		<u>14,269,575</u>
		11,773,602
		<u>2,918,518</u>
		14,692,120
Current assets:		
Stocks	16	13,666
Debtors	17	1,379,035
Cash at bank and in hand	18	3,407,418
		<u>4,800,119</u>
		18,684
		1,547,625
		<u>2,520,324</u>
		4,086,633
Liabilities:		
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	19	(2,961,552)
		<u>(3,183,776)</u>
Net current assets		1,838,567
		902,857
Total assets less current liabilities		<u>16,108,142</u>
		15,594,977
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	20	(2,084,048)
		<u>(2,256,314)</u>
Total net assets	25	<u>14,024,094</u>
		<u>13,338,663</u>
The funds of the group:		
Endowment funds	22	639,946
Restricted income funds	23	889,186
Unrestricted funds	24	12,494,962
Total charity funds	25	<u>14,024,094</u>
		636,085
		917,343
		11,785,235
		<u>13,338,663</u>

These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on 5th December 2020

Michael CR Davies

Professor Michael Davies
Trustee

The notes on pages 21 to 55 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
BALANCE SHEET - COLLEGE
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2020**

	Note	2020		2019	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets:					
Tangible assets	13		11,426,120		11,773,602
Investments	14		<u>2,844,456</u>		<u>2,919,519</u>
			14,270,576		14,693,121
Current assets:					
Debtors	17	1,434,350		1,767,334	
Cash at bank and in hand	18	<u>3,399,548</u>		<u>2,281,805</u>	
		4,833,898		4,049,139	
Liabilities:					
Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year	19	<u>(2,939,432)</u>		<u>(3,149,856)</u>	
Net current assets			1,894,466		899,283
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>16,165,042</u>		<u>15,592,404</u>
Creditors: Amounts falling due after more than one year	20		(2,084,048)		(2,256,314)
Total net assets	25		<u>14,080,994</u>		<u>13,336,090</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	22		639,946		636,085
Restricted income funds	23		889,1876		917,343
Unrestricted funds	24		<u>12,551,862</u>		<u>11,782,662</u>
Total charity funds	25		<u>14,080,994</u>		<u>13,336,090</u>

These financial statements were approved by the Board of Governors on 5th December 2020

Michael CR Davies

Professor Michael Davies
Trustee

The notes on pages 21 to 55 form part of the financial statements

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

	Note	2020 £	2019 £
Net cash provided by operating activities	31	<u>1,169,436</u>	<u>1,722,930</u>
<i>Cash flows from investing activities:</i>			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	6	71,269	89,179
Purchase of property plant and equipment	13	(193,793)	(272,534)
Proceeds from sale of investments		753,658	400,635
Purchase of investments	14	(817,106)	(632,595)
Net cash used in investing activities		<u>(185,972)</u>	<u>(415,315)</u>
<i>Cash flows from financing activities:</i>			
Repayments of borrowing		(96,370)	(1,118,334)
Net cash used in financing activities		<u>(96,370)</u>	<u>(1,118,334)</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		887,094	189,281
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		2,520,324	2,331,043
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	31	<u>3,407,418</u>	<u>2,520,324</u>

The notes on pages 21 to 55 form part of the financial statements

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following accounting policies have been used consistently in dealing with items which are considered material in relation to the charity's financial statements.

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's governing document, and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019)". The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The accounts (financial statements) have been prepared to give a 'true and fair' view and have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a 'true and fair view'. This departure has involved following Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) issued on 16 July 2014 rather than the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice effective from 1 April 2005 which has since been withdrawn.

Christ College Brecon meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value except that:

- a) tangible fixed assets are stated at their valuation on 1 September 1986, and additions since that date are stated at cost.
- b) Investments held at fair value through the statement of financial activity.

Rounding

Figures contained in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest pound.

Cash Flow

No separate cash flow statement has been presented for Christ College Brecon itself as the College has taken advantage of the exemptions in paragraph 1.12 of FRS 102.

Presentation of the accounts on a going concern basis

The group reported a net unrestricted inflow of £780,450 (2019: £780,077) before transfers and losses on investments for the year. These accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis, the Group has net current assets of £1,838,567 (2019: £902,857). Forecasts prepared take into account timings of the receipts of fees and as such the Governors consider the going concern basis is the most appropriate basis as a result of projections prepared which indicate the College will be able to operate within the facilities currently available.

This college is monitoring results on a frequent basis. The governors are of the view that that on this basis the college is a going concern and there are no material uncertainties about the college's ability to continue as a going concern.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Group Financial Statements

The financial statements consolidate the results of the charity and its wholly owned subsidiaries Christ College Holiday Activities Limited and 1541 Limited on a line-by-line basis.

Taxation

As a registered charity, Christ College Brecon is entitled to the exemption from taxation in respect of income and capital gains received with sections 521-536 of the Income Tax Act 2007 and section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 to the extent that these are applied to its charitable objects purposes only.

Foreign Currency

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All differences are included in net outgoing resources.

Recognition of income

These are included in the Statement of Financial Activities (SoFA) when:

- The charity or its subsidiary have entitlement to the funds;
- any performance conditions attached to the item(s) of income have been met or are fully within the control of the charity or its subsidiary;
- there is sufficient certainty that receipt of the income is considered probable; and
- the amount can be measured reliably.

Grants and donations

Grants and donations are only included in the SoFA when the general income recognition criteria are met (5.10 to 5.12 FRS 102 SORP). Donations received for the general purposes of the College are credited to "other unrestricted funds", to distinguish them from direct College income. Donations subject to specific wishes of the donors are carried to relevant restricted funds, or to endowed funds where the amount is required to be held as permanent capital.

Donations, are recognised when the charity has been notified in writing of both the amount and settlement date. In the event that a donation is subject to conditions that require a level of performance before the charity is entitled to the funds, the income is deferred and not recognised until either those conditions are fully met, or the fulfilment of those conditions is wholly within the control of the charity and it is probable that those conditions will be fulfilled in the reporting period.

Income is accrued when the Gift Aid payment is payable to the parent charity under a legal obligation.

Legacies

Legacies are included in the SOFA when receipt is probable, that is, when there has been grant of probate, the executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate and any conditions attached to the legacy are either within the control of the charity or have been met.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Income from interest and dividends

This is included in the accounts when receipt is probable and the amount receivable can be measured reliably.

Investment gains and losses

This includes any realised or unrealised gains or losses on the sale of investments and any gain or loss resulting from revaluing investments to market value at the end of the year. All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise.

Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their opening carrying value or their purchase value if acquired subsequent to the first day of the financial year. Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the fair value at the year end and their carrying value. Realised and unrealised investment gains and losses are combined in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Fees and similar income

Fees receivable and charges for services and use of premises are accounted for in the period in which the service is provided. Fees receivable are stated after deducting scholarships, bursaries and remissions allowed by the College, but include contributions received from Scholarship funds and other trusts.

Expenditure Recognition and Irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party, it is probable that settlement will be required and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is classified under the following activity headings:

Expenditure on charitable activities includes all costs relating to the furtherance of the charity's objectives as stated in the trustees report and their associated support costs.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged as a cost against the activity for which the expenditure was incurred.

The charity has incurred expenditure on support costs.

Support costs have been allocated between governance costs and other support. Governance costs comprise all costs involving public accountability of the charity and its compliance with regulation and good practice.

Support costs are allocated in accordance with the actual costs incurred and, where costs are shared between different expenditure groupings, at the Governors' best apportionment.

The charity recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense only when the entity is demonstrably committed either to terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date or to provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

Offsetting

There has been no offsetting of assets and liabilities, or income and expenses, unless required or permitted by the FRS 102 SORP or FRS 102.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Tangible fixed assets for use by charity

All College buildings and equipment were valued at 1 September 1986. In accordance with the transitional arrangements of Financial Reporting Standard 102, these valuations have not been updated. Additions since that date are stated at cost. The threshold for capitalising equipment, fixtures and fittings is now £500. In the past all items with an expected useful life of more than one year were capitalised. The College is responsible for keeping the buildings in a fit and useful condition and these costs are written off as incurred.

Depreciation is provided on the straight-line method over the expected useful life of each category of tangible fixed assets, as follows:-

	Additions from 1 September 2000	Additions up to 31 August 2000
Freehold land and buildings	Over 15-30 years	Over 50 years
Furniture and equipment	Over 1-10 years	Over 5-20 years
Motor vehicles	Over 5 years	Over 5 years
Other leased assets	Over the term of the lease	Over the term of the lease
All weather pitch	Over 10-50 years	-

Investments

Fixed asset investments in quoted shares, traded bonds and similar investments are valued at initially at cost and subsequently at fair value (their market value) at the year end. The same treatment is applied to unlisted investments unless fair value cannot be measured reliably in which case it is measured at cost less impairment.

Stocks and work in progress

Stocks held for sale as part of non-charitable trade are measured at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Stocks of goods for resale by Christ College Holiday Activities Limited are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, after making due allowance for obsolete and slow moving items.

Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account.

Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Derecognition of financial assets

Financial assets are derecognised only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or are settled, or when the charity transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to another entity, or if some significant risks and rewards of ownership are retained but control of the asset has transferred to another party that is able to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the charity's contractual obligations expire or are discharged or cancelled.

Hire purchase and finance leases

Assets obtained under hire purchase contracts and finance leases are capitalised as tangible assets and depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives. Obligations under such agreements are included in creditors net of the finance charge allocated to future periods. The finance element of the rental payment is charged to the profit and loss account so as to produce a constant periodic rate of charge on the net obligation outstanding in each period.

Deferred income

Fees paid in advance are included in creditors and released the Statement of Financial Activities as they fall due.

Funds

Unrestricted funds are available to spend on activities that further any of the purposes of charity.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Designated funds are unrestricted funds of the charity which the trustees have decided at their discretion to set aside to use for a specific purpose.

Restricted funds are donations and grants which the donor has specified are to be solely used for particular areas of the charity's work or for specific projects being undertaken by the charity.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

Operating leases

Rental charges are charged on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

Pension schemes

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme for certain members of staff. The assets of the scheme are held separately from those of the charity. The contributions are charged to the income and expenditure account and allocated between unrestricted and restricted funds where applicable.

The regular cost of providing retirement pensions and related benefits is charged to the statement of financial activities over the employees' service lives on the basis of a constant percentage of earnings. Any difference between the charge to the statement of financial activities and the contributions paid to the scheme is shown as an asset or liability in the balance sheet.

The College also contributes to the Teachers' Pension Scheme (a defined benefit scheme operated by the Department of Education and Skills), at rates set by the Scheme Actuary and advised to the College by the Scheme Administrator. The scheme is a multi employer pension scheme and it is not possible to identify the assets and liabilities of the scheme which are attributable to the school. In accordance with FRS 102 therefore, the scheme is accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.

2. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

In the application of charity's accounting policies, the trustees are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

3. INCOME FROM DONATIONS AND LEGACIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2020	Total 2019
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Donations and gifts	9,204	33,804	30,184	73,192	38,621
Legacies	-	66,910	-	66,910	124,111
	<u>9,204</u>	<u>100,714</u>	<u>30,184</u>	<u>140,102</u>	<u>162,732</u>

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total 2020	Total 2019
Group and College	£	£	£	£	£
Fees and other fees receivable	6,633,278	-	-	6,633,278	7,132,883
Grant income	302,053	-	-	302,053	-
School trip income	150,303	-	-	150,303	383,862
Registration fees	10,552	-	-	10,552	4,628
Examination fees	-	-	-	-	1,788
Insurance commissions	3,853	-	-	3,853	10,544
	<u>7,100,039</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,100,039</u>	<u>7,533,705</u>

Fees receivable:

	2020 £	2019 £
Gross fees	8,323,101	8,444,313
Less: total scholarships, bursaries and remissions	(1,693,501)	(1,315,223)
Add back: scholarships, prizes, etc. paid for by restricted funds, scholarships paid for by outside trusts	3,678	3,793
	<u>6,633,278</u>	<u>7,132,883</u>

The total scholarships, prizes, etc. paid for by trust funds consist of:

	2020 £	2019 £
Scholarships, etc.	3,678	3,793
	<u>3,678</u>	<u>3,793</u>

The above educational awards were made to 185 individuals (2019: 212).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

4. INCOME FROM CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (continued)

Gross fees receivable may be analysed by the following:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Boarders	4,647,200	4,860,635
Flexible boarders	949,203	974,665
Day pupils	2,599,253	2,460,845
Music and drama tuition	65,468	86,602
EAL income	21,700	20,700
Other fee income	26,377	29,646
Pupil hosting scheme	13,900	11,220
	<u>8,323,101</u>	<u>8,444,313</u>

Pupil numbers are calculated as the average number in each category over the school year:

	2020	2019
	No	No
Boarders	166	198
Flexible boarders	44	48
Day pupils	174	156
	<u>384</u>	<u>402</u>

5. INCOME FROM OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES

Group	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	Total	Total
	funds	funds	funds	2020	2019
	£	£	£	£	£
Rent	14,095	-	-	14,095	13,688
Wayleave	94	-	-	94	97
Minibus income	70,698	-	-	70,698	97,024
Milk subsidy	960	-	-	960	1,725
	<u>85,847</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>85,847</u>	<u>112,534</u>
College					
Malaysian project	12,000	-	-	12,000	12,000
Rent	14,095	-	-	14,095	13,688
Wayleave	94	-	-	94	97
Minibus income	70,698	-	-	70,698	97,024
Milk subsidy	960	-	-	960	1,725
	<u>97,847</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>97,847</u>	<u>124,534</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

6. INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS

Group	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2020 £	Total 2019 £
Interest income	6,272	-	-	6,272	11,442
Dividend income	32,093	18,816	14,088	64,997	77,737
	<u>38,365</u>	<u>18,816</u>	<u>14,088</u>	<u>71,269</u>	<u>89,179</u>
College					
Interest income	6,272	-	-	6,272	11,442
Dividend income	32,093	18,816	14,088	64,997	77,737
Gift aid from subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	296,621
	<u>38,365</u>	<u>18,816</u>	<u>14,088</u>	<u>71,269</u>	<u>385,800</u>

7. INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Group and College	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2020 £	Total 2019 £
Sundry income	11,286	-	-	11,286	10,756
	<u>11,286</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,286</u>	<u>10,756</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

8. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES

Group	Staff costs £	Other £	Depreciation £	Total 2020 £	Total 2019 £
Teaching costs	2,530,835	650,386	53,087	3,234,308	3,200,217
School trip expenditure	-	156,796	-	156,796	375,486
Welfare	197,102	448,330	11,450	656,882	793,964
Premises	1,174,870	596,465	455,920	2,227,255	2,648,750
Admin	-	231,274	20,818	252,092	259,186
Financing and other costs	-	69,458	-	69,458	136,358
Governance costs	-	17,011	-	17,011	22,592
	<u>3,902,807</u>	<u>2,169,720</u>	<u>541,275</u>	<u>6,613,802</u>	<u>7,436,553</u>

Other expenditure consists of:	2020 £	2019 £
Group		
Advertising, marketing and publicity	113,711	120,985
Audit and accountancy fees	16,254	15,000
Bank interest, charges and fees	93,627	123,701
Catering costs	168,556	245,062
Cleaning and laundry	11,623	18,144
Commissions paid	85,857	105,812
Equipment hire	1,131	38,279
Staff expenses and travel	2,204	5,739
Functions	18,801	33,085
House supplies	11,751	23,308
Insurance	56,782	51,677
IT costs	128,581	115,919
Leadership	3,220	3,307
Legal and professional fees	139,415	(49,996)
Printing, postage and stationery	31,232	38,963
Prizes	2,627	3,285
Productions	9,859	16,211
Recruitment	15,322	16,255
Rent, rates, water and utilities	280,751	306,889
Repairs and maintenance	522,395	636,371
School travel	63,863	91,256
Subscriptions	19,874	23,459
School trip expenditure	156,796	375,486
Teaching and sports supplies	121,597	214,072
Telephone	25,869	26,559
Training	24,036	27,202
Transport	43,986	131,646
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	-	308,102
	<u>2,169,720</u>	<u>3,065,778</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

8. EXPENDITURE ON CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES (continued)

College	Staff costs £	Other £	Depreciation £	Total 2020 £	2019 £
Teaching costs	2,530,835	650,386	53,087	3,234,308	3,200,217
School trip expenditure	-	156,796	-	156,796	375,486
Welfare	197,101	448,330	11,450	656,881	778,907
Premises	1,098,198	596,465	455,920	2,150,583	2,582,525
Admin	-	231,274	20,818	252,092	259,186
Financing and other costs	-	69,458	-	69,458	136,358
Governance costs	-	17,011	-	17,011	22,592
	<u>3,826,134</u>	<u>2,169,720</u>	<u>541,275</u>	<u>6,537,129</u>	<u>7,355,271</u>

Other expenditure consists of:	2020 £	2019 £
College		
Advertising, marketing and publicity	113,711	120,985
Audit and accountancy fees	16,254	15,000
Bank interest, charges and fees	93,627	123,701
Catering costs	168,556	230,005
Cleaning and laundry	11,623	5,284
Commissions paid	85,857	105,812
Equipment hire	1,131	38,279
Staff expenses and travel	2,204	5,739
Functions	18,801	33,085
House supplies	11,751	23,308
Insurance	56,782	51,677
IT costs	128,581	115,919
Leadership	3,220	3,307
Legal and professional fees	139,415	(49,996)
Printing, postage and stationery	31,232	38,963
Prizes	2,627	3,285
Productions	9,859	16,211
Recruitment	15,322	16,255
Rent, rates, water and utilities	280,751	306,889
Repairs and maintenance	522,395	636,371
School travel	63,863	91,256
School trip expenditure	156,796	375,486
Subscriptions	19,874	23,459
Teaching and sports supplies	121,597	214,072
Telephone	25,869	26,559
Training	24,036	27,202
Transport	43,986	131,646
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	-	308,102
	<u>2,169,720</u>	<u>3,037,861</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

9. AUDITORS REMUNERATION

Fees for examination of the accounts:

Group	Total 2020 £	Total 2019 £
Auditors fees	15,345	15,040
Other fees	<u>4,259</u>	<u>4,700</u>
 College		
Auditors fees	11,995	11,750
Other fees	<u>4,259</u>	<u>3,250</u>

10. GOVERNANCE COSTS

Governance costs incurred during the year relate to:

Group	2020 £	2019 £
Legal and professional fees	757	2,852
Audit and accountancy fees	<u>19,604</u>	<u>19,740</u>
 College		
Legal and professional fees	757	2,852
Audit and accountancy fees	<u>16,254</u>	<u>15,000</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

11. ANALYSIS OF STAFF COSTS AND THE COST OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Group and College	2020	2019
	£	£
Wages and salaries	3,071,450	3,137,535
Social security costs	268,198	267,475
Pension costs - teaching	416,970	313,267
Pension costs – non-teaching	146,189	109,780
	<u>3,902,807</u>	<u>3,828,057</u>

Pension contributions were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme for teaching staff and to a group personal pension scheme independently administered by the Jelf Group for non-teaching staff.

During the year the college made cash payments for redundancy and settlement arrangements totalling £35,468 (2019: £5,115).

There were no amounts outstanding in relation to the above at the balance sheet date.

Employees earning over £60,000:

The number of employees who received employee benefits for the reporting period of more than £60,000 were:

	2020	2019
	No	No
£60,000 to £69,999	2	2
£100,000 to £109,999	-	1
£110,000 to £119,999	1	-
	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>

Contributions totalling £41,875 (2019: £28,320) were made to the Teachers' Pension Scheme during the year, which is a defined benefit scheme for the above staff members, and contributions totalling £29,279 (2019: £33,035) were made to a defined contribution scheme.

The above emoluments include the residential emoluments.

Key management personnel

The total amount paid to key management personnel for their services to the college during the year totalled £405,605 (2019: £354,540).

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

12. STAFF NUMBERS

Group and College

The average monthly number of staff employed during the year was as follows:

	Total 2020 No	Total 2019 No
Teaching	57	61
Support	34	31
Estate	19	18
Domestics	24	31
	<u>134</u>	<u>141</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

13. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

Group and College	Freehold- land & buildings £	All Weather pitch £	Furniture & equip- ment £	Motor vehicles £	Other leased assets £	Total £
Cost						
At 1 September 2019	18,733,985	210,736	1,451,950	90,114	308,833	20,795,618
Additions	128,888	-	18,455	46,450	-	193,793
Disposals	-	-	-	(21,241)	-	(21,241)
At 31 August 2020	<u>18,862,873</u>	<u>210,736</u>	<u>1,470,405</u>	<u>115,323</u>	<u>308,833</u>	<u>20,968,170</u>
Depreciation						
At 1 September 2019	7,601,641	210,736	931,998	58,044	219,597	9,022,016
Disposals	-	-	-	(21,241)	-	(21,241)
Charge for year	379,349	-	117,215	16,608	28,103	541,275
At 31 August 2020	<u>7,980,990</u>	<u>210,736</u>	<u>1,049,213</u>	<u>53,411</u>	<u>247,700</u>	<u>9,542,050</u>
Net book value						
31 August 2020	<u>10,881,883</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>421,192</u>	<u>61,912</u>	<u>61,133</u>	<u>11,426,120</u>
31 August 2019	<u>11,132,344</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>519,952</u>	<u>32,070</u>	<u>89,236</u>	<u>11,773,602</u>

The college buildings and equipment were valued on 1 September 1986 by an independent valuer, due to the historical nature of the valuation no details are held on the book cost of the assets at this date.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

14. FIXED ASSET INVESTMENTS

	2020	2019
Group	£	£
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	2,918,518	2,735,919
Add: additions to investments during period	817,106	632,595
Less: disposals at carrying value	(741,057)	(408,073)
Add/ (deduct): net (loss)/gain on revaluation	(138,510)	(49,360)
Dealing account	(12,602)	7,437
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u>2,843,455</u>	<u>2,918,518</u>
 College		
Carrying (fair) value at beginning of period	2,919,519	2,736,920
Add: additions to investments during period	817,106	632,595
Less: disposals at carrying value	(741,057)	(408,073)
Add/ (deduct): net (loss)/gain on revaluation	(138,510)	(49,360)
Dealing account	(12,602)	7,437
Carrying (fair) value at end of year	<u>2,844,456</u>	<u>2,919,519</u>

Analysis of investments

	2020		2019	
	Fair value	Book cost	Fair value	Book cost
	£	£	£	£
Cash or cash equivalents	64,297	64,297	76,900	76,900
Listed investments	2,779,158	2,438,727	2,841,618	2,454,291
Investment in trading subsidiaries	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001
	<u>2,844,456</u>	<u>2,504,025</u>	<u>2,919,519</u>	<u>2,532,192</u>

The investment portfolio is split between unrestricted, restricted and endowment funds. The ratios of the portfolio can be seen below:

	2020	2019
	%	%
Unrestricted	49	50
Endowment	22	21
Restricted	29	29
	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>

The changes in the year reflect withdrawals and additions to the funds.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

15. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited

The College owns 100% of Christ College Holiday Activities Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. This company lets the College premises during term-time and holiday periods and runs the College shop.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number 02421643. The registered office of the company is C/O Azets, Ty Derw, Lime Tree Court, Cardiff Gate Business Park, Cardiff, United Kingdom, CF23 8AB.

Its trading results and balance sheet position, extracted from its audited accounts, were:-

	2020	2019
	£	£
Profit and Loss Account		
Turnover	21,148	244,073
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	10,303	9,920
Expenditure	(3,762)	(76,779)
Recharges from Christ College Brecon	(56,514)	(79,780)
Profit for year	<u>(28,825)</u>	<u>97,434</u>
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	3,572	3,572
Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	(28,825)	97,434
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	-	(97,434)
Balance carried forward	<u>(25,253)</u>	<u>3,572</u>
Balance Sheet		
Current assets	19,563	116,236
Current liabilities	(44,816)	(112,664)
Capital and reserves	<u>(25,253)</u>	<u>3,572</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

15. TRADING SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

1541 Ltd

The College owns 100% of 1541 Limited, which gift aids its taxable profits to the College. The college has signed with DBH Holdings of Malaysia to set up its first international school outside of the UK. The company receives reimbursements of any costs incurred in relation to the project and will receive advance profits for 3 years, and subsequently a share of the profits of the school.

1541 Limited is a company registered in England and Wales, company number 09917491. The registered office of the company is Christ College, Bridge Street, Brecon, Powys, LD3 8AF.

Its trading results and balance sheet position, extracted from its audited accounts, were:-

	2020	2019
	£	£
Profit and Loss Account		
Turnover	163,043	266,003
Expenditure	(151,229)	(43,394)
Recharges to Christ College Brecon	(30,460)	(11,422)
Management charge from Christ College Brecon	(12,000)	(12,000)
(Loss)/profit for year	<u>(30,646)</u>	<u>199,187</u>
Statement of Changes in Equity		
Balance brought forward	1	1
Profit and total comprehensive income for the period	(30,646)	199,187
Distributions to parent charity under gift aid	-	(199,187)
Balance carried forward	<u>(30,645)</u>	<u>1</u>
Balance Sheet		
Fixed and current assets	2,940	218,550
Current liabilities	(33,585)	(218,549)
Capital and reserves	<u>(30,645)</u>	<u>1</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

16. STOCKS

Group	2020	2019
	£	£
<i>Goods for resale:</i>		
Opening balance	18,684	15,089
Added in period	3,859	10,086
Expensed in period	(8,877)	(6,491)
Closing balance	<u>13,666</u>	<u>18,684</u>

17. DEBTORS

	Group		College	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£	£	£	£
Trade debtors	1,199,998	1,373,651	1,208,931	1,296,839
Prepayments and accrued income	179,037	173,974	169,980	173,874
Balances due from group undertakings	-	-	55,439	296,621
	<u>1,379,035</u>	<u>1,547,625</u>	<u>1,434,350</u>	<u>1,767,334</u>

18. CASH AT BANK AND IN HAND

	Group		College	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£	£	£	£
Short term deposits	608,616	605,889	608,616	605,889
Cash at bank and on hand	2,798,802	1,914,435	2,790,932	1,675,916
	<u>3,407,418</u>	<u>2,520,324</u>	<u>3,399,548</u>	<u>2,281,805</u>

19. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	Group		College	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£	£	£	£
Bank loans	72,128	73,761	72,128	73,761
Trade creditors	158,377	128,396	147,823	125,822
Accruals and deferred income	2,531,943	2,781,550	2,528,593	2,770,091
Taxation and social security	65,314	225,576	65,314	71,570
Other creditors	133,790	117,971	125,574	108,612
	<u>2,961,552</u>	<u>3,183,776</u>	<u>2,939,432</u>	<u>3,149,856</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR

	Group and College	
	2020	2019
	£	£
Bank loans	1,922,466	1,995,667
Deferred income	135,524	212,563
Other creditors	26,058	48,084
	<u>2,084,048</u>	<u>2,256,314</u>

Deferred income relates to fees received in advance and can be split in to the following categories:

Advance fees

Parents may enter into a contract to pay to the college tuition fees in advance, without limit. The money may be returned, subject to specific conditions, on the receipt of one term's notice.

Final term deposits

A returnable deposit is required from all applicants to the school. This is returned once the pupil completes their course at the college.

Michaelmas term fees

Fees are required before the term commences. Fees paid in respect of the forthcoming Michaelmas term are therefore treated as fees paid in advance.

The movement in deferred income in the year can be seen below:

<u>Group and College</u>	2020	2019
	£	£
Balance at the start of the reporting period	2,898,900	2,820,077
Amounts added in current period	8,031,526	8,523,135
Amounts released to income from previous periods	(8,323,101)	(8,444,313)
Balance at the end of the reporting period	<u>2,607,325</u>	<u>2,898,900</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Deferred income (continued)

The amounts split over the period are as follows:

	Advance fees		Final term deposits		Michaelmas term fees	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
<u>Charity and Group</u>	£	£	£	£	£	£
Within 1 year	203,986	270,298	57,791	60,164	2,210,024	2,355,875
Within 2-5 years	24,000	87,000	111,524	102,817	-	-
After 5 years	-	-	-	22,746	-	-
	<u>227,986</u>	<u>357,298</u>	<u>169,315</u>	<u>185,727</u>	<u>2,210,024</u>	<u>2,355,875</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Bank loans

The bank loans are secured over certain land, building and investment assets. The balance outstanding on the loans at 31 August 2020 is £1,994,594 (2019: £2,069,428). The governors estimate the value of the property securing the loan to be £3,145,000 (2019: £3,145,000).

The value of the investment portfolio totalled £2,843,455 (2019: £2,918,518).

The amount repayable on the bank loan is as follows:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Repayable within one year	72,128	73,761
Repayable between two and five years	383,230	383,230
Repayable in more than five years	1,539,236	1,612,437
	<u>1,994,594</u>	<u>2,069,428</u>

Lloyds Bank plc has a first legal charge over the freehold land and buildings of the following addresses:

36 Orchard Street, Brecon
 50 Orchard Street, Brecon
 51 Orchard Street, Brecon
 52 Orchard Street, Brecon
 53 Orchard Street, Brecon
 54 Orchard Street, Brecon
 56 Orchard Street, Brecon
 57 Orchard Street, Brecon
 58 Orchard Street, Brecon
 64 Orchard Street, Brecon
 65 Orchard Street, Brecon
 1 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
 2 Orchard Gardens, Brecon
 Arts Centre Dinas Road, Brecon
 St David's House, Christ College, Brecon
 Orchard Boarding House, Christ College, Brecon
 Headmistress House, Christ College, Brecon
 Christ College, Brecon

Lloyds Bank plc also has a legal charge over the college's portfolio of stocks and shares.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

20. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE AFTER MORE THAN ONE YEAR (continued)

Hire purchase contracts

The net book value of fixed assets held under hire purchase contracts during the year totalled £47,043 (2019: £68,884).

Net obligations payable:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Repayable within one year	19,493	19,004
Repayable between two and five years	26,058	48,084
	<u>45,551</u>	<u>67,088</u>

21. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

Group and College

Annual commitments held under operating leases expire as follows:

Net obligations payable:

	2020	2019
	£	£
Due within one year	8,097	9,379
Due between two and five years	-	16,030
	<u>8,097</u>	<u>25,409</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

22. ENDOWED FUNDS

Group and College	At 1 September 2019 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2020 £
Black Cat	53,446	1,130	(1,130)	-	(2,112)	51,334
OBA award	203,701	4,307	(4,307)	-	(8,048)	195,653
Dr Herdman fund	215,499	4,557	(4,557)	-	(8,513)	206,986
Edward Edwards	48,098	1,017	(1,017)	-	(1,900)	46,198
Sundry	115,341	2,439	(2,439)	-	(4,557)	110,784
The Friends of Christ College Fund	-	30,822	(638)	-	(1,193)	28,991
	<u>636,085</u>	<u>44,272</u>	<u>(14,088)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(26,323)</u>	<u>639,946</u>

These funds consist of a number of separate trust funds set up by individual donors. These trust funds are pooled for investment purposes, and each fund is allocated its proportion of investment income, gains and losses. All endowed fund income is used to provide academic scholarships, bursaries and prizes.

Previous year

Group and College	At 1 September 2018 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2019 £
Black Cat	54,511	1,432	(1,432)	-	(1,065)	53,446
OBA award	207,761	5,459	(5,459)	-	(4,060)	203,701
Dr Herdman fund	219,795	5,776	(5,776)	-	(4,296)	215,499
Edward Edwards	49,057	1,289	(1,289)	-	(959)	48,098
Sundry	117,640	3,092	(3,092)	-	(2,299)	115,341
	<u>648,764</u>	<u>17,048</u>	<u>(17,048)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(12,679)</u>	<u>636,085</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

23. RESTRICTED FUNDS

Group and College	At 1 September 2019 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2020 £
Scholarship funds	149,996	3,047	(3,047)	-	(6,715)	143,281
Prize funds	52,922	1,269	(1,269)	-	(2,796)	50,126
Foundation - general	135,418	103,465	(90,158)	-	(6,062)	142,663
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	290,477	5,901	(5,901)	-	(13,003)	277,474
Chapel repair fund	613	-	-	-	-	613
Peter Lloyd bequest	207,403	4,213	(4,213)	-	(9,284)	198,119
Powell Donation	20,000	406	(406)	-	(895)	19,105
Kelvin Bryan bursary	60,514	1,229	(1,229)	-	(2,709)	57,805
	<u>917,343</u>	<u>119,530</u>	<u>(106,223)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(41,464)</u>	<u>889,186</u>

Scholarship funds and Prize funds: All scholarship and prize fund income is used to provide awards to pupils.

Foundation – general: Foundation funds are used for the development of the infrastructure of the college.

Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund: In 2015 the college received a legacy of £228,593 from the late Sir Barrie Stephens and Lady Stephens to provide scholarships.

Chapel repair fund: Funds raised towards repairs of the chapel at the college.

Peter Lloyd bequest: In 2018 the college received a legacy from the late Peter Lloyd to provide scholarships.

Powell Donation: Donation received to support student fees.

Kelvin Bryan bursary: Donation received to support student fees.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

23. RESTRICTED FUNDS (continued)

Previous year

Group and College	At 1 September 2018 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2019 £
Scholarship funds	150,730	13,179	(11,514)	-	(2,399)	149,996
Prize funds	53,836	1,497	(1,497)	-	(914)	52,922
Foundation - general	137,608	3,586	(3,586)	-	(2,190)	135,418
Sir Barrie and Lady Stephens scholarship fund	295,176	7,693	(7,693)	-	(4,699)	290,477
Chapel repair fund	613	150	(150)	-	-	613
Peter Lloyd bequest	210,758	5,493	(5,493)	-	(3,355)	207,403
Powell Donation	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000
Kelvin Bryan bursary	-	60,514	-	-	-	60,514
	<u>848,721</u>	<u>112,112</u>	<u>(29,933)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(13,557)</u>	<u>917,343</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

24. UNRESTRICTED FUNDS

Group	At 1 September 2019 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2020 £
Foundation	1,640,975	-	-	-	(70,723)	1,570,252
General funds	<u>10,144,260</u>	<u>7,428,932</u>	<u>(6,648,482)</u>	-	-	<u>10,924,710</u>
	<u>11,785,235</u>	<u>7,428,932</u>	<u>(6,648,482)</u>	-	<u>(70,723)</u>	<u>12,494,962</u>
College						
Foundation	1,640,975	-	-	-	(70,723)	1,570,252
General funds	<u>10,141,687</u>	<u>7,256,741</u>	<u>(6,416,818)</u>	-	-	<u>10,981,610</u>
	<u>11,782,662</u>	<u>7,256,741</u>	<u>(6,416,818)</u>	-	<u>(70,723)</u>	<u>12,551,862</u>

Foundation fund: This fund reflects accumulated historical donations made for the general benefit of the school. These funds are held primarily as a contingency fund and currently £300k is designated for roofing and other emergency repairs. Of the balance these funds are intended to fund scholarships and bursaries at governors' discretion and also to provide a reserve for future building projects.

General funds: The general fund is retained to cover the fixed assets and provide working capital.

Previous year

Group	At 1 September 2018 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers £	Gains and losses £	At 31 August 2019 £
Foundation	1,664,099	-	-	-	(23,124)	1,640,975
General funds	<u>9,364,183</u>	<u>8,289,822</u>	<u>(7,509,745)</u>	-	-	<u>10,144,260</u>
	<u>11,028,282</u>	<u>8,289,822</u>	<u>(7,509,745)</u>	-	<u>(23,124)</u>	<u>11,785,235</u>
College						
Foundation	1,664,099	-	-	-	(23,124)	1,640,975
General funds	<u>9,361,610</u>	<u>8,088,367</u>	<u>(7,308,290)</u>	-	-	<u>10,141,687</u>
	<u>11,025,709</u>	<u>8,088,367</u>	<u>(7,308,290)</u>	-	<u>(23,124)</u>	<u>11,782,662</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

25. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

Group	Fixed assets £	Investments £	Net current assets £	Long term liabilities £	Total £
Endowment funds	-	639,946	-	-	639,946
Restricted funds	-	888,573	613	-	889,186
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>11,426,120</u>	<u>1,314,936</u>	<u>1,837,954</u>	<u>(2,084,048)</u>	<u>12,494,962</u>
	<u>11,426,120</u>	<u>2,843,455</u>	<u>1,838,567</u>	<u>(2,084,048)</u>	<u>14,024,094</u>
College					
Endowment funds	-	639,946	-	-	639,946
Restricted funds	-	888,573	613	-	889,186
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>11,426,120</u>	<u>1,315,937</u>	<u>1,893,853</u>	<u>(2,084,048)</u>	<u>12,551,862</u>
	<u>11,426,120</u>	<u>2,844,456</u>	<u>1,894,466</u>	<u>(2,084,048)</u>	<u>14,080,994</u>
 <i>Previous year</i>					
Group	Fixed assets £	Investments £	Net current assets £	Long term liabilities £	Total £
Endowment funds	-	636,085	-	-	636,085
Restricted funds	-	836,216	81,127	-	917,343
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>11,773,602</u>	<u>1,446,217</u>	<u>821,730</u>	<u>(2,256,314)</u>	<u>11,785,235</u>
	<u>11,773,602</u>	<u>2,918,518</u>	<u>902,857</u>	<u>(2,256,314)</u>	<u>13,338,663</u>
College					
Endowment funds	-	636,085	-	-	636,085
Restricted funds	-	836,216	81,127	-	917,343
Unrestricted funds:					
General funds	<u>11,773,602</u>	<u>1,447,218</u>	<u>818,156</u>	<u>(2,256,314)</u>	<u>11,782,662</u>
	<u>11,773,602</u>	<u>2,919,519</u>	<u>899,283</u>	<u>(2,256,314)</u>	<u>13,336,090</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

26. FOUNDATION INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

Group and College

The Christ College Foundation was established as a continuous fundraising programme to provide the Governors with the resources to fund scholarships and bursaries for deserving young people regardless of their financial circumstances, and to improve the school's facilities. During the year £196,040 was received by the Foundation (2019: £212,884), of which £30,184 related to the endowment fund (2019: £142), £149,224 related to the restricted funds (bursaries) (2019: £119,200), £16,612 related to the unrestricted fund (bursaries), £nil to restricted capital fund (2019: £150) and £nil to the restricted prize fund (2019: £344).

27. PENSION OBLIGATIONS

Group and College

Defined Contribution Scheme

The College operates a defined contribution scheme for non-teaching staff. The assets of the nonteaching staff scheme are held separately from those of the college in a group personal pension scheme independently administered by The Jelf Group. The pension cost charge represents contributions payable by the college to the non-teaching staff fund and amounted to £146,189 (2019: £109,780). At the year-end £15,145 (2019: £12,354) was accrued in respect of contributions to this scheme.

Defined Benefit Scheme

The School participates in the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England and Wales) ("the TPS"), for its teaching staff. This is a multi-employer defined benefits pension scheme and it is not possible or appropriate to consistently identify the liabilities of the TPS which are attributable to the College. As required by FRS 102 section 28 'Retirement Benefits', the college accounts for this scheme as if it were a defined contribution scheme.

The pension charge for the year includes contributions payable to the TPS of £416,970 (2019: £313,267). At the year-end £44,933 (2019: £39,979) was accrued in respect of contributions to this scheme.

The Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS or scheme) is a statutory, unfunded, defined benefit occupational scheme, governed by the Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2010 (as amended), and the Teachers' Pension Scheme Regulations 2014 (as amended). These regulations apply to teachers in schools and other educational establishments, including academies, in England and Wales that are maintained by local authorities. In addition, teachers in many independent and voluntary-aided schools and teachers and lecturers in some establishments of further and higher education may be eligible for membership. Membership is automatic for full-time teachers and lecturers and, from 1 January 2007, automatic too for teachers and lecturers in part-time employment following appointment or a change of contract. Teachers and lecturers are able to opt out of the TPS.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

27. PENSION OBLIGATIONS (continued)

Although members may be employed by various bodies, their retirement and other pension benefits are set out in regulations made under the Superannuation Act (1972) and Public Service Pensions Act (2013) and are paid by public funds provided by Parliament. The TPS is an unfunded scheme and members contribute on a 'pay as you go' basis – contributions from members, along with those made by employers, are credited to the Exchequer under arrangements governed by the above Acts.

The Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2010 require an annual account, the Teachers' Pension Budgeting and Valuation Account, to be kept of receipts and expenditure (including the cost of pension increases). From 1 April 2001, the Account has been credited with a real rate of return, which is equivalent to assuming that the balance in the Account is invested in notional investments that produce that real rate of return.

As a result of the latest scheme valuation employer contributions were increased in September 2019 from a rate of 16.4% to 23.6%. Employers also pay a charge equivalent to 0.08% of pensionable salary costs to cover administration expenses.

The next valuation is expected to take effect in 2023.

A copy of the latest valuation report can be found by following this link to the Teachers' Pension Scheme website.

In December 2018, the Court of Appeal held that transitional protection provisions contained in the reformed judicial and firefighter pension schemes, introduced as part of public service pension reforms in 2015, gave rise to direct age discrimination and were therefore unlawful. The Supreme Court, in a decision made in June 2019, rejected the Government's application for permission to appeal the Court of Appeal's ruling and subsequently referred the case to an Employment Tribunal to determine a remedy which will need to be offered to those members of the two schemes who were subject of the age discrimination.

Since then, claims have also been lodged against the main public service schemes including the TPS. The Department has conceded those in line with the rest of the government. In July 2020 HM Treasury launched a 12-week public consultation which will provide evidence to support the delivery of an appropriate remedy for the affected schemes, including TPS.

A final remedy will be determined once the results of the consultation are established.

In December 2019, a further legal challenge was made against the TPS relating to an identified equalities issue whereby male survivors of opposite-sex marriages and civil partnerships are treated less favourably than survivors in same-sex marriages and civil partnerships. The Secretary of State for Education agreed not to defend the case. In June 2020, the Employment Tribunal recorded its findings in respect of the claimant. DfE is currently working to establish what changes are necessary to address this discrimination.

Any impact of these events will be taken into account when the next scheme valuation is implemented. This is scheduled to be implemented in April 2023, based on April 2020 data.

**CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

28. RELATED PARTIES

Group and College

Governors' remuneration and benefits

None of the governors have been paid any remuneration or received any other benefits from an employment with their college or a related entity.

Governors' expenses

No governor was reimbursed for travel expenses during the current or prior year.

Transaction(s) with related parties

A number of governors have had children and grandchildren who are educated at the college. Fees were paid on normal terms.

Christ College Holiday Activities Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon throughout the current and previous year.

Recharges to the company totalled £56,514 (2019: £79,780) and recharges from the company totalled £10,302 (2019: £9,920).

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2020 from Christ College Holiday Activities Limited were £32,587 (2019: £97,434). The gift aid received during the year was £nil (2019: £97,434).

1541 Limited was under the control of Christ College Brecon from its date of incorporation on 15 December 2015.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

28. RELATED PARTIES (continued)

Recharges to the company during the period totalled £30,459 (2019: £11,422) and a management charge of £12,000 (2019: £12,000) was invoiced.

Amounts due to the college at 31 August 2020 from 1541 Limited were £22,852 (2019: £199,187). The gift aid received during the year was £nil (2019: £199,187).

Due to the nature of the college's operations and the composition of its Board (being largely recruited locally) it is possible that transactions will take place with organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest. All transactions involving organisations in which a member of the board may have an interest are conducted at arms' length and in accordance with the college's financial regulations and normal procurement procedures. The college maintains a register of interests of members of the Board and senior management and has a policy for the management of potential conflicts of interest.

Christ College Brecon holds funds on behalf of the Society of Friends of Christ College due to the Society not having access to a bank account. The college has no entitlement to the funds and therefore the income and expenditure has not been recognised within the financial statements. The total amount held at 31 August 2020 is £1,621 (2019: £1,780). During the year the college received a donation of £30,184 from the Society as an endowment. The income from the endowment will be used towards bursaries at the college.

29. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Group and College

In January 2015 Christ College Brecon entered into a £1,000,000 interest rate cap agreement for a period of 10 years. The interest rate cap is to protect against future interest rate rises for a new £1,000,000 variable rate loan drawn down in January 2015. The interest rate is capped at 4% and an arrangement fee of £45,040 was paid. The fee paid is offset against the balance of loans due after more than one year on the balance sheet and will be amortised to the statement of financial activities over 10 years. At the year end the interest rate cap agreement liability to Christ College Brecon was £799 (2019: £933).

The bank loans held by the college are financial instruments which are measured at amortised cost (see note 20). The loan financing is in the form of secured loans with the college having both fixed variable interest rate loans. The market risk facing the college is that it is widely expected that interest rates will rise as the economic recovery gains momentum, however as noted above the college has entered in to an interest rate agreement to mitigate against the risk.

30. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

At 31 August 2020 the college had no capital commitments.

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

31. RECONCILIATION OF NET INCOME/(EXPENDITURE) TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Group	2020	2019
	£	£
Net income for the reporting period	685,431	812,896
<i>Adjustments for:</i>		
Depreciation charges	541,275	542,719
(Gains)/losses on investments	138,510	49,360
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(71,269)	(89,179)
Loss/(profit) on the sale of fixed assets	-	308,102
(Increase)/decrease in stocks	5,018	(3,595)
Increase in debtors	168,590	(1,627,576)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	(298,119)	1,730,203
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>1,169,436</u>	<u>1,722,930</u>
Analysis of cash and cash equivalents		
Cash in hand	2,798,802	1,914,435
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	608,616	605,889
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>3,407,418</u>	<u>2,520,324</u>

Analysis of changes in net debt

	Opening balance	Cash-flows	Interest changes	Other non-cash changes	Balance carried forward
	£	£	£	£	£
Cash	1,914,435	884,367	-	-	2,798,802
Cash equivalents	605,889	2,727	-	-	608,616
	<u>2,520,324</u>	<u>887,094</u>	-	-	<u>3,407,418</u>
Bank loans falling due within one year	(73,761)	-	-	1,633	(72,128)
Bank loans falling due after more than one year	(1,995,667)	168,462	(93,628)	(1,633)	(1,922,466)
Finance lease obligations	(67,088)	22,885	(1,348)	-	(45,551)
Total	<u>383,808</u>	<u>1,078,441</u>	<u>(94,976)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,367,273</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

32. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

<u>Group</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2019 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	137,124	25,608	-	162,732
Charitable activities	7,473,191	60,514	-	7,533,705
Other trading activities	112,534	-	-	112,534
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	244,073	-	-	244,073
1541 Limited	266,003	-	-	266,003
Investments	46,141	25,990	17,048	89,179
Other income	10,756	-	-	10,756
Total income and endowments	<u>8,289,822</u>	<u>112,112</u>	<u>17,048</u>	<u>8,418,982</u>
Expenditure on:				
Charitable activities	7,389,572	29,933	17,048	7,436,553
Christ College Holiday Activities Limited	76,779	-	-	76,779
1541 Limited	43,394	-	-	43,394
Total expenditure	<u>7,509,745</u>	<u>29,933</u>	<u>17,048</u>	<u>7,556,726</u>
<i>Net (losses)/gains on investments</i>	<u>(23,124)</u>	<u>(13,557)</u>	<u>(12,679)</u>	<u>(49,360)</u>
Net income/(expenditure)	756,953	68,622	(12,679)	812,896
Transfers between funds	-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds	<u>756,953</u>	<u>68,622</u>	<u>(12,679)</u>	<u>812,896</u>
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	11,028,282	848,721	648,764	12,525,767
Total funds carried forward	<u>11,785,235</u>	<u>917,343</u>	<u>636,085</u>	<u>13,338,663</u>

CHRIST COLLEGE BRECON
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

32. COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (continued)

<u>College</u>	Unrestricted funds £	Restricted funds £	Endowment funds £	Total 2019 £
Income and endowments from:				
Donations and legacies	137,124	25,608	-	162,732
Charitable activities	7,473,191	60,514	-	7,533,705
Other trading activities	124,534	-	-	124,534
Investments	342,762	25,990	17,048	385,800
Other income	10,756	-	-	10,756
Total income and endowments	<u>8,088,367</u>	<u>112,112</u>	<u>17,048</u>	<u>8,217,527</u>
Expenditure on:				
Charitable activities	7,308,290	29,933	17,048	7,355,271
Total expenditure	<u>7,308,290</u>	<u>29,933</u>	<u>17,048</u>	<u>7,355,271</u>
<i>Net (losses)/gains on investments</i>	<u>(23,124)</u>	<u>(13,557)</u>	<u>(12,679)</u>	<u>(49,360)</u>
Net income/(expenditure)	756,953	68,622	(12,679)	812,896
Transfers between funds	-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds	<u>756,953</u>	<u>68,622</u>	<u>(12,679)</u>	<u>812,896</u>
Reconciliation of Funds				
Total funds brought forward	<u>11,025,709</u>	<u>848,721</u>	<u>648,764</u>	<u>12,523,194</u>
Total funds carried forward	<u>11,782,662</u>	<u>917,343</u>	<u>636,085</u>	<u>13,336,090</u>

33. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

From 1st September 2019 the college changed its improvements to freehold buildings depreciation policy to a period of between 15-30 years instead of a period of 50 years. The college changed the policy during the year to allow for a more realistic evaluation of the life expectancy of the assets the policy covers. The policy only effects assets which were purchased after this date and as such has resulted in an increase in the depreciation charge of £246 for the year ended 31st August 2020.

